

DECLASSIFIED

SEP 1965

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD 5010.106

S-2 SECTION
W/ENCLS

4TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

4th Marines, S-2 Section

WEATHER AND TERRAIN

CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

S-2 JOURNAL

DAILY ISUMS (#115 - 144. NOTE: There are 2 numbered 137, for
dates 23 Sep and 24 Sep)

AO REPORTS

PATROL REPORTS

PRISONER REPORTS

added 25 May
66/dr

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

291200H SEP 1965

301200H SEP 1965

1200	1	291200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1240	2	281418Z	III MAF INFO ON AIR SECURITY	F
1245	3	270420Z	SA/3rd DIV ISUM #267	F
1250	4	290942Z	RLT 7 - ISUM #44	F
1253	5	01OCT65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1220	6	291215H	ITT HAS 5 PASS FOR DANANG	F
1255	7	291200H	ITT 1200 REPORT	F
1330	8	29 SEP65	AO REPORT	F
1355	9	291355H	ITT REPORT	F
1640	10	29 SEP65	VMO 6 - AO REPORT	F
1720	11	291713H	ITT REPORT	F
1722	12	291500H	Pt 24 - REPORTS ON VC BN	F-M
1725	13	220215H	SA 2ND DIV ISUM #262 AND 266	F
1730	14	29 SEP65	ADC AO REPORT	F
1732	15	291650H	IMP S/A FIRE IN AREA	F-M
1735	16	290215Z	MAG 12 - MISSING WEAPON	F
1755	17	29 SEP65	4TH MARINES ISUM #142	F
1800	18	291600H	SD 2/4 - VC BN LOCATION	F-M
1800	19	291745H	SWAIN - PF AMBUSHES	F
1800	20	291800H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
1900	21	291802H	WEATHER REPORT	F
1910	22	29 SEP65	B RECON GROUND OBSERVERS REPORT	F-M
2000	23	290945H	ADC MILITARY POLICE ORDERS (SPECIAL)	F
2020	24	29 SEP65	RECON AIR OBSERVERS UNIT REPORT	F
2051	25	292045H	SWAIN ROAD BLOCK REPORT	F
2100	26	291930H	PP 24 - LIAISON OFFICER REPORT	F
2200	27	292200H	LOCATION OF 1 VC CO	F-M
2225	28	292225H	IMP OP SIERRA REPORT	F
2230	29	292228H	IMP FIRE FIGHT	F-M
2305	30	292300H	TINGE PEOPLE IN FRONT OF POSITION	F-M
2355	31	292353H	BH SPOT REPORT	F
0010	32	300010H	BH SPOT REPORT	F
0200	33	291930H	PP 24 - J-26	F
0415	34		S-3 MAP REQUEST	F
0700	35	290700H	WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0815	36	271200H	SA 2ND DIV ISUM #268	F
0825	37	281200H	RLT 7 - ISUM #44	F
0829	38	281436Z	III MAF ISUM #140	F
0830	39	291356Z	III MAF ISUM #141	F
0830	40	290852Z	FWC GUAM SURF REPORT	F
0830	41	280232Z	FWC GUAM SURF REPORT	F
0845	42	300800H	BX ISUM #130	F
0900	43	300830H	TINGE ISUM #143	F
0920	44	30 SEP65	VMO 6 AO REPORT	F
0930	45	300800H	1/4 ISUM #146	F
0930	46	300800H	3/3 ISUM #133	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

291200H SEP 1965

301200H SEP 1965

0945	47	291500H	3/3 PATROL REPORT	F-M
0950	48	300924H	IMP INTELLIGENCE DEBRIEFING	F-M
1005	49	301000H	ITT 1000 COLLECTION POINT REPORT	F
1010	50	26 SEP65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1010	51	27 SEP65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1010	52	27 SEP65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1010	53	28 SEP65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1010	54	29 SEP65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1037	55	300650H	MONROE - DAILY WEATHER REPORT	F
1140	56	301135H	AG 3 - FOX CO STRIKING FORCE	F-M
1145	57		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1200	58		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

281200H SEPT 1965

291200H SEPT 1965

	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1330	2	281230H	BX - PATROL RECD S/A FIRE	F,I
1340	3	Hand Carry	3RD ITT - INTERR. REPORT	F
1345	4	280800H	MAG-36 - AO RPT	F
1345	5	281200H	MAG-36 - AO RPT	F
1400	6	281345H	ITT - RECD 8 VCS	F
1400	7	281000H	AGENT INTELL RPT	F
1410	8	281405H	BX - COH REC HUY SIA	M,S,F
1410	9		INFO KILLED CHILD	F
1455	10	281450H	BX - 1 KIA & 1 WIA FRIENDLY	F,I
1515	11	261604H	7TH MAR - PATROL ORDER	F
1515	12	26Sept65	7TH MAR - PATROL RPT	F
1535	13	281520H	ITT - RECD 2 VCS LVT'S	F
1535	14	281510H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	F,I
1550	15	281540H	BX - H PATROL NEG CONT	F
1610	16		CG - REQ FOR INTERPRETERS	F
1610	17		DEPT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE REPORT	F
1615	18	25Sept65	CG - ORDER OF BATTLE	F
1615	19	281200H	4TH MAR ISUM 141	F
1615	20	281600H	ITT - 9 TO LY TIN	F
1655	21	271000Z	III MAF - CHALLENGE AND PASS WORD LIST	F
1700	22	231020Z	SA 2D DIV ISUM #265	I,F
1705	23	281020Z	ADC BUILDING SHELTERS	F
1800	24	281800H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1805	25	281745H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F,M
1840	26	28Sept65	B RECON GROUND OBS REPORT	F
1847	27	281830H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
1849	28	281845H	BX - CO F PATROL REC S/A FIRE	I,F,M
1905	29	281901H	IMP - HELO HEARD 1 RD S/A FIRE	I,F,M
1907	30	28Sept65	ADC AO RPT	I,F
1935	31	28Sept65	VMO - AO RPT	I,F
1955	32	281945H	BX - F CO PTL REC 1 SNIPER RD	I,F,M
2120	33	281840H	IMP2- 3 VN MEN APPREHENDED	F
2120	34	282107H	IMP 2 - 3 ARVN SOLDIERS	F
2200	35	282110H	SLAVE BORN ALFA 28 - LVT'S PICKED UP	
			2 PERSONS. NO ID CARDS	I,F,M
2400	36	282400H	WATCH A ASSUMES DUTY	F
0030	37	282357H	BX - AIR BURST OBS	F
0550	38	280435Z	3D MARDIV * OPER PLAN 336-65	F
0550	39	280436Z	3D MARDIV - OPER PLAN 335-65	F
0550	40	272348Z	III MAF - ISUM #139	F
0550	41	271350Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #9	F
0550	42	280934Z	III MAF - CHALLENGE/PASS WORD	F
0700	43		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0710	44	290655H	IMP - O. P. RPTS S/A	F
0740	45	290655H	3RD DIV - WEATHER RPT	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
281200H SEPT 1965
291200H SEPT 1965

0850	46	290800H	SM-2 - ISUM #131	F
0850	47	281500H	SM-2 - PTL RPT	F
0900	48	290850H	TINGE - ISUM 142	F,I
0920	49	290800H	2/4 - ISUM 129	F,I
1000	50	290800H	1/4 - ISUM 144	F
1000	51		1/4 - ARVN SOLDIERS	F
1105	52	291050H	HQCMDT - 8 VN WORKERS	F
1110	53	291110H	ITT - 2 VCS FROM LVT	F
1120	54	281418Z	III MAF - SEC INFO	F
1145	55		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1222	56	291215H	BX - F CO HEARD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE	I,F,M
1230	57	291230H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

271200H SEP 1965

281200H SEP 1965

1200	1	271200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1220	2	271205H	SW 2/4 - 1 VC REGT	F
1230	3	271230H	ITT REPORT	F
1320	4	271320H	PHOTO REQ SENT TO ADC	F
1320	5	16 SEP 65	SECURITY VIOLATION FROM FMF PAC	F
1410	6	29 SEP 65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1430	7	27 SEP 65	AO AIR OBSERVERS REPORT	F
1640	8	271635H	BX COMM WIRE CUT	F-M
1700	9	271450H	AO REPORT	F
1700	10	27 SEP 65	AO REPORT	F
1820	11	HANDCAR	RECEIVED 2 MAS-36's FROM 2/4	F
1855	12	271830H	MONROE WEATHER FORECAST	F
1900	13	271845H	SW - M CO RECVD 3 S/A RDS	F-M
1905	14	251800H	AFTER ACTION REPORT	F
1920	15	HANDCAR	TS 2 - REQUEST INFO ON 1ST VC REGT	F
1945	16	271639H	MAG 36 - AO REPORT	F
1945	17	271830H	AO REPORT	F
2000	18	272000H	SW 24 - 4 VCS RPTD KNOWN VC	F
2035	19	272020H	ITT - RPT OF VCS	F
2055	20	NONE	ADC - REGT VN	F
2055	21	231200H	7THMAR - ISUM #39	F
2055	22	261200H	7THMAR - ISUM #42	F
2130	23	272115H	BH - LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON	F
2130	24	271200H	4TH MARINES - ISUM #140	F
2200	25	272145H	BX - 1 MAN OBS OP#1	F-M
2205	26	2205H	3/3 - TRIP FLARE SET OFF	F-M
2300	27	272230H	IMP - LAREG FIRE	F-M
2300	28	272245H	3/3 - 2 BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE	F-M
2400	29	27 SEP 65	WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0450	30	280441H	IMP - PICKED UP 3 CURFEW VIOLATORS	F
0700	31	280700H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0745	32	270830H	MOB-10 - LOST WEAPONS	F
0745	33	261730H	III MAF - ISUM #138	F
0745	34	271744Z	3RDMARDIV - OPERATION PLAN 337-65	F
0750	35	280635H	BX - RPT 1 KIA/1WIA (GRENADE INCIDENT)	F
0750	36	280730H	FSCC - RECON REQ ARTY	F-M
0800	37	280700H	MONROE DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
0805	38	2223 SEP	QUANG TIN ISUM #208	F
0805	39	2324 SEP	QUANG TIN ISUM #209	F
0805	40	2425 SEP	QUANG TIN ISUM #210	F
0920	41		QUANG TIN ISUM 329	F
0920	42	271742Z	3RDMARDIV OPERATION PLAN #338	F
1020	43	280800H	1/4 - ISUM #143	F
1025	44	280800H	3/3 - ISUM #130	F
1025	45	2627 SEP	3/3 - RECON/COMBAT PATROL REPORTS	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

271200H SEP 1965

281200H SEP 1965

1040	46	27 SEP 65	RECON GPA - GROUND OBS REPORT	F
1050	47	281045H	SW - S/A TEST FIRE 1500 BY HILL #69	F
1056	48		FSCC - FIRE MISSION	F
1133	49	281128H	MP DEAD CHILD	F
1150	50	281138H	3/3 PATROL RECVD S/A FIRE	F-M
1230	51	281230H	2/4 - ISUM #128	F
1200	52		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

261200H SEP 1965

271200H SEP 1965

1200	1	261200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1240	2	28 SEP65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1400	3	26 SEP65	AO REPORT	F-M
1430	4	261425H	ALO - A/C RECVD S/A FIRE	F-M
1435	5	261430H	ITT REPORT	F
1440	6	261400H	BX - REQUESTED FIRE MISSION	F
1450	7	26 SEP65	SA 2ND DIV ISUM #258	F
1450	8	26 SEP65	SA 2ND DIV ISUM #259	F
1450	9	26 SEP65	SA 2ND DIV ISUM #260	F
1455	10	261435H	BX - RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION	F
1640	11	26 SEP65	4TH MARINES ISUM #139	F
1645	12	261615H	AO REPORT	F
1650	13		RPT ON VILLAGE	F
1710	14	26 SEP65	GEN CAM SPECIAL INTERROG REPORT	F
1710	15	26 SEP65	SA - 2ND DIV ISUMS 263 & 264	F
1800	16	26 SEP65	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
1900	17	261130H	SW - 1 VC MAIN FORCE BN	F-M
1940	18	26 SEP65	AO REPORT	F
1940	19	26 SEP65	AIR OBS REPORT	F
1950	20	261910H	MONROE WEATHER REPORT	F
2005	21	261955H	OX - WEATHER REPORT	F
2030	22	262025H	ITT - ITT REPORT	F
2040	23	262015H	SW - ROAD BLOCK REPORT	F
2045	24	262030H	BH - BINH SON EXP PROB	F
2053	25	212045H	BH - RPT ON CUT COMM WIRE	F-M
2107	26	261225Z	TS 2 - MISSING BILLFOLD	F
2113	27	262110H	IMP SSGT HAROLD J. C.	F
2215	28	262203H	MONROE - FRAG GRENADES CARRIED BY CHILDREN	F
2235	29	262200H	BX - TWO U.S. MIA	F
2235	30	262215H	BX - H PTOL OPENED FIRE ON 1 VC	F-M
2320	31	262310H	SW - RPT FROM LY TIN - AN TAN	F
1220	32	270130H	1/4 - VC ACTIVITY	F-M
0330	33	270255H	3/3 - FIRING IN 2/4 AREA	F-M
0700	34	270700H	WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0745	35	270655H	BX 3 - PTL HAD FIRE FIGHT	F-M
0820	36	270755H	BX - CO F PTL RECVD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE	F-M
0825	37	270700H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0840	38	25 SEP65	RECON OBSERVERS REPORT	F
0840	39	241322Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #2	F
0840	40	251322Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #3	F
0840	41	240841Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #40	F
0840	42	261626Z	CG, 3RDMARDIV - FRAG ORDER	F
0855	43	270830H	TINGE ISUM #110	F
0910	44	270800H	3/3 - ISUM #129	F
0920	45	270800H	2/4 - ISUM #127	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES
261200H SEP 1965
271200H SEP 1965

1035	16	270920H	SD 24 - REPORT ON VC CO	F-M
1120	17	270915H	IMP - MAN CAUGHT MAKING ILLEGAL PURCHASE	F
1140	18	262055H	SW - REQ ARTY ON 1 VC CO	F
1140	19	262300H	IMP - OP SIERRA OBS FIRE VIC ANTAN BRIDGE	F-M
1140	50	271100H	SV - RESULTS OF LAST NIGHTS ACTIVITY	F
1200	51	271200H	MATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1200	52	271200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

251200H SEPT 1965

261200H SEPT 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1230	2	26 Sept 65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F, Pending
1255	3	251235H	SW 2 - INTELL RPT	F
1255	4	251235H	SW 2/4 - INTELL RPT	F
1255	5	251235H	SW 2/4 - INTELL RPT	F
1310	6	250840H	PP-24 - LOC 200 VC	M, S, F
1500	7	250845H	MAG -36 - AO DEBRIEF	F
1500	8	251045H	MAG-36 - AO DEBRIEF	F
1515	9	251510H	IMP - 1 VCS APPREHENDED	F, I
1620	10	251500H	AO - AO REPORT	F, I
1630	11	251620H	ITT - 27 AT COMPOUND	F
1800	12	25 Sept 65	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1915	13	251910H	ITT REPORT	F
1942	14	251910H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
2030	15	252030H	ADC - AO REPORT	F
2045	16	252035H	SW 24 - REPORT ON VC COMPANY	F, I, M
2100	17	25 Sept 65	4TH MARINES ISUM	F
2110	18	25 Sept 65	AO - AO REPORT	F
2230	19	252230H	LIGHT IN COLL POINT WENT OUT	
2230	20	252233H	SAL - EXPLOSION IN TRASH PIT	F
2230	21	251216Z	CG 3RD MARDIV - INFO ON RECON	F
2309	22	252309H	ITT - RPTD LIGHTS BACK ON IN COMPOUND.	
			REQ NEW GENERATOR.	F
2400	23	250001H	WATCH A ASSUMES DUTY	F
0023	24	252335H	IMP - RPT OF S/A FIRE	F
0400	25	260400H	OX - WEATHER FORECAST	F
0600	26		CG IIIMARDIV - TURNING IN OF FLAMETHROWERS	F
0600	27		CG IIIMARDIV - SIT REP	F
0600	28		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0845	29	260800H	SW - ISUM 128	F
0850	30	251300H	3/3 - PATROL RPT	F
0900	31	260700H	MONROE - WEATHER	F
0910	32	260800H	2/4 - ISUM 126	F
1005	33	231200H	MAG-36 - ISUM 135	F
1010	34	260800H	1/4 - ISUM 141	F
	35	23 Sept 65	ITT - CAPT INTER. RPT	F
1200	36	261200H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	37		CG 3RD MARDIV - WEATHER	F
1200	38		QUANG TIN - ISUM #261	F
1200	39		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
241200H SEPT 1965
241200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	241200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1215	2	26 Sept 65	BX - PATROL PLANS	M, S, F
1500	3	241500H	AO - AO DEBRIEFS	
1500	4	241505H	MP'S - NOTIFIED TO GET 6 VCS TO AIRFREIGHT FOR TRANS TO DANANG.	
1630	5	241625H	BX - PLANE DROPPED BOMB	F
1725	6	24 Sept 65	AO REPORT	F
1725	7	24 Sept 65	AO REPORT	F
1745	8	24 Sept 65	ITT INTERR RPTS	F
1800	9		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
1830	10	241830H	1/4 - REQ INTERPRETER	F
1905	11	241800H	MONROE - WEATHER FORECAST	F
1907	12	241900H	IMP - 2 VCS	F
1930	13	241910H	3/3 - PF AMBUSHES	F
1940	14	24 Sept 65	AO - AO DEBRIEF	F
2040	15	242040H	ITT - 5 VCS AT COLLECTION POINT.	F
2110	16		VIETNAMESE DOCUMENT	F
2220	17	242145H	3/3 - LIAISON REQUESTED	F
2220	18	242205H	BX OBSERVED S/A FIRE	F, M
2400	19	24 Sept 65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0230	20	231444Z	III MAF ISUM #135	F
0645	21		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0725	22	250715H	IMP 2 - REQ FOR INTERPRETER	F
0730	23	250655H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
	24	24 Sept 65	TS ISUM #137	F
0740	25	24 Sept 65	ITT REPORT FROM COLLECTION POINT	F, I
0800	26	231712Z	SIT REP III MARDIV	F
0823	27	230820H	NAILFILE - AO REPORT	F, M, I
0852	28	231444Z	III MAF - ISUM #135	F
0920	29	221730H	SW PATROL RPT. (I CO AND L CO.)	F
0920	30	250800H	BX ISUM #125	F, I
0920	31	25 Sept 65	BX PATROL PLAN	F
0920	32	250800H	SW - ISUM #127	F, I
1007	33	250800H	IMP - ISUM #140	F, I
1100	34	24 Sept 65	CIT - POSS. PROPAGANDA INCIDENT	F
1100	35	24 Sept 65	CIT - INTERPRETER, INFO CONCERNING	F
1105	36	251053H	BX 2 - LOST BILLFOLD	P
1120	37	251120H	BH - BINH SON RPT	F, M, I
1130	38	251120H	BH - BINH SON RPT	F, M, I
1130	39	251010H	BH - BINH SON RPT	F, M, I
1130	40	250115H	BH - BINH SON RPT	F, M, I
1147	41	251147H	ITT - 1200 RPT	F
1200	42		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	43		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

231200H SEPT 1965

241200H SEPT 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	
1215	2	230403Z	TS-2 - VCS THAT ESCAPED WAS APPREHENDED BY TINGE	F
1225	3	25 Sept 65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1257	4	231230H	TINGE - PATROL REPORT ON 2 GRAVES	F
1350	5	231330H	IMP - CONCERNING THE MAN THAT ESCAPED	F
1350	6	200338Z	CG-3RD MARDIV - USE OF POISON BY VC	F
1350	7	211520Z	USS IWO JIMA - OP DAGGER THRUST	F
1350	8		FWC GUAM WEATHER REPORT	F
1455	9	231415H	IMP3 - UN BEVERAGE PURCHASE	
1615	10	210728Z	7TH MARINES ISUM #38	F
1615	11	201022Z	FWC GUAM - SURF CAST RPT	F
1615	12	200540Z	CG 3RD MARDIV - FOUND PROPERTY	F
1615	13	200506Z	CG 3RD MARDIV - INFO ON INTERPRETER DURING SWEEP	F
1615	14	191555Z	CG 3RD MARDIV - CHALL & PASS	
1655	15	221436Z	CG 3RD MAF - ISUM #134	F
1655	16	231615H	AO REPORT	F
1615	17	231645H	SW - RPT OF EXPLOSION HEARD ON HILL 69	
1750	18	231630H	7TH CIT INVESTIGATE PROPAGANDA ON BODY	F
1755	19	23 Sept 65	4TH MARINES ISUM #137	F
1755	20	23 Sept 65	AO - AO'S RPT	F
1800	21	231800H	WATCH C ASSUMES DUTY	
1820	22	231800H	IMP - MEETING AFTER CURFEW IN KY HA	F
1915	23	231845H	AO REPORT	F(OOB)
1915	24	231900H	SW - RPT FROM LY TIN	
1925	25	231845H	7TH CIT ONE BODY FOUND	F, I
1930	26	231925H	BH - RPT OF FIRE FIGHT	F
1930	27	231910H	PP - REPLY TO 230800H	F
2015	28	232010H	ITT - NIGHT RPT	F
2000	29	232000H	BX - PICKED UP ONE PERSON	F
2020	30	23 Sept 65	B RECON PATROL RPT	F
2040	31	232020H	BH-2 - VC POSITIONS	F
2055	32	233040H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	F
2130	33	231840H	SW2/4 - 1 VC RECT	I, M, F
2140	34	232015H	SW2/4 - 1 VC CO. LOCATION	F, M, I
2200	35	232200H	BH - RESULTS OF AMERICAN OPERATION AT PHU-LONG	F, M, I
2400	36		WATCH A ASSUMED WATCH	
2435	37	211200H	3RD MAF - ISUM 133	F
2435	38	221200H	3RD MAF - ISUM 134	F
0135	39	240108H	1/4 - OP RPTS S/A FIRE	I, S, F
0135	40	240130H	3/3 - RECEIVING PROBES AT LY TIN	I, S, F
0410	41	190700H	ISUM 260	I, F
0410	42	201200H	3RD MAF - ISUM 132	I, F
0410	43	210800H	FWC GUAM - WEATHER RPT	F
0410	44	220600Z	FWC GUAM - WEATHER RPT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

231200H SEPT 1965

241200H SEPT 1965

0500	45	240430H	BX - ROCKS THROWN	I,F
0500	46	240140H	SW3 - PATROL TO AN TAN	
0700	47	231542Z	3RD MAF CG - ESTABLISH LIBERTY	F
0700	48	201700H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM 261	I,F
0700	49	230600H	FWC GUAM WEATHER REPORT	F
0710	50	230710H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0845	51	240800H	SW2 - ISUM #127	F
0845	52	211430H	SW - PATROL RPT	F
0855	53	240850H	ITT - MADE ARRANGEMENTS TO GET THE PEOPLE TO DANANG.	F
0915	54	240800H	BX - ISUM #124	F
0915	55	240830H	TINGE - ISUM #137	F
0925	56	240120Z	4TH MAR - INFO ON MINE SCHOOL	
0925	57	240900H	LY TIN - RECAP OF LAST NIGHTS ACTIVITY	F
0850	58	240945H	SHOVE - SHOVE 1&3 TO VISIT CP	F
1030	59	240800H	1STBN 4TH MAR ISUM #139	F
1040	60	Hand Carry	2/4 - VC BLACKLIST	F
1045	61	241033H	SEBD PROM 14 TO VISIT CP	F
1120	62	24 Sept 65	CO 1/4 - INFO ON TIPSX-21	F
1150	63	241150H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	F
1200	64	241200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

221200H SEP 1965

231200H SEP 1965

1200	1	221200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1230	2	221221H	TS 24 - REF 212010H REPORT	F
1330	3	HANDCAR	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1330	4	HANDCAR	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1405	5	221410H	IMP - 0/1/4 HAS CEASED FIRE	F
1405	6	221400H	ITT - 3 TO LY TIN 10 LEFT	F
1407	7	211405H	AG 3 - AO REQ	F
1545	8	22 SEP	7TH CIT - INTERROGATION REPORTS	F
1635	9	20 SEP65	QUANG TIN PROVINCE INFO	F
1645	10	22 SEP65	QUANG TIN ISUM #204 TO #207	F
1700	11	221535H	VC ACTION 21 SEPTEMBER	F
1740	12	221530H	SW - LOC OF VC CO	F-M
1800	13		WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1815	14	22 SEP65	4TH MAR ISUM #136	F
1915	15	221850H	SW 24 - LOC OF 1 VC BN	F
1945	16	221905H	BH - BINH SON HAS BEEN REINFORCED	F
1940	17		MONROE WEATHER REPORT	F
2025	18	22 SEP65	AO REPORT	F
2025	19	221955H	IMP FIRED 4 RDS M-79 AT VC	F-M
2100	20	222030H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
2110	21	222105H	TINGE - FIRED ON PEOPLE COMING THROUGH WIRE	F-M
2120	22	222115H	TINGE - LIGHTS OUT AT COLLECTION POINT	F
2140	23	222140H	ITT - HAVE 10 PEOPLE	F
2210	24	222120H	BX - OP RPTS 2 MEN MOVING BEHIND POSN	F-M
2210	25	222113H	IMP - B RPTS ROCKS THROWN AT POSN	F-M
2225	26		DESIGNATIONS FOR UNITS, DON'T USE UNITS	F
2235	27	222215H	TINGE - HEARD SHOT GUN SHOT	F
2400	28		WATCH C ASSUMES THE DUTY	F
0330	29	220325H	OX WEATHER REPORT	F
0650	30	230502H	III MAR DIV TFS/21	F
0700	31		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0850	32	270700H	DIV WEATHER FORECAST	F
0850	33		1/4 - UNAUTHORIZED PURCHASE	F
0850	34	230800H	SW - ISUM #126	F
0850	35	230015H	3/12 - ISUM #136	F
0910	36	230800H	1/4 - ISUM #139	F
0910	37	230800H	2/4 - ISUM #123	F
0940	38	230800H	TS 2 - REQ INFO VC HOLIDAYS	F
1000	39	230950H	ITT - 10 VCS FROM FLSJ	F
1000	40	231000H	SD 2/4 - REQ FOR ISUM	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1015	41	231010H	TINGE - 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS	F
1020	42	230950H	MAG-36 - AO DEBRIEF	F
1022	43	230900H	MAG 36 - AO DEBRIEF	F
1025	44		ITT INTEL REPORT	F
1027	45		ITT - INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1035	46	231030H	ITT - TOTAL AT COMPOUND	F
1054	47	230700H	24 - 600 MAIN FORCE VC	F-M
1120	48	230900H	TS - DATES OF SIGNIFIGANCE	F
1140	49	231140H	FSCG - MORE INFO ON TRACKS	F
1150	50	231145H	ITT - DAILY REPORT	F
1150	51		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1155	52	231110H	BX 2 - RE 3 INTERP	F
1200	53		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

211200H SEP 1965

221200H SEP 1965

1200	1	211200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1255	2	211255H	MP - RPT ON PEOPLE IN CP	F
1255	3	23 Sep 65	BX - PATROL PLANS	F-M
1255	4	211255H	BX - LETTER FROM NEWSPAPER	F
1310	5	211307H	BX - G CO PTRL RECVD 2 RDS	F-M
1545	6	211545H	3/3 - AIR RECON REQ	F
1545	7	211545H	3/3 - AIR RECON REQ	F
1610	8	211610H	SIOVE - MEETING REDATED	F
1615	9	211200H	4TH MAR ISUM #135	F
1615	10	211615H	RSD COKE RPT	F
1655	11	211650H	ALO - OE A/C SHOT AT	F
1805	12	211805H	AO REPORT	F-M
1800	13		WATCH A ASSUMED WATCH	F
1900	14	211900H	ITT - 3 VCS AT COMPOUND TOTAL OF 10	F
1910	15		DIVISION WEATHER REPORT	F
1955	16	211945H	3/3 - REQ ARTY ON VC CO	F-M
1955	17	211945H	3/3 - REQ ARTY ON VC CO	F-M
2025	18	212020H	TS 2 - REQ FULL NAME OF MR SON - ADC	F
2025	19		AO DEBRIEF	F-M
2035	20	212030H	IMP - REQ ILLUMINATION - NEGATIVE RESULTS	F-M
2040	21	212035H	SIOVE 3 - ARTY FOR BINH SON	F
2135	22	212120H	BH - VC FORCE AT BINH SON	F-M
2200	23	212200H	ITT - 4 VCS TOTAL 14	F
2230	24	212215H	BH - RPT OF VC MOVEMENT	F-M
2350	25	210902Z	FWC GUAM - SURF FORECAST	F
2350	26	210550Z	3RD DIV - 6 RD RECON	F
2350	27	202212Z	FWC - GUAM WEATHER FORECAST	F
2400	28	212400H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTIES	F
0005	29	220005H	FEW RDS RAPID FIRE FIRED . PERI BLACK OUT	F
0105	30	220005H	FR W/O LT THOMAS AUTO WPNS FIRE ON PERIMETER	F
0110	31	220110H	AT 0105 BLACK OUT CEASED	F
0300	32	220145H	REPORT ON VN PRISON	F
0305	33	220230H	ONE VCS FOR COLL PT ESCAPED	F
0315	34	220255H	ITT RPT ON ESCAPED VCS	F
0515	35	220510H	TS - AO REPORT	F
0650	36	220650H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	F
0725	37	220642H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0730	38	200750Z	RLT 7 - ISUM #37	F
0855	39	220800H	SW 2 - ISUM #125	F
0855	40	220845H	2/4 - ISUM #122	F
0855	41	220830H	3/12 - ISUM	F
1000	42	21 SEP 65	AO - DEBRIEF	F-M
1005	43	220800H	1/4 - ISUM #137	F
1118	44	221115H	3/3 - RESULTS OF ARTY FIRE	F
1150	45	221130H	3/3 - I CO PTRL S/A	F
1200	46		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1200	47		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

201200H SEPT 1965

211200H SEPT 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	
1250	2	22 Sept65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1315	3	23 Sept65	2/4 - PHOTO REQUEST	F
1325	4	201200H	CO 2/4 - AIR RECON REQ	F
1355	5	201325H	BX-3 - DISARMED 2 BOOBY TRAPS, PUNJI SPICKS BESIDE TRAIL	I,F,M
1400	6	201339H	AG-3 LIAISON OFFICER CHANGES	F
1515	7	201500H	BX - "F" CO PATROL RECD SNIPER FIRE	F,M,S
1545	8	190644Z	III MARDIV - CONCERNING INFO DERIVED FROM INDIGENOUS PEOPLE	F
1545	9	180138Z	III MAF - DAGGER THRUST OPNS.	F
1545	10	171115Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #257	F
1545	11	180740Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #258	F
1615	12	161700Z	2ND INF DIV QUANG NGAI ISUM #257	I,F
1625	13	201605H	IMP - B CO REPORTS	F
1655	14	201655H	SW B FISHERMAN REPORT	F
1748	15	9 Sept65	FMF - CONCERNES LT KENWORTHY	F
1840	16	171246Z	III MAF - INSTUM #129	F
1750	17	201750H	WATCH C ASSUMES DUTY	
1920	18	201855H	MON - DAILY FORECAST	S,F
1915	19	201915H	MF'S - SIT RPT	S,F
2010	20	201957H	1/4 - ADD PF AMBUSHES	M,F
2040	21	201956H	1/4 - REC 1 INCOMING GRENADE	M,I,S,F
2040	22	202020H	2/4 - REC 1 INCOMING GRENADE	M,I,S,F
2045	23	202035H	3/12 - 1 INCOMING GRENADE	M,I,S,F
2115	24	202055H	IMP - VC LOC'S	M,I,S,F
2115	25	202110H	IMP - ADD PF AMB	M,F
2140	26	202145H	REQ FOR ARTY	F,M,I
2215	27	202215H	IMP - REQ FOR INTERPRETER	F
2305	28	202305H	IMP - SUS VC MOVE	F,M,I
2305	29	202310H	BX - EXPLOSIONS ON HILL 69	F,M,I
2400	30		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
2450	31	191200Z	ISUM 36	F
0300	32	210250H	IMP-3 - D PATROL RTD	F
0350	33	201114Z	FWC GUAM - WEATHERFORECAST	F
0350	34	190440Z	SA-2DDIV - ISUM 259	F
0600	35		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0730	36	210720H	ITT REPORT	I,F
0740	37	210720H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0800	38	210740H	IMP - S/N ACTIVITIES	I,F
0830	39	210830H	3RD LAAM BN PICKED UP SGT KLET	F
0910	40	210800H	SW - ISUM #124	F,I
0920	41	141845H	2/4 - MARINE FOUND A LIST, TURNED IT INTO AG-2 AT 210920.	F,I

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
201200H SEPT 1965
211200H SEPT 1965

0920	42	210800Z	3/12 - ISUM #133	
0945	43	210800H	2/4 - ISUM #121	F,I
0955	44	20Sept65	VMO-6 - H. O. REPORT	I,F
1000	45	210800H	1/4 - ISUM #136	I,F,M
	46	20Sept65	4TH MARINE ISUM #134	I,F
1115	47	211115H	3RD MAF RETURNED DIV SOP	I,F
1145	48	211045H	BH 4 FRIENDLY WIA FROM CHICOM GRENADE	I,F,M
1155	49		WATCH C ASSUMES DUTY	F
1200	50		JOURNAL OPENED	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

191200H SEPT 1965

201200H SEPT 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1315	2	191300H	2/4 - FRAG ORDER #142	
1315	3	Hand Carry	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	
1615	4	191519H	AG-3 - EXECUTE OPPLAN 305	F
1725	5	191735H	4TH MARINES ISUM #133	F
1740	6	191735H	AG-3 - PTL TO DUMP AREA	F
1750	7	191700H	SD2/4 - PF AMBUSHES	F
1800	8		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
1820	9	191810H	NF-2 - AO RPT	F, S
1825	10	18 Sept 65	LY TIN - MESSAGE #2409	F
1845	11	171546Z	III MAF - INVSUM #129	F
1845	12	181140Z	III MAF - CHALL & PASSWORD	F
1900	13	191840H	IMP - PF SITES	S, M, F
2010	14	192000H	IMP - 2 VC FLT'S INSIDE TAOE	S, M, F
2025	15	192020H	ITT - DAILY RPT	F
2040	16	19 Sept 65	AO - DAILY RPT	S, M, F
2045	17	192045H	ADC - GENERAL'S LETTER	F
2110	18	192105H	SHOVE 2 - RPT FLASH AND SMOKE	I, F, M
2135	19	192135H	DPI - PHOTO'S ARE READY MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR COURIER 20 SEP 65	F
2335	20	192330H	SHOVE REQ. BACKGROUND ON ISUM #129	F
2355	21	192319H	IMP - B THROW 2 GRENADES	I, F, M
0020	22	200005H	RPT TO SHOVE REFJ-20.	F
0155	23	200015H	SHOVE - RED HAZE REPORT	F
0205	24	200145H	IMP - REPORT ON GRENADES	F
0435	25	200435H	BH2 - A CO REQD 10-15 RDS	M, I, S, F
0555	26	200543H	N. F. WEATHER REPORT	F
0730	27		MONROE - DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
0750	28	200725H	SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0750	29	200730H	BX3 - CO G PATROL	F
0700	30		WATCH A ASSUMED WATCH	
0810	31		POSSIBLE TANK CROSSING	F
0815	32	200800H	SWAIN - ISUM #123	F
0830	33	200800H	BX - ISUM #120	F
0837	34		INT EST #8	F
0905	35	200030Z	TINGE - ISUM #133	F
1010	36	200800H	1/4 - ISUM #135	F
1035	37	201030H	IMP3 - COD REC S/A	F
1030	38	201030H	D CO RPTS RALLY	F, M
1045	39	201045H	ITT - 1200 REPORT	F
1045	40	191552Z	MAF - CHALL & PASS WORD	F
1045	41	191546Z	MAF - ISUM #131	F
1045	42	191546Z	MAF - ISUM #131	
1115	43		ITT - INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1120	44	201105H	BX - PATROL S/A	F
1140	45	201130H	T&L - 52 GAILWIND REQ TO KNOW ABOUT REP	F
1145	46	201145H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	47		CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

181200H SEPT 1965

191200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	181200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1201	2	180800H	1/4 - FRAG ORDER #104	M, S, F
1225	3	181220H	TS-2 - PHOTO REQUEST	F
1225	4	181225H	TS-2 - PHOTO REQUEST	F
1230	5	20 Sept 65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	M, S, F
1301	6	181115H	SD2/4 - VC LOC'S	M, I, S, F
1420	7	181345H	ITT * DAILY RPT	S, F
1423	8	161200H	SA QT - ISUM 202	S, F
1425	9	171200H	SA QT - ISUM 203	F, I
1430	11	181330H	SD2/4 - RF CO, LOCATION	F
1430	10	181302H	TS - REQ MORE INFO J-11	F
1620	11	181620H	AG1 - HELO CRASHED HILL 385, UNK CASUALTIES	M, I, S, F
1720	12	181200H	TS-2 - ISUM #132	F
1745	13	181745H	IMP - HELO CRASH	F
1800	14		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1855	15	181855H	ITT - TOTAL AT COMP 5	F
1925	16	181925H	IMP2 - SEABEE APPREHENDED STEALING BOAT	F
1940	17	181925H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITES	F
1945	18	181940H	IMP - SHOW AT CHU LAI HAMLET CANCELLED	F
2000	19	182000H	HQCMDT - FOUND PUNJI TRAP	I, F
2125	20	182115H	IMP - VC PLAN ATTACK ON HILL 69-76, ETC	F
2210	21	181914H	STBA - 56 - INTELL REPORT	F
2305	22	182255H	BH - VC PROBE	F
2345	23	182340H	ITT - LIGHTS IN COMP WENT OUT AT 2200	F
2400	24	18 Sept 65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0125	25	190125H	ADC - ARTY LST INCIDENT	I, F
0245	26	190228H	IMP - B CO BEING PROBED AND A1 AND D1 ALSO	
0635	27	190635H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	
0725	28	190707H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0900	29	190900H	AG3 - MORE INFO ON HELO	F
0940	30	190500H	2/4 - ISUM #119	F
0950	31	19 Sept 65	AO DEBRIEF	F
1000	32	190800H	1/4 - ISUM #135	F
1040	33	191040H	RECON PEN CHANGES	F
1040	34	191005H	SD - REQ FIRE MISSION	F, M, I
1100	35	191045H	BX - RPT PATROL 385	F
1153	36	190348Z	ITT 1200H REPORT	F
1155	37	190455Z	ITT ON HAND AT ITT	F
1200	38		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	39		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 171200H SEPT 1965
 181200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	171200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1210	2	171215H	BX - PATROL LOC 3 VCS	I,F,M
1240	3	171240H	ITT REPORT	F
1310	4	171310H	IMP - AGENT RPT LOC 1 VC BN	F,M,S
1325	5	171310H	BX - PATROL REPORTED HAS NOW 4 VCS	F,I,M
1335	6	17-18-19 Sept	BX PATROL PLANS	F
1335	7	15 Sept 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1335	8	16 Sept 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1335	9	16 Sept 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1335	10	17 Sept 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1335	11	171200H	ITT - 1200 RPT	F
1335	12	Hand Carry	IMP - BOAT PATROL	F
1335	13	161516Z	III MAF - ISUM #128	F
1335	14	161320Z	BX SPOTTED 7 VC	S,M,F
1350	15	161646Z	III MARDIV ISUM #133	F
1415	16	171400H	BX2 - SEE J-45 OF 161200-171200	F
1415	17	171342H	TS2 - REQ 3 INTERPRETERS	F
1450	18	171438H	AG-3 NGF COMMENCING	F
1550	19	171535H	BX2 - FIRE MISSION IS ON VC SUPPLY ROUTES VC OP AND SUSPECTED VC MINE FIELDS	F
1550	20	151200H	QUANG TIN - ISUM #201	S,M,F
1730	21	171730H	OFFICE NOTE - REQUEST FOR INTERPRETERS FROM SHOVE.	F
1745	22	171730H	S-4 - NOTIFIED VS NO HELO'S GOING TO DANANG FIXED WING CRAFT LEAVING TRY TO GET VCS AND COURIER ON FLIGHT	F
1800	23	171745H	SHOVE 2 - NO INTERPRETER FOR TOMORROW	F
1800	24	171800H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	
1845	25	171835H	1/4 - PF AMBUSH SITES	M,S,F
1910	26	171905H	MP - PICKED UP 4 VCS FROM H CO	M,S,F
1930	27	171920H	IMP - LOC OF 1 VC CO.	M,F,I
2040	28	171200H	TS2 - ISUM #131	S,F
2040	29	171900H	SD2/4 - ARVN ACTIVITIES	M,S,F
2040	30	171945H	SD2/4 - AMBUSH SITES	M,S,F
2053	31	172045H	1/4 - D RECD S/A FIRE	M,I,S,F
2115	32	172110H	SH2 - 1STMAW SITED CONCRETE STRUCTURE	S,F
2125	33	17 Sept 65	AO - DAILY RPTS	M,I,S,F
2125	34	172130H	1/4 - FIRE 4 RDS AT 1 MAN	M,I,S,F
2300	35	172300H	MP - 17 PEOPLE FROM 1/7	F
2300	36	172235H	FSCC - 8" PLT REC S/A	F,M,I
2400	37		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
2445	38	160830Z	SA QUANG NGAI ISUM #2-6	F
2450	39	140850Z	AA QUANG NGAI ISUM #2-4	F
2450	40	171436Z	III MAF CHALLENGES & PASS	F
2453	41	160830Z	RLT7 - ISUM # 33	F
2455	42	150945Z	SA QUANG NGAI ISUM #2-5	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
171200H SEPT 1965
181200H SEPT 1965

0630	43	180300H	IMP - D-2 PATROL RT.	F
0700	44	171515H	BX - SHELL RPT	F
0700	45		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0720	46	180700H	MAG-36 - WEATHER REPORT	F
0735	47	150945Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #255	F
0755	48	180710H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0855	49		QUANG NGAI - ISUM #244-48	F
0855	50	5 Sept65	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
0855	51		AO - AO RPTS 12-13	F
0855	52	26 July65	DOD11 - VC UNDERGROUND BUNKERS	F
0855	53	5 Sept65	ITT - INTELL RPT	F
0915	54	180800H	SW - ISUM #121	F
0920	55	180030Z	TINGE - ISUM #131	F
0940	56	180800H	2/4 - ISUM	F, I
0945	57	180440H	3RD MTBN - MISSING WALLET	F, S
	58		TS-2 - MISSING WALLET	F, S
1005	59	17 Sept65	IMP - INTERPRETER RPT	F
1005	60	17 Sept65	IMP - OPERATION RPT	F
1005	61	180800H	IMP - ISUM #134	F
1030	62	181000H	BX - SPOTTED ONE MAN BETWEEN LINE	S, M, F
1130	63	181105H	ITT - LT PETERSON TAKING 1 VC'S TO DANANG	F
1155	64	181155H	ITT - REPORT	F, I
1155	65	181106H	SD2/4 - VC PLAN TO STEAL DICT	I, S, F
1155	66	181155H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	67	181200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO, 4TH MARINES
 161200H SEPT 1965
 171200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	161200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1200	2	161200H	ITT 7 VCS PROCESSED	F
1300	3	161115H	SD 24 - INTEL REPORT	F
1315	4		ITT - REQ CHOPPER BINH SON	F
1315	5	121200H	III MAF - ISUM #124	F
1450	6	161350H	MAG-26 - LOC OF 2 BOATS	F
1515	7	161510H	1/4 - LVT TO OK BOAT	F
1550	8	161550H	ITT 22 AT COMPOUND	F
1610	9	151550H	IMP - REQUEST ARTY	F
1648	10	161630H	IMP - NEG RESULTS ON BOAT	F
1725	11	161725H	AO REPORT	F-M
1730	12	171715H	MAG 36 - S/A FIRE IN LZ	F
1755	13	161755H	AX HANDLE B LOST WALLET	F
1800	14		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1820	15	161805H	LSA - LOC OF BOAT	F-M
1825	16	161810H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITES	F-M
1845	17	161845H	ITT - SENT 8 TO BINH SON	F
1940	18	161935H	AO REPT SMOKE FROM ISOL CAMP FIRES	F-M
2000	19	162000H	IMP - VEH REPORT	F
2020	20	162017H	TNGE - 2 PERSON DRESSED IN BLACK	F-M
2100	21	162050H	BOAT 25 YARDS OFF SHORE	F
	22	161710H	TS 2 - MISSING ID	F
2115	23	161710H	AO REPORT	F
2130	24	16Sep65	AO REPORT	F
2245	25	151200H	7TH MARINES ISUM #32	F
2350	26	162333H	IMP - D HAD A TRIP FLARE SET OFF	F
2350	27	162325H	IMP - FIRE AT OBJECT OR PERSON WHEN HALT	F
2400	28	162400H	WATCH B ASSUMED WATCH	F
0050	29	170055H	IMP - FIRED SHOTGUNS	F
0140	30	170135H	IMP - MAN AT WIRE	F
0600	31	170135H	OX WEATHER REPORT	F
0700	32		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
0730	33	171715H	IMP - NO CONTACT EXCEPT AT 2300	F
0845	34	161200H	THICK SKINNED ISUM #130	F
0900	35	170015H	TNGE ISUM #130	F
0900	36	170800H	SW - ISUM #120	F
0900	37	151200H	MAF - ISUM #121	F
0910	38	170800H	IMP - ISUM #133	F
0920	39	171800H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0940	40	170917H	IMP PAYABLE H WILL FIRE ON RANGE	F
0940	41	170910H	BX ARTY FIRE ON VC OP	F-M
0955	42	170800H	2/4 - ISUM #117	F
1005	43	170950H	IMP FLSU FIRING ON 1/4 RANGE	F
1045	44	171040H	ITT - 3 VCS FROM c/17	F
1120	45	171110H	BX - RPT FROM DIST CHIEF	F
1135	46	171110H	BX - S/A FIRE	F
1145	47		WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1200	48	171200H	BX - RPT ON VILL CHIEF	F
1200	49		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

151200H SEPT 1965

161200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	151200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1230	2	151230H	ITT - 1200 REPORT	F
1235	3	151230H	OX WEATHER FORECAST	F
1240	4	151230H	BX - APPROX 100 VC OBSERVED	F-M
1245	5	151245H	IMP - B CO RECEIVED 1 RD S/A FIRE	F-M
1300	6	17 Sep65	BX - PATROL PLANS	F-M
1343	7	151320H	IMP - ONE MAN AT WIRE	F
1435	8	150006Z	III MAF - CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	F
1453	9	151440H	IMP - RECVD SNIPER FIRE	F-M
1453	10	151430H	IMP - HELO DROPPED M-60	F
1500	11	151450H	IMP - RECVD HEAVY FIRE	F-M
1545	12	151540H	IMP - NEG RESULTS ON J-10	F
1545	13	151525H	IMP - HELO DROPPED M-60 (J-10)	F
1600	14	151200H	TS 2 - ISJM #129	F
1605	15	131200H	2D DIV - ISJM #199	F
1605	16	13 Sep65	QUANG TIN POLICE MSG	F
1605	17	13 Sep65	QUANG TIN POLICE MSG	F
1605	18	12 Sep65	QUANG TIN POLICE MSG	F
1605	19	13 Sep65	QUANG TIN POLICE MSG	F
1605	20	11 Sep65	QUANG TIN POLICE MSG	F
1605	21	11 Sep65	QUANG TIN POLICE MSG	F
1605	22	10 Sep65	QUANG TIN POLICE MSG	F
1710	23	151650H	DOWNED HELICOPTERS	F
1715	24		ITT FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS	F
1715	25	09 Sep65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1715	26	09 Sep65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1715	27	10 Sep65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1715	28	12 Sep65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1715	29	15 Sep65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1800	30		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1835	31	141300H	SA QUANG TIN - ISJM #200	F-M
1835	32		TS 24 - SMIAI RPTS	F-M
1950	33	151950H	IMP - RECVD 3 RDS S/A FIRE	F-M
2035	34	2035H	ITT - C CO BROUGHT IN 1 VCS	F
2037	35	151915H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	F
2045	36	152045H	ITT - C CO BROUGHT IN 1 VCS	F
2050	37	151935H	BX - RPTS S/A FIRE SOUTH OF HILL 69	F-M
2050	38	151945H	IMP - TRACER ROUNDS FROM 511104 TOWARDS KY XUAN	F
2300	39	152230H	IMP FIRED 4 RDS AT FLEEING MAN	F-M
2305	40	152205H	VALVE - S/A FIRE AT C MOTORS	F-M
2306	41	152150H	IMP - 1 RD B CO AREA RETURNED 2	F-M
2355	42	152345H	ITT - 3 VCS AT COMPOUND	F
2400	43	152400H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0025	44	151600H	AIRCRAFT FREQ	F
0200	45	160200H	ITT - CHECK IN	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0405	46	160405H	ITT - CHECK IN	F
0650	47	160650H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0720	48	160715H	SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY IMP	F
0750	49	160745H	MONROE - DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
0800	50	160800H	A/H - B RPT OF LOST I. D.	F
0815	51	160815H	TS 2 - RPT OF MISS ID CARD	F
0835	52	160000Z	3/12 - ISUM #129	F
0843	53	160843H	ITT - 1 VCS FROM D 1/4	F
0909	54	160800H	BX - ISUM #116	F
0920	55	160800H	3/3 - ISUM #119	F
0955	56	160800H	1/4 - ISUM #132	F
1000	57	15 Sep 65	1/4 - DEBRIEF OF PFC BAILEY	F
1000	58	15 Sep 65	1/4 - AO REQUEST	F
1025	59	161015H	1/4 - D RECVD SNIPER FIRE	F-M
1115	60	161108H	TS 2 - CORRECT TO J-50	F
1135	61	141826Z	III MAF - ISUM #175	F
1135	62	150819Z	RLT 7 - ISUM #32	F
1155	63	14 Sep 65	AO - AO REPORT	F-M
1200	64		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200	65	161200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

141200H SEPT 1965

151200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	141200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1220	2	141220H	BX LARRY DES CRATERS	F, I
1500	3	141440H	SD2/4 - RESULTS OF ARTY MISSION	F, S, M
1500	4	141500H	ITT-BH-2 TURNED IN 6 PERSONS	F
1520	5	141500H	RECD CALL FM IMP-2 ACTUAL - REQ INFO ON BGV LIST	F
1535	6	141525H	SH-2 - RPT ON MD-POISNS	F, M, S
1700	7	14 Sept 65	4TH MARINES ISUM #128	F
1705	8	141516H	ITT RF ON LEAVE UA IF MAJOR SAYS TAKE TO LY TIN	F
1710	9	141710H	MP - CALLED HAVE 30 VCS PICKED UP AT DUMP	
1735	10	14 Sept 65	ACTION REPORT B-RECON	F
1800	11	141800H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	F
1815	12	141625H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	F
1840	13	141840H	IMP 2 MEETING AT AN HAI	F
1920	14	141920H	IMP MEETING CALLED OFF	F, REF #13
1925	15	141908H	LT THOMAS 4-5 RD S/A FIRE	F
1930	16	141930H	RECD 45CAL PISTOL #1005-881, 1-HOLSTER, 2-MAGAZINES. MAN AT BAS.	
1930	17	141925H	BX - F PTRL FOUND VC PROPAGANDA PAMPHLETS	M, I, S, F
1930	18	141930H	BX - RPT ON SHOOTING	M, I, S, F
2000	19	141945H	IMP - VC BN SIZE LOC	M, I, S, F
2000	20	140600H	IMP - VC BN SIZE LOC	M, I, S, F
2003	21	141809H	SD - CHANGE OF RF LOC	F
2015	22	141815H	SD2/4 - RPT ON POISON BEING USED	I, S, F
2100	23	142100H	SW - MISSING BILLFOLDS	I, S, F
2115	24	142114H	TS-2 REQ MORE INFO ON OF 22 SE OF POISON	F
2145	25	142045H	IMP - VN NATIONAL	I, S, F
2125	26	142126H	TS-2 CADAVER NOTIFIED OF USE OF POISON	
2135	27	142130H	BX- RPTS ILLUM NEAR LY TIN RF'S TESTING ILLUM	S, F
2155	28	141650H	1ST MAR A/W OBS TUNNELS	F, M, I
2155	29	142150H	MP - REC 3 VCS	F
2220	30	141915H	RPT ON MAN FROM 1/7	F
2300	31	142240H	TINGE - 1 MAN AT WIRE	F, M, I
2305	32	142225H	AG-3 OPCON CHANGE	F
2310	33	142230H	SD2/4 - MORE INFO POISON	F
2340	34	142315H	TS-2 RPT MISS. WALLETS	F
0005	35	131945Z	II DIV ISUM #253	F
0005	36	101624Z	III MAF ISUM #122	
0005	37	252110Z	II DIV ISUM #229	F
2400			WATCH ASSUMED DUTY	
0120	38	150120H	AG-2 AO REN REQ	F
0120	39		IMP - AO REN REQ	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
141200H SEPT 1965
151200H SEPT 1965

0700	40	150700H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTIES	F
0800	41	120835Z	S/A 2D DIV - ISUM #252	F
0800	42	120232Z	CG-3RD MARDIV - INFO BN COMM CENTER	F
0815	43	150810H	NAIL FILE 2 - HELO PILOT OBS 3 VCS	I,F,M
0840	44	150030Z	TINGE - ISUM #128	F
0915	45	150800H	2/4 - ISUM #115	F
0930	46	010700Z	MAG-12 INFO 7TH CIT	F
0930	47	130102Z	RLT7-ISUM #30	F,I
0935	48	140725Z	RLT7-ISUM #31	I,F
0940	49	131200H	III MARDIV ISUM#125	I,F
0943	50	150935H	MP' S-33 PERSONS SENT LY TIN	F
1010	51	8 Sept 65	C COMPANY 1/4 PATROL REPORT	F
1013	52	150800H	1/4 ISUM #131	F,I
1045	53	151045H	ITT - 30 PEOPLE FOR LY TIN	
1110	54	151100H	PANZER ALFA 2ND LAAM BN - SENTRY CHALL.	
			U/I PERSON.	I,F
1145	55	151137H	TINGE-2 APPREHENDED 2 VCS	F,M
1150	56	151150H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	F
1200	57	151200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4th MARINES
 131200H SEPT 1965
 141200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	OPENED JOURNAL	F
1215	2	110530Z QUANG NGAI - ISUM #251	F
1235	3	121946Z III MARDIV - SIT REP #127	F
1300	4	15 Sept65 2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1540	5	13 Sept65 THICK SKINNED ISUM #127	F
1605	6	13 Sept65 LETTER TO INTERFERE	F
1610	7	101200H ISUM #197 QUANG TIN	F
1610	8	111200H ISUM #198 QUANG TIN	F
1610	9	QUANG TIN INT. REPORT	F
1610	10	QUANG TIN INT. REPORT	F
1610	11	QUANG TIN INT. REPORT	F
1625	12	13 Sept65 AO REPORT	F, M, S
1625	13	12 Sept65 AO REPORT	F
1630	14	WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
1750	15	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	
1755	16	13 Sept65 AO REPORT	F, I, M
1755	17	13 Sept65 AO REPORT	F, I, M
1755	18	13 Sept65 AO REPORT	F, I, M
1755	19	13 Sept65 AO REPORT	F, I, M
1830	20	131755H TINGE - WEATHER REPORT	
1910	21	131845H WG FIRE	F, I
1910	22	131905H BX AO RPT	F, I
1915	23	131905H IMP VC POSITIONS	F, M, I
1900	24	131900H SGT BERG STROM WATCHOFF	
2000	25	131 IMP PF AMBUSHES	F, M
2110	26	132100H SD2/4 - REQ ARTY ON 1 VC BN	F, M, S
2200	27	132200H CAPT WEBSTER W/O	F
2205	28	090820Z III MAF INFO ON MINE FIELDS	F
2205	29	132205H G CO, HEARD CARBINE SHOTS	F, I
2220	30	132215H K CO, 2 MAN PROB	F
2315	31	132255H IMP PICKED UP 1 VCS	F
2340	32	110008Z III MARDIV MISS. WEAPONS GOVT PROP	
2345	33	132345H BH-2-L-PAT RECD 4 RDS INCOMING	F, M, S
2400	34	132400H ASSUMED A WATCH	
0001	35	132315H IMP3 RESULTS OF 3 RDS FIRED	I, S
0057	36	140057H LT ROSKIE W/O	
0410	37	131815H FRIENDLY POSITIONS	F
0415	38	140415H MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0445	39	140440H COL MARTIN CALLED MP'S FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DUE TO RAIN.	F
0500	40	140430H FALSE 2 RDS RECD 1 RDS INCOMING	I, F
0625	41	140615H OX - WEATHER FORECAST	I
0645	42	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0800	43	QUANG TIN MESS. #1416	F
0840	44	140830H TINGE ISUM #127	F
0912	45	141125H MONROE-WEATHER FORECAST	F
0915	46	140800H BX ISUM #114	F
0925	47	111540Z III MAF ISUM #123	F
1020	48	Hand Carry IMP-INT. REPORT	F
1020	49	140800H ISUM #130	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 1st MARINES
 131200H SEPT 1965
 141200H SEPT 1965

1050	50	141036H	IMP-RPT AND ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE	F
1145	51	141145H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	F
1201	52	141201H	ITT 1200 REPORT	F
1205	53	141200H	CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

Hq Co 4th Marines

121200H Sept 1965

131200H Sept 1965

1200	1	121200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1210	2	11 Sept	2/4 PATROL PLANS	F
1200	3	121200H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	
1230	4	121100H	VMO 1 - AO REPORT	F
1240	5	121210H	B RECON - 25 VCS	F
1330	6	121345H	BH2 - OBS INTENSE SMOKE & 20-25 PERSONS	
1415	7	121330H	SD2/4 - LIAISON 1/7 ARRIVED HERE	
1420	8	121420H	TRACKS FOUND SEVERAL WKS OLD	I
1420	9	120658H	TRACKS MADE BY TRACK VEHICLE	F
1540	10	121530H	ITT 1500 REPORT	F
1545	11	121200H	AG2 I/126	F
1600	12	121500H	TS2/4 - 3 USMC TO ARRIVE HERE	S, F
1640	13	100432Z	3RD MAR DIV MISSING .45 CAL PISTOL	F
1640	14	121640H	AG-14 AO REPORT	M, I, S, F
1750	15		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1802	16	121745H	IMP3 - HAS ONE WIA BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE	F
1830	17	1830H	CAPT - MATERIAL EN ROUTE DA NANG	F
1900	18	1900H	IMP PF AMBUSH	FMS
1900	19		W. O. CAPT WEBSTER	
1930	20	1930H	BX - H CO WILL SWEEP DUMP AREA TOMMORROW	F
1935	21	1935H	IMP. ADD PF AMBUSHES	F, M, S
1945	22	121912H	BX2 - F CO OBS 2 BURST OF S/A FIRE	F, M, S
2035	23	2035H	3RD MAR VC SABOTAGE EFF	F
2040	24	2040	IMP - VEH RPT	
2050	25		TINGE - PICKED UP TWO MARINES WHO DIDN'T KNOW THE PASS WORK FROM SL50	F
2150	26		LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	
2210	27		INFO REF J44 AND J41 CALLED MAJ. BEECHMAN HE STATED IT WAS A GARBLE IN TRANSMISSION SHOULD HAVE READ "BOOTS".	Shove
2255	28		INFO REF J-44-1 ON FLAG	F
2400	29		WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	F
0015	30	122240H	REQ ARTY (STBD)	F
0015	31	122135H	STB REQ ARTY	F
0210	32	120717Z	7th MAR APP. 1 VC	F
0210	33	120600H	ADC A/O APPOINTMENTS	F
0100	34	120100H	MSGT SCHIPERO WATCH O	
0720	35	130720H	WATCH A ASSUMED WATCH	
0855	36	130855H	MAG-36 RECEIVED 1 S/A RD	F, S, M
0905	37	130800H	S-2 2/4 INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY	F, I
0945	38	11 Sept	AG-3 FRAG ORDER	F
0950	39	130907H	LAAM - HAND GRENADE FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED	I, F
0955	40	130800H	1/4 - ISUM REPORT	I, F
1020	41	130945H	MAP REQUEST	F
1015	42	131000H	AG ADV BH-6 COL WOJICK ENROUTE HIS CP BY VEH	
1045	43	131045H	INTERPRETER BEN RET 1/4	F
1045	44	131045H	MF'S HAVE 120 VNS AT CP BINH & MAN TO COLL PT.	
1145	45		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	46		CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4th MARINES
 111200H SEPT 1965
 121200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	111200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1210	2		AO - DEBRIEF	F, I
1235	3	12 SEPT	2/4 - CH #1 FOR PTL PLAN 12 SEP	F
1235	4	13 SEPT	2/4 - PTL PLAN-13 SEP	F
1410	5	111400H	IMP-2 - REQ 4 INTERPRETERS	F
1610	6	11 SEPT	C-RECON - DEBRIEF	F
1620	7	111600H	BX-2 - CANTEEN FOR INTERP	F
1630	8	111200H	TS. ISUM #125	F
1645	9	111645H	INFORMED LT PETERSON TO TAKE VN TO S. CKPT AND TURN LOOSE.	
1655	10	111540H	FSCC M BTRY REC S/A FIRE	F
1706	11	111705H	1/4 - AGENT RPTS 300 VC	F, M, S
1805	12	111800H	AO DEBRIEF	F
1800	13		WATCH OFFICER ASSUMES DUTY	F
1850	14	111745H	TS 2/4 - U. S. M.	F
1700	15	117700H	LT RUSKIE WATCH OFFICER	F
1940	16	111940H	BX - AO RPT	M, I, S, F
2015	17	112020H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITES	M, S, F
2115	18	112105H	SD 2/4 - REQ ARTY ON 2 VC PLT	M, I, S, F
2140	19	112130H	BX - 2 MEN IN AREA	F, I, M
2145	20	112135H	4TH - MISSING JEEP	F, I
2200	21	212100H	MSGT SHIPERO	F
2220	22	112204H	TS-2 LOOKOUT FOR MISSING VEH	F
2400	23		WATCHER ASSUMED DUTY	
0100	24		WO HAINES ASSUMED DUTY	
0100	25	112250H	BX - TWO MEN MUST HAVE GONE INTO BRUSH	F
0203	26	112040H	IMP - VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT	F
0400	27		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0600	28		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0640	29		RECD CALL FROM LT COMIER ABOUT INTERP SAID WOULD PICK UP AT REGT HELO PAD	
0645	30		NO INTERP FOR 1/4 AS STATED BY MAJOR WARNER LAST NIGHT	
0735	31	120645H	IMP - RECON RECD 5 RDS	F, M
0800	32	PHONE	TINGE - NEG. ISUM	F
0840	33	120840H	AO - SIGHTED 2-30' BOATS W/ CAMOUFLAGE	F, M
0845	34	120845H	PP - APPREHENDED 4 MALE VCS	F, M
0910	35	120905H	AO - 3 BOATS VIC GS 4611 LOADED DOWN W/FISHING NETS WHICH APPEARS AS CAMOUFLAGE	F, M
0910	36	120800H	2/4 - ISUM #113	F
0925	37	120910H	NAIL FILE - FOUND JEEP	F
0940	38	12 SEPT	BH-2 - MAJ-GEN INFO ON INTERPRETERS	F
1000	39	120800H	1/4 - ISUM #128	F
1010	40		PP-"B" APPREN 12 VCS	F, M
1030	41		1/4 - FOUND MILITARY BOAT U/I FLAG.	

PAGE NO. 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4th MARINES
111200H SEPT 1965
121200H SEPT 1965

1030	42	120935H TS-2/4 - INFO ON MAR AT TAM KY	F
1030	43	AO - DEBRIEF	M, S, F
1030	44	S-2 MORE INFO J-41	
1055	45	AO - REPORT J-4	F
1200	46	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVJG 291-GS (REV. 8-65)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-2
 ORGANIZATION HqCo, 4th Marines
 OPENED (DTG MONTH YEAR)
 101200H Sep 65
 CLOSED (DTG MONTH YEAR)
 111200H Sep 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1200		1	101200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1240		2	101240H	DIV - DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
1250		3	NEGATIVE	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1336		4		LOCATION OF VC UNITS	F-M
1448		5	040800H	SD 24 - LOG OF FRIENDLY UNITS	F-M
1550		6	101550H	AO DEBRIEF	F-M
1615		7	090126Z	OPCON & ADCON OF ITT	F
1615		8	080120Z	MAF - CHALLENGE & PASSWORDS	F
	1635	9	101200H	4THMAR ISJM #124	F
1800		10		WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1700		11	LATE ENTRY	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	F
1815		12	101745H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITES	F-M
1845		13	041700H	SD 24 - REQ ARTY TO VC CO	F-M
1910		14	101500H	PP 24 - RPT ON VC BN	F-M
1830		15		A/C ARRIVED TO PICK UP 88 VC	F
2000		16		ST JOE B - DEBRIEF POSS HOWITZER	F-M
2025		17	102025H	RPT ON VC UNITS	F-M
2025		18	102010H	COLL PT RPTD 4 VC ESCAPED	F
	2025	19		AG 2 - ALL UNITS NOTIFIED 4 VCS	F
	2025	20		AG 2 - REQ INFO ON VC WOUNDED	F
2025		21		TINGE - RPT OF INCOMING RDS	F
2035		22	102005H	TINGE - HEARD S/A FIRE FR COLL PT F	

PAGE NO. 1

(CLASSIFICATION)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVJG 291-GS (REV. 8-65)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-2
 ORGANIZATION HqCo, 4th Marines
 OPENED (DTG MONTH YEAR)
 101200H Sep 65
 CLOSED (DTG MONTH YEAR)
 111200H Sep 65

TIME IN OUT	SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2025	23	101930H	IMP - INFO ON WOUNDED VC	F
2125	24	102120H	IMP - ADD PF AMBUSHES	F-M
2150	25	101115H	TS 24 - RPT ON VC UNIT LOCATIONS	F-M
2220	26	092400H	7THMAR - ISUM #22	F
2245	27	102050H	PP 24 - RPTD 1 VC BN	F-M
2300	28	10 Sep 65	RECON ACTION REPORT	F
2200	29		W.O. HAINES WATCH OFFICER	F
	30	102340H	1/4 FIRED AT MAN	F-M
2400	31	102400H	WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0005	32	082240H	III MAF - OPERATION REPORT	F
0100	33		CAPT WEBSTER WATCH OFFICER	F
0400	34		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	F
0645	35	110637H	OXWOOD WEATHER REPORT	F
0615	36	110615H	S-2 DRIVER SENT TO C.P.	F
0700	37	110700H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
0810	38	101134Z	GUAM WEATHER REPORT	F
0810	39	081122Z	III MAF WEATHER REPORT	F
0840	40	110830H	TINGE - ISUM #123	F
0922	41	110800H	BX ISUM #112	F
0930	42	041700H	QUANG NGAI ISUM #245	F-M
0930	43	051700H	QUANG NGAI ISUM #246	F-M
0930	44	061700H	QUANG NGAI ISUM #247	F-M

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-65)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-2

ORGANIZATION HqCo, 4th Marines

OPENED (DTG MONTH YEAR)

101200H Sep 65

CLOSED (DTG MONTH YEAR)

111200H Sep 65

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(CLASSIFICATION)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4th MARINES
 091200H SEPT 1965
 101200H SEPT 1965

1200	1	091200	JOURNAL OPENED
1205	2	091205	2 INTER SENT TO 3/3
1220	3	091200	ITT REP RT 21 MORE VCS
1240	4	091240	BX VC PLT LOCATION
1250	5	091250	ITT REPORT AS OF 1200H
1253	6	11Sept65	BX POS OF VC
1310	7	11Sept65	BX PATROL PLAN
1335	8	091335	IMP LOCAL AGENT REPORT
1355	9	091335	TB AC FIRE REPORT
1445	10	091445	WH CAPTURED TWO MEN
1530	11	091445	STED REQUEST TOTAL VCS
1530	12	091527	TS REPLY TO J# 11
1550	13	091200	TS 4th MARINES ISUM
1600	14	091510	WH OBS PEOPLE BURNING MATERIAL
1800	15	091553	WH TWO CAPTURED MEN WERE PF
1823	16		WATCH A ASSUMES THE WATCH
1900	17	091823	AO REPOSTA TAOR ALL CLEAR
1904	18	091850	LOC OF VC UNIT
1910	19	091850	TINGE METRO DATA
1915	20	091850	SD REQ FOR CLEARANCE
2000	21	091915	ITT LOC OF TWO VC CO
2025	22	041800	SD FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATION
2050	23	091245	SW HEARD ONE SHOT
2030	24	092045	SD HEARD TEN ROUNDE OF CARBINE FIRE
2020	25	092015	ITT SPOT REPORT
2045	26	092030	TINGE REF J#23
2020	27		IMP PF AMBUSHES
1930	28	092030	IMP LOC OF 30 VC
2115	29		EOD TO CP TO CHECK ON DUD
2250	30		ARVN INTER BROUGHT IN
2250	31	090140	SD REQ ARTY
2250	32	092040	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT
2250	33	092100	BX TWO VN WOMEN
2300	34	092200	SE BMI RECEIVED ONE ROUND
2400	35	092205	ITT SPOT REPORT
0015	36		WATCH B ASSUME THE WATCH
0100	37	100010	IMP OBS TWO WOMEN IN FRONT OF THEIR POR
0100	38	100100	IMP TWO MEN SPOTTED
0130	39		HEARD SEVEN AT 114 ROUNDS GO OFF IN THE CP AREAS
0100	40	100110	GEN KARCH SENTRY FIRED
0400	41		LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER
0600	42		MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER
0830	43	100600	WATCH C ASSUMES THE DUTY
0835	44	100830	ITT REPORT OF CAPTURE PROS
0900	45	081350	IIIMAF ISUM
0905	46	100030	RLTZ CAP TOTALS
	47	100011Z	TINGE ISUM
	48	100800	BX ISUM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4th MARINES
 081200H SEPT 1965
 001200H SEPT 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED
1205	2	080335Z	4th MARINES INFOIN COLLP
1210	3		7th MARINES ISUM
1320	4		11 VCS ON THEIR WAY TO DA NABG
1410	5	050735Z	2nd DIVISON ISUM
1410	6	310120Z	" " "
1400	7	1Sept65	" " "
1410	8	2Sept65	" " "
1410	9	3Sept65	" " "
1530	10	081515	COMM OFFICER RPT ON BAGGIE STAT
1535	11	8Sept65	4th MARINES ISUM
1535	12	081530	ITT CAPTIVE REP R
1620	13		QUANG TIN AGENT REPORT
1620	14		" " " "
1600	15		WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER
1630	16	061200	QUANG TIN ISUM
1630	17	071800	" " "
1630	18	041200	" " "
1705	19	081615	IMP FIRED AT 3 MEN WHO FLED FROM PATROL
2213	20	081720	B MED HAS THREE VCS WOUNDED
1713	21		IMP ARVN CONVOY STOPPED AND SHOT AT
1755	22	081750	ITT CONSOLIDATED REPORT
1800	23		WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH
1835	24	091201	ARVN CONVOY STOPPED
1845	25	081820	IMP VC ROAD BLOCK
1845	26	081815	IMP CONVOY CO CALLED AIR STRIKE
1845	27	081815	AG CONVOY RAN INTO AFIRE FIGHT
1900	28	041830	SD FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATION
1900	29		SD FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATION
1901	30		WO HAINES DESIRE F AO
1907	31	081900	IMP LOCAL AGE N REPORT
1920	32	081830	TS ADVIROR CAN NOY MAKR MEETING
2000	33	081940	BX AO RECON REP RT
2000	34	072000	ITT REPORT AS OG 2000 H
2030	35	8Sept65	BRECON GROUND OBSERVED REPORT
2045	36	082450	IMP RESULTS OF 4Sept AIR ATRIKE
2041	37	082050	IMP LOCATION OF VC BN
2042	38	082130	IMP OBS AUTO WPNS FIRE
2213	39	082210	PLUSI INFO FROM NEW LIFE HANLETE
2213	40	082140	IMP SMALL BOAT
2213	41	082130	BX VECHICLA RAN COLLECTION POINT
2223	42	082148	CAPT CHAMBLISS NO AIR TONIGHT
2230	43	082210	IMP FIRED AT S N PAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ 34th MARINES
081200H SEPT 1965
091200H SEPT 1965

2245	44	082235	I P REP RT ON VC CO
2250	45	082230	IMPAMTS R PORT FIRE FROM KY XAUN
2300	46	082240	IMP REPORT FIRING ON KY XAUN
2300	47	Late Entry	LT ROSKIE WATCH OFFICER
2330	38	082320	I P 2 LVT RECIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE
2355	49	080355Z	4thMAR REGT COLLECTION POINT
2400	50	082345	IMP FIRED ON BOAT
0005	51	082354	IMP REPORTS BOAT LEAVE SHORE
0005	52		WATCH A ASSUMES THE WATCH
0040-	53	090020	IMP FOUND BOAT WITH MAN AND 2 KIDS
0040	54		MSGT SHAPRO WATCH OFFICER
0135	55	090030	IMP SEE J 51
0147	56	090135	IMP HAVE APPREHENDED THE TWO BOATS
0205	57	090155	IMP MAG 36 RECIVED ONE ROUND
0202	58	090205	IMP COMPLETED SWEEP OF AREA NEG RESULTS
0250	59	090230	IMP LVT AT 504114
0610	60	090255	IMP MAG 36 STILL RECIVENG INCOMING ROUNDS
0400	61		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER
0410	62	090804Z	IIIMARDIV WEATHER REPORT
0410	63	080042Z	IIIMAF CONCERNING MPC
0410	64	081426Z	IIIMAF ISUM
0615	65	090555	IMP THREE ROUNDE FIRED AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT
0640	66	090625	SW RONDEL VKING FORCE JUST HIT MINE
0615	67		WATCH B ASSUMES THE DUTY
0720	68	090710	IMP REPORT ON VCS
0725	69	090725	IMP REP RT ON VCS
0730	70	090730	ITT 23 VCS TO DANANG
0820	71	9Sept65	RECON DEBRIEFING
0820	72	090900	IIDIV ISUM
0840	73	090800	BX ISUM
0855	74	081426	IIIMAF ISUM
0855	75	090830	TINGE ISUM
0900	76	090920	SW 45 VCS IN ROUTE
0935	77	071035Z	IIDIV ISUM
0935	78	090800	IMP ISUM
0935	79	9Sept65	AO DEBRIEF MR HAINES
0935	80	090920	SW I CO RECIVED FIRE
0935	81	090940	SW DESCRIPTION OF MINE
0940	82		SW ISUM
1055	83	091045	ITT 64 PEOPLE AT COLLECTION POINT
1129	84	091120	SW REPORT OF 100 VC
1135	85	091130	ITT REPORT RECIVED FROM RADIO STATION
1145	86		AG MOV OF TRP'S
1155	87	090900Z	IIDIV ISUM
1200	88	090200	WATCH C ASSUMES THE DUTY
1200	89		JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 071200H SEP 65
 081200H SEP 65

TIME		J#	DTG	MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1200		1	071200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200		2	071200H	ITT - HAVE 2 VCS FROM C-3	M, I, S, F
1220		3	071205H	IMP - D CO FOUND AP MINE	M, I, S, F
1301		4	9 SEP 65	2/4 - PTRL PLANS	M, F
1325		5	071317H	SW - DOWNED HELO HAS BEEN RESCUED HAVE 4 WOUNDED CIV GOING TO QUANG NGAI	F
1440		6	081040H	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1440		7	8 AUG 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1440		8	8 AUG 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1440		9-	9 AUG 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1440		10	7 AUG 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1440		11	7 AUG 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1440		12	7 AUG 65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1440		13	071330H	SW - HAVE 1 KIA	S, F
1440		14	070430Z	680A REAR - LOC OF VC UNITS	M, I, S, F
1435		15	071435H	SH2 - PASSWORD WAS COMPROMISED	I, S, F, T
1515		16	071500H	ITT - 1500 RPT	S, F
1540		17	071427H	SW - HELO TAKEN UNDER FIRE	M, S, I, F
1542		18	071542H	ADD MACS 7 TO ISUM	F
1545		19	071545H	INFO ON CHOPPER BEING SHOT AT	I, S, F
1545		20	071544H	IMP - MIA CORPSMAN SAW 12 ARMED VC	M, I, S, F
1545		21	071532H	IMP - MIA FOUND	F
1615		22	071600H	SW - ARTY MISS FIRED ON 625022	M, I, S, F
1640		23	071640H	1/4 - ARTY MSN ON VC MOV	M, I, S, F
1640		24	071605H	AG22 - ARTY MSN ON 30 VC	M, I, S, F
1733		25	071725H	IMP - HAVE 2 VCS	M, I, S, F
1740		26		SGT THANH RPTD BACK FROM 3/3	
1740		27		CO I RETURNING	F
1740		28	7 SEP 65	RECON - GROUND OBSERVERS RPT	F
1800		29	071800H	WATCH BATT ASSUMED THE WATCH	
1700		30	LATE ENT	CAPT WEBSTER WATCH OFFICER	
1825		31		SD24 - RPT ON FRIENDLY UNIT LOC	M, S, F
1840		32		IMP - PF AMBUSHES	M, S, F
1900		33		III MAF - ISUM # 117	F
1920		34		TS 24 - RPT ON VC LOC	M, I, S, F
1930		35		1/4 - REC BAG OF MAT FROM MINE FACTORY	I, S, F
1930		36		LT PLOWMAN CALLED ABOUT LIGHTS TO AGH	F
2050		37	072040H	IMP 2 - 1 VCS CAP B-1/4	M, I, S, F
2020		38	072000H	AHB - RPT ON RADIO	S, F
	2110	39	072110H	TS2 - INFO ON VC KIA	F
2140		40		S-2 INFO ON VCS	F
2210		41	072155H	SH - REQ INFO	
2210		42	072135H	IMP - FIRE MISS RPT	M, I, S, F
2240		43	060945Z	RLT 7 - ISUM # 23	F

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 071200H SEP 65
 081200H SEP 65

TIME		J#	DTG	MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2300		44		LT PETERSON ON WAY TO CP	
2315		45		PP24 - RPT ON 1 VC CO	M,I,S,F
2400		46	072400H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	
0030		47	070030H	IMP - REQ FOR HELO	F
0105		48	080037H	IMP - D-2 PTRL CAN'T BE CONTINUED	S,F
0100		49		WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
0540		50		WEATHER RPT	F
0540		51	080540H	III MAF - ISUM # 119	F
0540		52		INFO ABOUT VEH	F
0630		53	082520H	IMP - HAV POSS CONTACT WITH D CO	F
0500		54	LATE ENT	MAJ WARNER OFFICER	
0700		55		WATCH A ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0715		56	040650H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0840		57	071316Z	III MAF - ISUM # 119	F
0845		58	080800H	BX - ISUM # 109	I,S,F
0937		59	080115Z	3/12 - ISU, # 120	I,S,F
0958		60	080800H	SW - ISUM # 116	I,S,F
1015		61	080800H	IMP - ISUM # 124	I,S,F
1015		62	7 SEP 65	RULES & REG FOR SDC CKPTS	F
1040		63	081030H	AO DEBRIEF	M,S,F
1046		64	081030H	IMP - ARVN CONVOY	F
1200		65	081200H	JOURNAL CLO SED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 061200H SEP 65
 071200H SEP 65

TIME		J#	DTG	MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1200		1	061200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1205		2	061205H	III MAF - ISUM	S,F
1247		3	061155H	LS - VILLAGE AND HUTS	M,S,F
1330		4	061325H	IMP - LOC OF 1 VC CO & BOOBY TRAPS	M,I,S,F
	1441	5	6 SEP 65	4TH MAR - ISUM # 120	F
1445		6	6 SEP 65	IMP - SDC	F
1458		7	061458H	ITT - 1500 RPT	F
1625		8	6 SEP 65	BINH SON - VC OBSERVED	M,I,S,F
1625		9	6 SEP 65	QUANG NGAI - VC OBSERVED	M,I,S,F
1630		10		LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	
1730		11	061715H	IMP - C-2 PTRL REC SNIPER FIRE	M,I,S,F
1800		12	061800H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1805		13		PHONE CALL WITH MSGT WESTERDALH	S,F
1805		14	041745H	SD24 - LOC FRIENDLY UNITS	M,S,F
1810		15	061810H	AO REPORT	M,S,F
1815		16	061810H	IMP - HAVE 1 WIA FROM BOOBY TRAP	M,S,F
1843		17		IMP - C PTRL FOUND CAVE	M,I,S,F
1845		18	061835H	WH24 - RPT ON 109TH BN	M,I,S,F
1900		19	061820H	IMP - INFO ON BOOBY TRAP	S,F
1900		20	061842H	PP24 - VC PLT PREPARING TO CUT ROAD	M,I,S,F
1910		21	051210Z	GUAM - WEATHER RPT	S,F
1925		22	061900H	IMP - A CO OBS 10 MEN	M,I,S,F
1940		23	061935H	BX 2 - OBS 10 MEN	M,I,S,F
1955		24	061942H	IMP - C-3 AMBUSH POSN	M,I,S,F
2025		25	HAND CARR	RECON - GROUND OBS RPT	F
2047		26	062035H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	M,S,F
2047		27	062030H	IMP - VEHICLE TRAFFIC RPT	F
2115		28	062105H	BX - TPS 21 PICKED UP MAN	F
2127		29	062127H	SGT THANH TO GO ON PTRL TOMMORROW	F
2130		30	062120H	IMP - HEARD 2 BLASTS	M,I,S,F
2200		31	062200H	MSGT SHAPIRO WATCH OFFICER	
2225		32	062150H	BX - SEE J-28	S,F
2229		33	062200H	SD24 - 2 CO VC	M,I,S,F
2235		34	020849Z	7TH MARINES - ISUM # 9	S,F
2305		35	062213H	IMP - 1 VC BN OF 108TH REGT	M,I,S,F
2340		36	062340H	PP24 - PLT DIGGING RD SEE J-20	M,I,S,F
2400		37		WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0015		38	070055H	SHORE PARTY - RPT ON NEGRO	I,S,F
	0130	39	070054H	TS - ALERT UNITS POSS INFILTRATORS	F
0435		40	070425H	AG3 - HEARD S/A FIRE	F
0450		41	070440H	IMP - MAG-36 EXPENDED 100 RDS AT BOATS	M,I,S,F
0100		42	LATE ENT	MR HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
0400		43	070400H	MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0645		44	070635H	1/4 - NIGHT ARTY RPT	I,S,F
0650		45	070650H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
061200H SEP 65
071200H SEP 65

TIME		J#	DTG	MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0800		46	061314Z	III MAF - ISUM # 118	S,F
0800		47	070630H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0827		48	070815H	MON - CAPTIVE RPT NEG	F
0845		49	070045H	IMP - CAPT TICK R.B.	F
0905		50	070030Z	3/12 - ISUM # 119	S,F
0907		51		DEBRIEF OF AO'S	F
0910		52	070855H	IMP - RPT OF MINE CAS	F
0910		53	070900H	IMP - ROAD BLOCK RPT	F
0912		54	070912H	IMP - ALL TRAFFIC STOPPED	I, S,F
0915		55	070800H	BX - ISUM # 108	I, S,F
0925		56	070800H	SW - ISUM # 115	I, M, S,F
0953		57	070940H	IMP - MORE INFO ON MINE J-52	I, S,F
1015		58	070800H	IMP - ISUM # 123	F
1015		59	7 SEP 65	RECON - GROUND OBS RPT	F
1045		60	7 SEP 65	VCS TAKEN TO CP PICKED UP VIC 451051	M, I, S,F
1125		61	-	IMP - POSS MINE FACTORY	I, S,F
1130		62	071110H	IMP - MORE INFO ON MINE FACTORY	I, S,F
1127		63	071155H	IMP - MORE INFO ON MINE FACTORY	M, I, S,F
1140		64	071130H	IMP - C PTRL REC A/W FIRE	S,F
1148		65	071130H	AO DEBRIEF	
1145		66		WATCH A ASSUMED WATCH	
1030		67	LATE ENT	IMP - NOW HAS 1 KIA	M, I, S,F
1200		68	071200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 051200H SEP 65
 061200H SEP 65

TIME		J#	DTG	MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1200		1	051200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1320		2	051235H	TS24 - RPT OF 30 VC	M, I, S, F
1300		3	051345H	AO - HELOS FIRED ON	M, I, S, F
1350		4	051255H	AO - RPT ON PANJI TRAP	M, I, S, F
1450		5	051445H	AO - 1 VC ON HILL	M, I, S, F
1515		6	051515H	AO - RPTS 1 DEAD VN & 3 CAVES	M, I, S, F
	1540	7	051540H	4TH MAR - TS ISUM # 119	F
1545		8		BX - E PAT OBS A FIRED ON 2 VC	M, I, S, F
	1745	9		TS 2 - REQ INFO ON 2 E TOOLS	F
1800		10-	051255H	NF - RPT ON VC INFILTRATION	I, S, F
1810		11	051740H	CALL FROM MAJOR LEE	F
1805		12	051645H	SD24 - FRIENDLY POSN	M, I, S, F
1820		13	051820H	WH - SPAR REPORT	M, I, S, F
1830		14	051815H	SD - INFO on J-19	F
	1835	15	051813H	TS - REQ MORE INFO ON SPAR	F
	1900	16	051835H	TS - REQ MORE INFO ON E TOOL	F
1955		17	051950H	BX - HELO OBSERVATIONS	M, I, S, F
2005		18	040455Z	2D DIV - WPNS REPORT	F
2025		19	052020H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITE	M, S, F
2103		20	052030H	BH - TRASH RUN REC FIRE	M, I, S, F
2115		21	052114H	1/4 - OP 2 OBS 5-6 TRACER RDS	M, I, S, F
2130		22	052130H	BX - RPT ON RDS OBS BY OP 2	M, I, S, F
2133		23	052133H	IMP - CORRECTED PF AMBUSH SITES	M, S, F
2200		24	252155H	LT COL MELBY REQ MP'S	F
2222		25	022220H	IMP - RPT OF EXPLOSION	I, S, F
2310		26	052300H	IMP - MORE INFO ON EXPLOSION	I, S, F
2340		27	041115Z	INT INFO FROM CIV AFF	F
2340		28	260914Z	3DIV - FOUND GUNT PROP	F
2340		29	051200H	RLT 7 - ISUM	F
2340		30	031200H	III MAF - ISUM # 115	F
2400		31		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0030		32	052325H	IMP - DIST REQ FIRE MISS	M, I, S, F
0030		33	052355H	IMP - OBSERVED ACT IN LONG BINH	M, I, S, F
0050		34	060050H	FIRED TWO 81 ILLUM RDS	M, S, F
0100		35	060100H	CAPT WEBSTER WATCH OFFICER	
0300		36	041200H	TS24 - CONCERN OPEN ARMS PROGRAM	S, F
0309		37	060250H	IMP - D-1 RECD 2 RDS	M, I, S, F
0400		38		MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	F
0700		39		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTIES	
0840		40	060700H	BX - E CALLING FIRE ON SUS VC AMBUSH	M, I, S, F
0850		41	060800H	2/4 - ISUM # 107	M, I, S, F
0925		42	060900H	DIV - 12 HR WEATHER FORECAST	F
0930		43	060115H	3/12 - ISUM # 118	I, S, F

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 051200H SEP 65
 061200H SEP 65

TIME		J#	DTG	MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0945		44	060800H	1/4 - ISUM # 122	M,I,S,F
0945		45	060800H	3/3 - ISUM # 114	I,S,F
0950		46	060950H	AG14 - A/C REED S/A FURE	M,I,S,F
0845		47	050845H	1/4 - SUM OF OP	S,F
0945		48	4 AUG 65	1/4 - PATROL RPT	F
1035		49	061010H	WH24 - REQ INFO PHOTOS	F
1150		50	061150H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	
1200		51	061200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 041200H SEP 65
 051200H SEP 65

TIME		J#	DTG	MESSAGE S	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1200		1	041200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1230		2	6 SEP 65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1235		3	041200H	ITT - NEGATIVE RPT	F
1240		4	041200H	MON - ENEMY STATISTICS	F
1255		5	HOT LINE	SH 2 - LOC OF VC REGT	F, S, M
1300		6	041221H	BX - RPTS AIR STRIKE 300 MTRS FROM POSN	I, S, F
1315		7	HAND CARR	QUANG TIN - INTEL MSG	F
1315		8	HAND CARR	QUANG TIN INTEL MSG	F
1315		9	HAND CARR	QUANG TIN - INTEL MSG	F
1315		10	HAND CARR	QUANG TIN - INTEL MSG	F
1315		11	HAND CARR	QUANG TIN - INTEL MSG	F
1315		12	HAND CARR	QUANG TIN - INTEL MSG	F
1315		13	HAND CARR	QUANG TIN - INTEL MSG	F
1315		14	HAND CARR	QUANG TIN - INTEL MSG	F
1315		15	021200H	QUANG TIN - ISUM 191	F
	1325	16	040506Z	4TH MAR - EN STATISTICS	F
1340		17	040510Z	PH - EST OF AO REQUIREMENTS	F
1407		18	041330H	IMP - DISPOSITION OF RICE	I, S, F
1510		19	041500H	ITT - 1500 RPT	S, F
	1515	20	041300H	4TH MARINES - ISUM # 118	F
1633		21	031635H	IMP - DIST REQ FIRE MISS ON VC CO	M, I, S, F
1652		22	271638H	III MAF - IMAGERY RPT	F
1652		23	311245H	III MAF - ISUM # 112	F
1652		24	011350H	III MAF - ISUM # 113	F
1700		25	041700H	ITT SECURING 21 PEOPLE SENT TO LY TIN	F
1730		26	041700H	ITT - CONSOLIDATED RPT	F
1730		27	041700H	SD 24 - FRIENDLY LOC	F
1745		28	041745H	WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH	
1805		29	041730H	IMP - HAD 2 VCS SENT TO DANANG	F
1855		30	041855H	B RECON - AFTER ACTION RPT	F
1915		31	041905H	IMP - RPT ON 2 VCS	F
1900		32	041900H	MR HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
1925		33	041925H	BK1825 AO RPT	I, S, F
1935		34		BX 2 - RPT ON SGT MAC HUY	F
1935		35	041905H	SD 24 - RPT ON FRIENDLY UNIT LOC	M, I, S, F
1945		36	041900H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	M, S, F
1945		37	311300Z	MACV - FREE MAIL SERVICE	F
1945		38	010823Z	7TH MAR - ISUM # 18	S, F
1945		39		AG-1 - CHU HOI PROGRAM	F
2055		40	042055H	AG14 - RPT ON USE OF AO'S IN OPERATION	S, F
2100		41		WH24 - MET WITH CG 2D DIV CANCELLED	S, F
2110		42	042100H	BX - REC 1 RD CARBINE FIRE	M, I, S, F
2110		43	042100H	IMP - B-3 RECD ROCKS AT THEIR POSN	M, I, S, F
2145		44	041830H	WH24 - SPAR RPT	M, I, S, F

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 041200H SEP 65
 051200H SEP 65

TIME		J#	DTG	MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2155		45	042050H	WH 24 - MEETING W CG 2D DIV RESCHED	S,F
2200		46		CAPT WEBSTER WATCH OFF	F
2220		47	042130H	IMP 3 - RECD A/W FIRE	FMIS
2220		48	042145H	SD 24 - LOC OF VC PLT	M,I,S,F
2235		49	042222H	IMP - CHALL 5 PEOPLE	I,S,M,F,
2250		50	042030H	S-2 * ARTY FIRED ON 2 VC CO	M,F
0008		51	042355H	IMP - BOATS AROUND BRIDGE	I,S,F
2400		52		WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0015		53	021306H	III MAF - ISUM 114	F
0035		54	040027H	IMP - BOATS WERE JUNK FLEET	I,S,F
0100		55	050100H	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	
0400		56	050400H	MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0445		57	040430H	1/4 - RPTS REC 20-30RDS FR MAG-36 WHO WAS FIRING AT BOAT LEAV SHORE	M,I,S,F
0511		58	041148Z	III MAF - ISUM 116	F
0554		59	050600H	OX - WEATHER RPT	F
0655		60		WATCH A ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0720		61	050715H	IMP - MAG-36 WILL SWEEP THE BEACH	I,S,F
0758		62	050740H	BH2 - WOULD LIKE TO RELIEVE 3/3 LO TODAY	S,F
0840		63	050800H	3/12 - NEG ISUM	I,S,F
0910		64	050800H	2/4 - ISUM # 106	I,S,F
0910		65	050855H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0910		66	050905H	AO - LOC OF SUSPECT VC ROADBLOCK	M,I,S,F
0920		67	050800H	3/3 - ISUM # 113	I,S,F
1010		68	050800H	1/4 - ISUM # 121	I,S,F
1010		69	HAND CARR	1/4 - VC PROPAGANDA	I,S,F
1035		70	050142H	IMP - ARVN CONVOY	F
1110		71	020030Z	3/3 - MISS PROPERTY	F
1111		72	040745Z	7TH MAR - ISUM # 21	I,S,F
1135		73	051145H	IMP - RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE	I,S,F
1140		74	051115H	SD24 - DIST CHIEF HAS RPTS OF VC FIRING	S,F
1145		75	051145H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1155		76	051155H	AO - OBS NEW TRENCHES	M,S,F
1155		77	051140H	AO - OBS 1 VC S	M,I,S,F
1159		78		AIF - RPTS HE RECD INTENSIVE MG FIRE	M,I,S,F
1200		79		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 991-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
 WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section S-2

Organization HqCo, 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year)
 031200H Sept 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)
 041200H Sept 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
IN	OUT				
	1200	1	031200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
	1207	2	031200H	BX PATROL PLANS	F-M
	1207	3	031130H	IMP - VC LOCATION	F-M
	1240	4	031210H	IMP REPORT ON GRENADE	F-M
	1245	5	031200H	IMP PF HAVING OPERATION	F
	1245	6	031225H	IMP - VC ENCOUNTERED	F
	1310	7	031300H	IMP - VN PATROL BOAT CHASING	F
	1310	8	031305H	IMP - RPT OF VN PATROL BOAT	F-M
	1340	9	031330H	1/L - SIGHTED 3RD BASKET BOAT	F-M
	1410	10	031325H	BOOTH - RPT OF PF FIREFIGHT	F-M
	1500	11	031500H	ITT 1500 REPORT	F
	1548	12		LOST ID CARD	F
	1558	13	031525H	IMP WIA'S DUE TO MINE	F-M
	1619	14	030831Z	AG - ISUM #117	F
	1630	15		MR. HAINES WATCH OFFICER	F
	1700	16	031650H	BH - HAVE 1 VCS BEING	F
	1735	17	031730H	SW - REPORT OF K CO SURVEILLANCE	F
	1756	18	3 Sept 65	ITT CONSOLIDATED INTER REPORT	F
	1756	19	031756H	IMP - INFO FROM VCS	F
	1756	20	031758H	IMP - B SPOTTED 8 VC	F-M
	1805	21	031755H	LOST ID CARD	F
				PAGE NO.	(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201 GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

Organization

Opened (DTG Month Year)

Closed (DTG Month Year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1805		22		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
1900		23		CAPTAIN WEBSTER WATCH OFFICER	F
1920		24	030608Z	III MAF - SUPPLEMENTARY CHALL	
				& PASSWORD	F
1920		25	030030Z	III MF - CHALL & PASSWORD	F
1930		26	031920H	IMP - KILLED 1 VC AND WOUNDED 1	F
1940		27	BH - HAD	VC'S CHECKED OUT TO BE OK	F
2030		28	032000H	IMP - HAVE 1 FRENCH RIFLE	F
2030		29	031958H	SD 24 - FAIL TO FIND BODIES	F
2055		30	032020H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITES	F
2105		31	032100H	IMP - HAVE A POSSIBLE VC'S	F
2115		32	032030H	BX - PICKED UP MARINE	F-M
2115		33	HOTLINE	BX - WILL RETURN TO AG TOMORROW	F
2200		34	032200H	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	F
2215		34	032115H	IMP - LOC OF VC CO	F-M
2310		35	032247H	IMP - SEE J-34	F
2335		36	032320H	IMP - SAW RED FLARES RECVD 1 RD	F
2400		37		WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0100		38		MR. HAINES WATCH OFFICER	F
0530		39	040530H	1/4 - RPT 2 MORE VC KIA	F-M
0643		40	040643H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	F
0803		41	040800H	IMP - OP 1 OBS VC	F-M

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-54)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

~~HqCo, 1th Marines~~

Opened (DTG Month Year)

031200H Sept 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

041200H Sept 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0810		42	040800H	IMP - CAPT EDGENISEN CHECK AREA	F
0842		43	040745H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0900		44	040020Z	TINGE ISUM #117	F
0915		45	040850H	IMP - B RECVD INCOMING S/A	F-M
0915		46	040903H	AG - NEW SECURITY FOR I CO	F
0930		47	040800H	BX - ISUM #105	F
0935		48	040930H	IMP - RPT ON FIRE FIGHT	F-M
0940		49	3 Sept 65	7TH CIT - SUSPECTED WIRE TAP	F
1000		50	040800H	SW - ISUM #112	F
1006		51	040950H	MON WEATHER REPORT	F
1025		52	040800H	IMP - ISUM #120	F
1031		53	1 Sept 65	G-2 - Imm Imagery Report	F
1031		54	1 Sept 65	G-2 - Imm. Imagery Report	F-M
1031		55	1 Sept 65	G-2 - Imm. Imagery Report	F-M
1031		56	30 Aug 65	G-2 - Imm. Imagery Report	F-M
1031		57	30 Aug 65	G-2 - Imm. Imagery Report	F-M
1031		58	30 Aug 65	G-2 - IMM. Imagery Report	F-M
1129		59	041010H	SD FRIENDLY UNIT OPERATION	F
1145		60		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200		61		CLOSED JOURNAL	F

PAGE NO. _____
 (classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 291 GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HqCo, 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year)

021200H Sept 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

031200H Sept 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1200	1	021200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
	1205	2	021200H	AO - DEBRIEF OF AO	F-M
	1215	3	021015H	SD 24 - RPT OF SITUATION	F
	1215	4	201130H	IMP - A Co APPREHENDED 4 VCS	F-M
	1425	5	020615Z	4TH MARINES ISUM #116	F
	1430	6	31Aug65	2NDDIV ISUM #189	F
	1430	7	30Aug65	2NDDIV ISUM #188	F-M
	1445	8		IMP SHOT VN CIVILIAN WHO RAN	F-M
	1500	9	AO DEBRIEF	OF LT CASOLO BY WO HAINES	F-M
	1500	10	021500H	AO RPT OF DEBRIEFING	F
	1510	11	021500H	CAPT TICK TO VISIT AG-6	F
	1510	12		WH REQUESTS ARTY ON VC CO	F-M
	1525	13		QUANG TIN AGENT REPORT	F
	1540	14	021540H	ITT REPORT	F
	1545	15	26Aug65	S/A US FORCES ARVN ESCAPE ROUTE	F-M
	1555	16	021550H	IMP - OP RPTS S/A FIRE	F-M
	1600	17	28Aug65	S/A US FORCES - IPW REPORT	F
	1600	18	021600H	SH WANT A RPT ON WPNS CAPTURED	F
	1600	19	28Aug65	S/A U.S. FORCES VCC STATEMENT	F
	1600	20	29Aug65	S/A 2NDDIV - ISUM #239	F
	1600	21	28Aug65	S/A 2NDDIV - ISUM #238	F
	1600	22	30Aug65	S/A 2NDDIV - ISUM #240	F

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 291 GS (REV. 8-54)
 SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
 WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HqCo, 1st Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year)

021200H Sept 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

031200H Sept 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1600	23	27Aug65	S/A 2NDDIV - ISUM #237	F
	1600	24	25Aug65	S/A 2NDDIV - ISUM #235	F
	1600	25	26Aug65	S/A 2NDDIV - ISUM #236	F
	1600	26	27Aug65	S/A 2NDDIV - ISUM	F
	1700	27	021700H	ITT NOTIFIED US THEY HAVE 2 VCS	F
	1720	28	021220H	ITT HAS 5 ADDITIONAL VCS DANANG	F
	1720	29	021720H	BX PAT RECD SPOTTING RDS	F-M
	1800	30		WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH	F
	1815	31	021755H	BX RECEIVING INCOMING FIRE	F-M
	1835	32	021835H	BB JUNK OFFSHORE	F-M
	1852	33	021825H	SD - 3 SHOTS FIRED	F
	1902	34	021845H	BX - RED FIRE FROM CAVE	F-M
	1905	35	29Aug65	RECON ACTION REPORT ON OLD GOLD	F
	1910	36	021900H	ITT REPORT	F
	1925	37	021916H	1/L - OP OBSERVED JUNK	F-M
	1935	38	021930H	BX - AO FLIGHT REVEALS NO ACTIVITY	F
	1955	39	021942H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
	2135	40	022135H	S-2 RUNNING LOG	F
	2200	41	022135H	IMP RESULT OF FIREFIGHT	F
	2230	42	022135H	WH LOC OF VC BN	F-M
	2252	43	021145H	SHOVE DIV INFO ON TARGET	F

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-54)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section S-2

Organization HqCo, 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year)
021200H Sept 65Closed (DTG Month Year)
031200H Sept 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2304		44	011350Z	CGIIMAF - ISUM #113	F
2304		45	311140Z	7MAR - ISUM #17	F
2304		46	021200H	4MAR - ISUM #116	F
2310		47	022300H	AG - SMALL FIRE FIGHT	F-M
2310		48	022245H	BH B CO PATROL HIT MINE	F-M
2352		49	022345H	SW OP HIT WITH GRENADE	F-M
2400		50		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0015		51	022340H	BH OP#1 OBS MODERATE TO HVY SYA	F-M
0100		52		LT WRICK WATCH OFFICER	F
0205		53	030202H	BH REQ EFFECT ON RPT EN BN	F
	0210	54	021806Z	AG 2 - REQ EFFECT ON RPT EN BN	F
0220		55	011350Z	IIIMAF - ISUM #113	F
0400		56		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	F
0605		57	030525H	AG SECURITY FIRED BUST OF AR	F-M
0645		58	030645H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0715		59	02 Sep 65	3RD ITT - CONSOLIDATED REPORT	F
0745		60	030730H	SH 3 - SHOVE 6 WILL VISIT TODAY	F
0745		61	030730H	BX - RPT OF A LARGE GATHERING	F-M
0840		62	030830H	IMP - A CO RPTD 6 VCS	F-M
0835		63	030845H	TINGE - SPOTTED 9 PERSONS W/WPNS	F-M
0845		64	030830H	IMP - PP 5 RPTS 3 VCS	F
0855		65	3 Aug 65	SW - ISUM #111	F
				PAGE NO.	(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4th MARINES

011200 Sept 1965

021200 Sept 1965

TIME		DTG	J#	MESSAGES
IN	OUT			
1200			1	JOURNAL OPENED
1240		021230	2	DEADLOCK LOC OF EXTENSIVE TRENCHES
1307		2 Sept 65	3	BX PATROL PLANS
1307		3 Sept 65	4	BX PATROL PLANS
1307		1 Sept 65	5	BX PATROL PLANS
1330		1 Sept 65	6	CIT INVESTIGATION REPORT
1330		011330	7	DEBRIEF CAPT STRAIN SEEJ#2
	1400	010545Z	8	4th MARINES ISUM
1400		011250	9	BX H CO RECEIVED ONE RD SA FIRE
1410		011350	10	TNGE HEARD SA FIRE SENT PT TO INVESTIGATE
1500			11	LT SCHMID & SPIETH WERE DEBRIEFED
1525		011505	12	BONNY HERO RECEIVE ONE ITT MAN TOMORROW
1525		251205	13	WH ARVN CONVOY MOVING SOUTH
1530		011510	14	TS SEEJ# 12
1530		011500	15	ITT 1500 REPORT
1705		011630	16	IMP RPT ONE SQD OF VC IN THIS AREA
1705		1 Sept 65	17	TURNED 45 OVER TO MAJOR GENTRY
1715		011650	18	SD VC PLAN A PRONG ATTACK ON CHU LAI
1720		011645	19	SD LOCATION OF FRIENDLY UNITS
1735		011640	20	SD TWO AMERICAN BODIES
1735		011731	21	AO NO VC IN LANDING ZONE
1800		011800	22	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH
1800		011800	23	III ITT ID CARDS
	1835	011830	24	4th MARINES VC PLAN ATTACK ON CHU LAI
	1855	011850	25	WATCH OFFICER LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER
1900			26	SUPPLIED INTER TO PASS MESS TO CB 15
1930		012005	27	BH CANCEL ITT MAN
2010		012015	28	IMP PF AMBUSHES
2030		012035	29	IMP LY TIN RF REQUEST ARTY
2035		012045	30	IMP OBS SOMEONE AND HEARD PEOPLE RUNNING
2050		012030	31	SD REPORT OF TWO VC BN TO ATTACK CHU LAI
2130		012015	32	SD REPORT OF VC MOVING BACK INTO AREA OF STARLIGHT
2130		012120	33	SD REPORT OF FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATION
2230		012150	34	S-2 CALL FROM MAJOR LEE
2240		270600Z	35	SA IIDIV ISUM
2200			36	LT WIRICK WATCH OFFICER
2340		012335	37	IMP 2B SIGHTED ONE MAN
0010			38	WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH
0100			39	WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER
0150		020145	40	IMP TRIP FLARE WENT OFF
0211		020030	41	SHAVETAIL ONE MAN INJURED
0212		020212	42	IMP SA TRACERS AND ILLUM OBSERVED
0225		271156Z	43	CGIIIMAF ISUM
0225		010700Z	44	MAG 7th CIT TEAM
0225		261316Z	45	CGIIIMAF IMM EMAGERY REPORT
0225		251755Z	46	IIDIV ISUM
0225		020225	47	IMP L-1 RECEIVED SA FIRE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4th MARINES
011200H Sept 1965
021200H Sept 1965

TIME		DTG	J#	MESSAGES
IN	OUT			
0315		300144Z	48	CGIIIMAF MISSING GOVERN PROPERTY
0315		271642Z	49	CGIIIMAF IMM EMERGENCY REPORT
0315		020300	50	IMP PPB1 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE
0350		020320	51	IMP LVT RECEIVED ONE ROUND SA INCOMING
0400			52	MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER
0425		020410	53	IMP ROUNDS OBS BY OP2 WERE FIRED BY MAILFILE
0545		020545	54	OX WEATHER REPORT
0700			55	WATCH A ASSUMES THE WATCH
0702		020655	56	IMP SUMMARY OF THE NIGHT ACTIVITIES
	0758	020755	57	AG INVEST. ON RE RAPE AND MURDER SENT TO DIV
0805		020800	58	SW ISUM
0905		020053Z	59	TS REQUEST ALL INFO ON OB RPT OF VC RETURNING TO SL
0910		020030Z	60	TINGE ISUM
0910		020800	61	BX ISUM
0935		2 Sept 65	62	BX PATROL PLANS
0935		020925	63	LOC OF TWO VC BN FROM IMP
0935			64	MONROE WEATHER REPORT
1015		310526Z	65	IIIMAF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
1015		020936Z	66	AG REQ 3/7 DOES NOT MOVE MORE THAN 300 YARDS
1015		020930	67	IMP HAS ONE VCS
1015		271456Z	68	IIIMAF INTELLSUM
1015		020800	69	IMP ISUM
1023			70	LT CASTLE DEBRIEFED
1040		021035	71	AO AO REPORT
1045		021040	72	IMP RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE
1107		020255Z	73	SD VC IN AREA VILLAGERS WONT BRING BODIES TO SD POS
11071135		021050	74	IMP RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE
1135		021157	75	IMP A1 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE
1145		021145	76	WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES
1150		4 Sept 65	77	BX PATROL PLANS
1200			78	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4th Marines, Sep 1965
INTSUM,
#115-144

NOTE: There are 2 INTSUM
#137, dtd 23 Sep and 24 Sep

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FIF
c/o PFO, San Francisco 94600.

1 October 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI

1. 4TH MARINES INFANTRY #2044

2. 301200H TO 011200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 0020H D CO AT BT 488104 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 467105. AT 0040H THEY RECEIVED THREE MORE ROUNDS FROM THE SAME LOCATION. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND SEARCHED BUT SHIPER COULD NOT BE FOUND. AT 0020H A REPORT WAS RECEIVED BY S-2 1/4 THAT A MAN FROM KY XUAN BT 480104 HAD BEEN MURDERED. CO OF D CO CHECKED AREA OUT AND VILLAGERS TOLD HIM THAT A 67 YEAR OLD MAN BY THE NAME OF LUONG NHE HAD BEEN MURDERED BY THE VC. A REPORT THAT THREE PERSONS WERE KIDNAPPED COULD NOT BE CONFIRMED. FURTHER INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY W/ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW.

2/4 - AT APPROX 1215H F CO LANDED BY HELICOPTER VIC BT 4102 TO SHEEP AREA FOR REPORTED 30 VC THAT HAD BEEN OBSERVED BY D RECON. AT 1600H PATROL RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM VIC BT 420034. TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED RUNNING FROM AREA. NO FURTHER CONTACT REPORTED. AT 2200H H&S CO PERIMETER WATCH AT BT 520042 REPORTED ROCKS BEING THROWN INTO THEIR POSITIONS FROM OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE VIC BT 521042. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING COULD BE OBSERVED. AT 2330H E CO SQUAD OF AT BT 507044 OBSERVED TWO MEN IN PADDIE AREA VIC BT 505045. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND SEVERAL ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE WAS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON AREA BUT NO HITS WERE OBSERVED. AT 0040H G CO AT BT 495037 RECEIVED 8 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BT 494038. AT 0051H G CO RECEIVED 5 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BT 500035. AT 0120H E CO SQUAD OF AT BT 507044 RECEIVED S/A FIRE, HAND GRENADES AND A/W FIRE FROM BT 503045, BT 504041, BT 506041. SQUAD RETURNED FIRE ON ALL TARGETS. AT 0124H G CO PLATOON OF AT BT 495035 REPORTED RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE VIC BT 512039. AT 0150H 81MM MORT ATTACHED TO G CO PLT OF REPORTED THAT THEY OBSERVED TWO PEOPLE IN RICE PADDIES VIC TICH TAY (3) BT 499047. 81'S FIRED ILLUMINATION. WHEN ILLUMINATION WENT OFF IT WAS REPORTED BY E CO SQUAD OF THAT THEY OBSERVED WHAT THEY THOUGHT WERE BODIES AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: 1 BODY AT BT 506043, 2 BODIES AT BT 504043 AND 1 BODY AT BT 506040. A SQUAD BLOCKING FORCE WAS ESTABLISHED AT BT 498037 - BT 502035. THEY HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 0245H E CO SQUAD OF HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THE AREA. THEY FIRED S/A WFNs INTO THE AREA. AT 0247H A FIRE TEAM FROM E CO WAS SENT INTO AREA TO RETRIEVE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANY BODIES THEY COULD FIND. THEY RETURNED AT 0301H AND REPORTED THAT THEY COULD NOT FIND ANYTHING. IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE INCOMING GRENADES WERE FIRED BY RIFLES BECAUSE OF THE WAY THEY WERE HITTING HIGH IN THE TREES. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THERE WERE 6-8 VC WORKING IN GROUPS OF 2 TO 4. AT 0737H E CO PLATOON PATROL VIC BT 441052 REPORTED RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM BT 438052. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING COULD BE OBSERVED. AT 0753H E CO PATROL STARTED SWEEP OF VILLAGE VIC BT 430032. A/W FIRE WAS RECEIVED BY PATROL FROM INSIDE VILLAGE VIC BT 435053. 81'S WERE CALLED IN AND SWEEP CONTINUED. A/W FIRE CEASED. AT 0755H PATROL MEMBER SET OFF A HAND GRENADE DOOBY TRAP VIC BT 434018. ONE MARINE WIA. AT 0910H E CO PLATOON PATROL ENCOUNTERED 10 VC AT BT 438053. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND VC ESCAPED FROM AREA. AT THE SAME TIME PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM BT 429049. AT 1020H AIRCRAFT CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON VC AT BT 429049. EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET WAS REPORTED. AT 1054H IT WAS REPORTED BY E CO PATROL THAT THEY HAD KILLED ONE VC AT BT 429049. CAPTURED ONE CARTRIDGE BELT AND ONE US FRAG GRENADE.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - AT 010808H BTRY C COMMENCED FIRING ON VC ESCAPE ROUTE VIC BT 425062. RPTD BY RECON PATROL.

4. a. 1 VC KIA

b. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND 1 US HAND GRENADE CAPTURED.

5. AO REPORTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. OBSERVED 3 CIRCULAR GUN POSITIONS ON HIGH GROUND OVERLOOKING RICE PADDY AT BT 352073. ONE POSITION HAD TUNNEL OPENING TO WEST. DID NOT APPEAR TO BE NEW CONSTRUCTION.

b. OBSERVED NEW CIRCULAR HOLE THAT APPEARED TO BE CAVE OPENING IN FIELD 50 METERS SOUTH OF DIRT ROAD AT BS 688975.

c. OBSERVED CAVE OR TUNNEL OPENING SIDE OF HILL AT BS 688972. BRIGHT PATCH OF SAND APPROX 70 METERS LONG RUNS NE FROM OPENING.

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. NEGATIVE

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY TO:

CO, XIX MAR	(1)
1/1	(1)
2/1	(1)
3/3	(1)
3/12	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
HAG-12	(2)
HAG-36	(2)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AIRBORN BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
HAGS-7	(1)
7TH CTR	(1)
HQ CO 10TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(2)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FTO, San Francisco 96601

UNCLASSIFIED

30 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION
INFO: SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI

1. 4TH MARINES INTSM #343
2. 291200H TO 301200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - NEGATIVE.

2/4 - AT 2235H G CO REPORTED ROCKS BEING THROWN INTO THEIR POSITIONS VIC BT 424035 FROM APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND S/A FIVE WAS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON THE TARGET AREA. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL COULD BE FOUND. AT 2325H G CO VIC BT 496034 OBSERVED ONE MAN RUNNING DOWN ROAD VIC BT 495030. WHEN CHALLENGED MAN CONTINUED TO RUN. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND TWO ROUNDS OF S/A WAS FIRED AT HIM. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE BUT NO CONTACT WAS ESTABLISHED. AT 0500H G CO AT BT 496034 HEARD MOVEMENT VIC BT 505032. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND A FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO THE AREA. A SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND.

3/3 - AT 290900H H CO PATROL VIC BT 456075 RECEIVED A REPORT FROM A PW PATROL THAT AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC WERE LOCATED IN VILLAGE VIC BT 452076. AS THE PATROL APPROACHED THE VILLAGE THEY HEARD FOUR SHOTS FIRED FROM THE VILLAGE, BUT WHEN PATROL REACHED THE VILLAGE IT WAS DESERTED.

3/12 - AT 1655H BTRY K FIRED 12 RDS HE AT VC IN HARBOUR SITE VIC BT 432034. NO SURVEILLANCE. AT 2010H BTRY K FIRED 10 RDS HE AT SUSPECTED VC VIC BS 455975. NO SURVEILLANCE. AT 2015H BTRY G FIRED 6 RDS HE AT SUSPECTED VC VIC BS 455975. NO SURVEILLANCE. AT 2020H BTRY K FIRED 9 RDS HE AT SUSPECTED VC VIC BS 455975. NO SURVEILLANCE. AT 2215H BTRY G FIRED 6 RDS HE AT SUSPECTED VC COMPANY VIC BT 454079. NO SURVEILLANCE. AT 0615H BTRY K FIRED 1 RD HE AT 2 VC ON OF VIC BS 453989. NO SURVEILLANCE.

4. NEGATIVE

5. NO RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. OBSERVED 14 HOLES AT BT 437153. EACH WAS 8 FEET WIDE AND 4 FEET DEEP WITH A 9 FOOT POLE STICKING UP IN THE MIDDLE. HOLES ARE NEW WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. OBSERVED 6 RECTANGULAR HOLES AND 1 HORSESHOE SHAPED POSITION AT BT 457137 IN POSITION TO DEFEND INLET.

c. RECHECK OF XOM MY AT BT 481139 SHOWS 55 NEW HOUSES IN VILLAGE.

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES:

a. 27 SEP - AGENT REPORTS G/3 - ONE VC BN MOVED TO BT 420014. INTEND TO ATTACK SCATTERED USMC POSSES AT CHU LAI AND LY TIN DISTRICT DURING LAST TEN DAYS OF THIS MONTH.

b. 27 SEP - AGENT REPORTS G/3 - ONE VC BN MOVED FROM BT 373025 - 377008 - TO BT 463012 - 472018 - 475018.

c. 28 SEP - AGENT REPORTS G/3 - 300 VC AND 40 MILITIA MOVED TO BT 420105.

SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2 ADVISES:

a. 29 SEP - PF CO - UNEVAL - ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED BT 455010. WEPS UNKNOWN. ACCOMPANIED BY MANY WORKERS.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

G. N. WARNER
By direction

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, JET MAP	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAB	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KC	(3)
CO, A CO 1ST AMPBAG 150	(1)
MGB-10	(1)
MAG-8-7	(1)
7TH CDE	(2)
HQ CO 4TH MAB	(1)
CO B, 3RD BDECON 150	(2)
2D LAMP 150	(2)
1ST RADIO 150	(1)

DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PFO, San Francisco 96601

29 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION
INFO: SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI

SUB: 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 112

02. 281200H TO 291200H

03. G. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 1830H B CO REPORTED WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A RIFLE SHOT VIC BT 523088. AT 1840H IT WAS REPORTED THAT A FIRECRACKER WAS THROWN AT SDC POST #6 VIC BT 525081. S-2 CMT. THE TWO INCIDENTS MAY BE ONE AND THE SAME.

2/4 - AT 1354H PLATOON SIZED PATROL FROM H CO REPORTED RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC BT 138054 AND BT 138051. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND ARTILLERY FIRE CALLED IN. NO ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE OBSERVED. AT 1551H F CO WAS HELD LITTED INTO VIC BT 136012 TO SWEEP VILLAGES AT BT 136054 AND BT 136015. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE DURING SWEEP FROM BOTH VILLAGES BUT DID NOT CAPTURE OR KILL ANY VC DURING SWEEP. AT 1605H HELLOIS REPORTED OBSERVING 20 VN DRESSED IN BLACK 100 METERS FROM LZ AT BT 132050 RUNNING TOWARDS LZ. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED IN BUT THE RESULTS WERE NOT DETERMINED.

3/3 - AT 281135H, PLATOON FROM H CO RECEIVED A BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VIC BT 123090. FIRE WAS RETURNED. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NO CONTACT COULD BE MADE.

3/12 - AT 1354H FIRED AT RPTD VC SNIPER VIC BT 138051. AT 1500H FIRED AT SUSPECTED VC PATROL VIC BT 121054. AT 1515H FIRED ON RPTD 9 VC VIC BT 131054. ALL SURVEILLANCE RPTD ON TARGET.

4. NEGATIVE. A PATROL OF 77 VC WERE KILLED. IT APPEARS THAT 20 WERE KILLED BY A CO. NO MORE TO BE REPORTED. THE AREA COORDINATED.

5. NO RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

6. APPROXIMATELY 600 VC WERE KILLED BY 300 VC. THE AREA COORDINATED.

7. OBS NEW TRENCH LINE AND FIVE NEW FOXHOLES IN KUAN NGOC (1) BT 3912. TRENCH LINE STRETCHES BT 3912 TO BT 391120 TO BT 392119.

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

0. LIAISON OFFICER IN THE REPORTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

1. JUNE RPT - 6/1 - CO 25 SEP 2001 IN HOWED TO RT 371021, SECRETED
YOU OFFERED TO CONTACT BY SAM AND DIST HQ.

2. JUNE RPT - 6/3 - WHEN BE LOCATED AT 357007, SECRETED TO.

3. JUNE RPT - 6/4 - HQ TO HOWED TO RT 125063 WHEN THEY COORDINATED
WITH HQ TO RELATE OF KA MORN AND KY MORN. THE INFORMATION OF THIS
UNIT HAS THUS BEEN. EQUIPMENT INCLUDES 6 HORSES.

4. JUNE RPT - 6/5 - HQ TO HOWED TO RT 105075 TO RT 390095. THEY
HOWED TO ATTACHED FROM AND DIST HQ.

5. NARRATIVE OF THE ABOVE

10. NO CHANGE IN THE ABOVE

11. NO CHANGE IN THE ABOVE

12. NO CHANGE IN THE ABOVE

Of Cypellu
By Affection

0001 TO HQ

001 TO HQ

2/1

2/1

3/3

3/3

CO, YH 148

140022

140056

140110

CO, A CO 5 SPANISH BN

140110

140110

140110

140110

(1)
(5)
(5)
(3)
(3)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

Daisy

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PFO, San Francisco 96601

28 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #141

2. 271200H TO 281200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 2205H B CO HEARD NOISE AT BT 523088. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING COULD BE OBSERVED. AT 0150H A WATER-BORNE PATROL PICKED UP TWO MALE CURFEW VIOLATORS.

2/4 - AT 1300H H&S CO WIREMAN RPTD COMM WIRE BETWEEN BN CP BT 516043 AND E CO BT 512047 WAS CUT IN THREE DIFFERENT PLACES. ONE 50 FOOT SECTION WAS ROLLED UP AND THROWN INTO THE BUSHES. AT 1630H IT WAS RPTD THAT WIRE BETWEEN BN CP AND BKK CONSTRUCTION CAMP BT 528046 HAD BEEN CUT. AT 1900H LANDLINE WAS CUT IN SEVEN DIFFERENT PLACES BETWEEN BN CP AND BT 510024. AT 2235H G CO FIRED S/A WNS AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC BT 496037. A SEARCH WAS MADE BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. AT 2245H E CO OBSERVED MOVEMENT BEYOND THEIR LINES. HAND GRENADES AND S/A FIRE WAS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON TARGET. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE, NOTHING UNUSUAL OBSERVED. AT 0052H G CO HAD ROCKS THROWN AT THEM VIC BT 496037. GRENADES WERE THROWN BACK AND ROCK THROWING CEASED. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE AND AGAIN NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED. AT 0450H ONE MARINE WAS KILLED AND THREE WOUNDED WHEN A HAND GRENADE WENT OFF AT BT 496036. S-2 CTF: THIS RPT IS PRESENTLY BEING INVESTIGATED. THERE IS A POSSIBILITY THAT THIS WAS AN ACCIDENT.

3/3 - AT 1400H, I CO PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VC VIC BT 452076. NO WNS WERE CAPTURED, BUT TWO CAPTIVES WERE LOADED ON EX TIN DISTRICT BLACK LIST AS MEMBERS OF A VC CELL GROUP. AT 1410H E CO RECEIVED 3 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE VIC BT 508058. FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED. NO VC WERE OBS IN AREA AND NO CASUALTIES RESULTED FROM THE CARBINE FIRE. AT 2207H I CO RPTD A TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC BT 466070. HAND GRENADE WAS THROWN BY I CO TO THE VIC OF TRIP FLARE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. AT 1138H E CO PATROL RECEIVED 6 RDS S/A FIRE VIC BT 423090. AT LAST REPORT PATROL WAS PURSUING SMITH.

b. FOUR VCS CAPTURED BY 2/2

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. MARINE LIAISON OFFICER, TAM KY ADVISES:

a. 22 SEP - LY TEN POL G/H - A VC CO OF 50TH BN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN THANH XUAN, 150 MEN, ARMED WITH 1-30 CAL MG, 7-BAR, 3-GRENADE LAUNCHERS MOVED TO BT 361037. SEA CRT: RM OF 350/108 DUEV LISTED IN THIS AREA.

b. 22 SEP - LY TEN POL G/H - A VC BN, DESIGNATED 90/213 COMMANDED BY HAN, MOVED FROM KY SON LY 355015 TO BT 318011, 250 MEN ARMED WITH 1-AA MG, 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 1-30 CAL MG, 18-BARR. SEA CRT: THIS COULD BE RM OF 90TH BN, ALTHOUGH 90TH BN LOG BT 110322.

c. 23 SEP - LY TEN AGENT G/3 - 200 VC, GRD BY BAY AND DO THE CHAP MOVED FROM KY TRA TO BT 351076, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2 MG. SOIC CRT: PROB AN RM OF 70TH BN. SEA CRT: 1 CO, 70TH BN RPTD LOG THIS AREA, HOWEVER CHAP AND BAY PREV CALLED AS LY CO'S.

d. 23 SEP - LY TEN AGENT G/H - 100 VC COMMANDED BY DO THE CHAP SENT 100 MEN TO KY TRA. THE REST COMMANDED BY DO THE VINH AND NGUYEN NGOCY ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT, 1-80, 1-BAR INTEND TO ATTACK TRA QUAN OUTPOST AND KY KOUA AIRFIELD. ADVG CRT: PROB AN RM OF 1/23.

e. 24 SEP - TAM KY REG FOR G/3 - VC ARE DIGGING A CAVE VIC BS 212950 FOR STORAGE OF FOOD AND WEAPONS.

f. 24 SEP - TAM KY AGENT G/H - TRA KY AGENT G/H - 10 VC COMMANDED BY NGUYEN NGOCY, ARMED WITH 1-BAR, 54'S AND EXPLOSIVES LOC AT BT 307641. THEY INTEND TO HARASS TAM KY. SOIC CRT: OFTEN RPTD AS SUICIDE DEMOLITION GROUP.

g. 24 SEP - TAM KY AGENT NET - NVA EVAL - OPERATION PHU NINH-BON HOA WHICH BEGAN 23 SEP RESULTED IN DESTROYING A SUICIDE DEMOLITION SQUAD. RESULTS VC: 5 KIA, 1-HAND, 1-REVOLVER AND SOME DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

G. N. WUNDER
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

GOVT TO:

CG, 111 MAR	(1)
3/4	(1)
2/1	(1)
3/3	(1)
3/12	(1)
CG, 7TH MAR	(1)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-35	(1)
LSH	(1)
INO TAG RV	(1)
CG, 4 CG 101ST AIR ASLT BN	(1)
MAG-10	(1)
MAG-8-9	(1)
7TH CBT	(1)
HQ CG 111 MAR	(1)
CG B, 3RD REGT 111	(1)
2D BATT BN	(1)
1ST BATT BN	(1)

Handwritten signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FHE
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

27 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 140

2. 261200H TO 271200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 0115H A MAN WAS OBSERVED IN FRONT OF B CO POSITIONS. WHEN CHALLENGED, MAN RAN. A GRENADE WAS THROWN AT HIM, MAN WAS OBSERVED TO FALL, BUT COULD NOT BE FOUND WHEN AREA WAS SEARCHED.

2/4 - AT 0200H F CO HEARD A NOISE VIC BT 516038. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING COULD BE OBSERVED. AT 2155H H CO OBSERVED ONE MAN VIC BT 496038. HE WAS FIRED AT HIM BUT NO HITS WERE OBSERVED. AT 2200H H CO RECEIVED ONE INCOMING FRAG GRENADE. SUFFERED 1-KIA AND 1-WIA. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT AGAIN NOTHING WAS OBSERVED. AT 2220H H CO SQD PATROL OPENED FIRE ON ONE VC VIC BT 503021. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. AT 2240H H CO RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS OF S/A FROM VIC BT 490037. AT 0027H H CO OBSERVED A MAN RUNNING WITH AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPON. S/A FIRE WAS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON HIM. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. AT 0224H H CO FIRED S/A AT TWO PEOPLE OBS AT BT 497038. ONE OF THEM WAS EITHER WEARING A WHITE HAT OR WAS CARRYING A WHITE OBJECT. AT 0243H THE TWO PEOPLE WERE AGAIN OBSERVED AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE. CONTACT WAS BROKEN WITH THEM AT THIS TIME. AT 0640H F CO PLATOON PATROL ENGAGED 2 VC AT BT 444045. THE 2 VC WERE KILLED AND 2 BOLT ACTION RIFLES WERE CAPTURED. ONE MARINE WAS WIA. VC APPEARED TO BE LP GUERRILLAS. TWO OF THE MEN FROM THE PATROL STATED THAT THEY HAD SEEN ONE OF THE VC IN AN TAN ON A PREVIOUS OCCASION.

3/3 - AT 2055H ARTY WAS FIRED AT BT 420104 AT A REPORTED VC COMPANY. AT 1100H IT WAS REPORTED BY LY TIN INTELLIGENCE AGENTS THAT BLOOD WAS FOUND IN THE TARGET AREA BUT NO BODIES WERE FOUND. AT 2248H OP SIERRA OBSERVED 5 TRACER RDS AND ILLUMINATION BEING FIRED VIC AN TAN BRIDGE. AT 2310H IT WAS REPORTED THAT AN TAN BRIDGE GUARD OBS TWO PEOPLE GOING DOWN THE RIVER ON A RAFT. THE GUARD DID NOT KNOW IF HE HIT ANYONE. A REPORT FROM LY TIN AT 1200H STATED THAT THE VC WERE RECONNOITERING FROM VIC BT 440055 TO THE RIVER MOUTH.

4. a. 2 VC KIA

b. 2 BOLT TYPE RIFLES CAPTURED

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. AO REPORTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- a. BS 591921 - BS 587923 - RR BED TORN UP, TRACK IN PLACE, SOME RR TIES ARE MISSING.
- b. BS 581929 - TUNNEL UNDER RR BED. APPEARS TO BE OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION. TRACKS ON RR ARE IN PLACE.
- c. BS 576934 - BS 578936 AND 100 METER SECTION BS 577937 - RR BED DESTROYED, MOST TIES MISSING. TRACKS LAYING TO SIDES.
- d. BS 576939 - CUT ACROSS RR BED AND TRACKS.
- e. BS 575968 - FORTY PEOPLE WORKING ON RR, COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY WERE REPAIRING OR DESTROYING RR.
- f. OBS EIGHT UNATTENDED WATER BUFFALO AT BT 348073. WHEN A LOW PASS WAS MADE OVER AREA RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM HILLSIDE AT BT 348072. AIR STRIKE CALLED ON TARGET WITH BOMBS, ROCKETS AND 20MM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
- g. AT BT 423101 AIRCRAFT WAS SHOT AT BY FLARE GUN. FLARE EXPLODED APPROX 20 FT BELOW AIRCRAFT. NO DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT. COULD NOT LOCATE SOURCE.

6. NEGATIVE

- 7. LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES - AGENT REPORT C/3 - ONE MARINE CHLOOM REGT (DUNG TIEN) DESIGNATED 460-581 LOCATED VIC BT 380000 - BT 410000 - BS 410980 - BS 380980, IN THE SAME VIC AS VC TRAINING CAMP.

8. LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES:

- a. AGENT REPORTS - NO EVAL - ONE MAIN FORCE VC BN COMMANDED BY BACH VAN SON, UNKNOWN STRENGTH, HAVE 100 WORKERS LOC BT 463012 - BT 472044.
- b. AGENT REPORTS - NO EVAL - 720 VC LOCATED BT 473008 ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 1-30CAL MI, 9-BAR. INTENTIONS - TO ATTACK OUTPOST AT CHU LAI LAST OF SEPT.

SENIOR ADVISOR, 2D INF DIV ADVISES:

- a. 13 SEP - AGENT RPT C/3 - 109/213 VC BN MOVED FROM KY THANH TO BS 454998-454978. STRENGTH 360, COMMANDED BY BUI CHAU, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-MG, 1-AA MI AND 17-BAR. SIA CMT. BUI CHAU PREV RPTD A GO 132/106 UNIT.
- b. 13 SEP - AGENT RPT C/3 - 35TH BN MOVED FROM KY SANH TO TRUNG TIN, BT 361082 - BT 250078 ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2-MG, 11-BAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 16 SEP - AGENT REPORTS C/4 - 200 VC OF 90/108 UNIT LOCATED BT 375155, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 1-57MM RR, 1-MG. COMMANDED BY PHAT. SOIC OMT. PROB A VO REG CO, UNCONFIRMED. SIA OMT. ONLY LOCAL GUERRILLAS IN ABOVE AREA.

d. 15 SEP - AGENT REPORTS C/3 - 1 VO UNIT MOVED FROM THOUK DONG BT 390113 TO BT 356112 ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT, 1-MG, 3-BAR. COMMANDED BY NGUYEN LIEN AND DANG CAN. SOIC OMT. PROB KLEM A/19.

e. 16 SEP - AGENT REPORTS C/3 - 300 VO OF 261/108 MOVED FROM DANG CUA PHONG TO BT 495985, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT AND 3-MG. COMMANDED BY HO THANH.

f. 20 SEP - AGENT REPORTS C/3 - 200 VC LOCATED BT 390072, COMMANDED BY BAO, ARMED WITH 2-60MM MORT AND 1-MG. INTEND TO COMBINE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS. 2D DIV G-2 OMT. PROB TAM KY NF.

g. 21 SEP - AGENT REPORTS C/3 - 100 VC LOC BT 360155 - BT 359153. COMMANDED BY NGO TRA, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT, 1-MG, 3-AR'S. SOIC OMT. PROB A/12 LFC.

h. 22 SEP - AGENT REPORTS C/3 - 30TH BN LOC BS 420951 - BS 419961, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2-57MM RR, 3-MG. 2D DIV G-2 OMT. 30TH BN OF 324TH DIV USED TO OPERATE IN PHU YEN PROV. 2D DIV G-2 ADV OMT. PROB ANOTHER FALSE DESIGNATION. 30/1/1 BN PREV RPTD IN AREA.

9. NEGATIVE
10. NEGATIVE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE

C. N. WARMER
C. N. WARMER
By direction

COPY TO:

CO, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7TH MAR
MAJ-12

(1)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(3)
(2)
(1)

MAJ-36
LSU
LNO TAM KY
CO, CO A AMTRACBN
MOB-10
MAJ-9
7TH CIT
HQ CO 4TH MAR
CO B, 3RD RECON BN
2B LAAM BN

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

26 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSEM #139

2. 251200H TO 261200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 250830H A VCS WAS APPREHENDED AT BT 126159 WHILE OBSERVING PATROL FROM A TREE. ONE M-26 GRENADE WAS FOUND AT BT 130159. IT WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. AT 2305H CO B HAD A FRAG GRENADE THROWN AT THEM VIC BT 529089. NO CASUALTIES. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT VC COULD NOT BE FOUND. CO D INVESTIGATED CAVES AND/OR BUNKERS LOCATED VIC BT 490109. COULD FIND NOTHING UNUSUAL. AT 2325H MAG-36 SENTRY FIRED FOUR SHOT GUN ROUNDS AT 3 PEOPLE WHO APPROACHED THEIR LINES AND FAILED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED VIC BT 528116. AT APPROX SAME TIME CO B HEARD A MAN WHISPERING VIC BT 529089. MAN THREW ROCKS AT POSITIONS FROM A POINT OVER THE SIDE OF A CLIFF. A FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN AT HIM. AT APPROX THE SAME TIME A SENTRY IN 1/4 CP HEARD MOVEMENT VIC BT 526092. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING WAS OBSERVED. HEADLIGHTS FROM MITE WERE FOCUSED ON THE AREA AND A MAN DRESSED IN BLACK AND CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WEAPON WAS OBSERVED RUNNING AWAY. S/A FIRE WAS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON HIM BUT HE DISAPPEARED INTO THE DARKNESS. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND.

2/4 - AT 2100H CO H SQUAD PATROL REPORTED MOVEMENT VIC BT 504034. AFTER INVESTIGATING IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE MOVEMENT WAS CAUSED BY DOGS IN THE AREA.

3/3 - WIRE SECTION OF COMM PLT REPORTED SEVERAL CUTS IN WIRE BETWEEN BN CP AND HILL 69. ARTY OFFICER REPORTED AN UNKNOWN STATION ON THEIR NET BETWEEN 2100H AND 0200H. THE INTERFERENCE WAS IN ENGLISH AND SEVERAL CALL SIGNS WERE USED.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

4. NEGATIVE

5. PATROL RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. VILLAGE VIC COORD BT 1321143 PROTECTED BY BARBED WIRE FENCE AND HEAVY HEDGEROW ON SE SIDE. BARBED WIRE FENCE AND PANGI STAKES ON NW SIDE RUNNING

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM BT 435151 TO VIC BT 430143.

- b. TRENCH 15 METERS LONG, 3 FEET DEEP LOC AT BT 428138.
- c. TRENCH AND BARBED WIRE RUNNING SW-NE VIC COORD BT 423332.
- d. ANTI-HELICOPTER STAKES LOCATED VIC BT 430149 AND BT 435159. AREA APPROX 20 METERS RADIUS.
- e. PANZI STAKES AT BT 436153.

AD REPORTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- a. RECVD S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 424051. TWO INCH HOLE DISCOVERED IN AIRCRAFT PLEXIGLASS.
- b. VC WERE SIGHTED ON RIDGE VIC BT 394073. ENTIRE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM BT 390077 TO BT 396066, WAS SATURATED BY A/C FIRE. NO VC CASUALTIES WERE OBSERVED.

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISED FOLLOWING:

a. AGENT RPT C/2 - 250630N VC MF 94TH BN, 350 MEN WEARING GREY SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND GREEN CAMO HEAD GEAR. COMMANDED BY NGHIEH AND NGUYEN. TOAN TOX MOVED FROM MY SON TO VIC BS 452998, BS 468898 AND BS 482988. ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2-57MM RR, 3-30 CAL MG, 1-PRC/10. S-2 C-11: AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON ABOVE COORDS, TWO VC WERE OBSERVED WEARING GREY SHIRTS AND CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. AREA WAS BOMBED IN THE EVENT OTHER VC WERE LOCATED IN THE AREA.

b. AGENT RPTS, UNK EVAL - TWO VC RF CO, APPROX 250 MEN LOCATED BT 405088, BT 412094. ALL TYPES OF UNIFORMS. COMMANDED BY NGUYEN DUNG AND DOAN VAN HOANH. WNS INCLUDE 2-60MM MORT, 2-MG, 9-BAR. INTENTIONS - TO REIN 94TH BN AND HARASS OR ATTACK LY TIN AND NEIGHBORING AREAS.

c. AGENT RPTS, UNK EVAL - TWO VC MF CO AND ONE RF CO LOCATED VIC BT 447022 AND BT 425067. APPROX 400 MEN WITH TWO THIRDS BEING NORTH VIETNAMESE. RF COMMANDED BY BACH VAN SON AND DESIGNATED THU DUNG. MF DRESSED IN GREEN FATIGUES, RF IN GREY SHIRTS. WNS INCLUDE 2-30 CAL MG, 1-CHINESE MG, 12-BARS, 1-60MM MORT, 1-81MM MORT, 2-RR, 6-RADIOS, 6-ROLLS OF COMM WIRE. AMMO CARRIED BY SIX HORSES. THEY MOVE INTO HAMLETS TO ESCAPE H&I FIRES AND MOVE BACK TO THEIR POSITIONS AT APPROX 0600 IN THE MORNING.

d. AGENT RPTS C/3 - ONE VC CO LOCATED VIC BT 392144.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 9. NEGATIVE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CO, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7TH MAR
MAG-12
MAG-36
LSU
LNO TAM KY *1ST*
CO, CO A ANTRACBN
MCB-10
MACS-9
7TH CIT
HQ CO 4TH MAR
CO B, 3RD RECON BN
2D LAAM BN

(1)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(3)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o WFO, San Francisco 96601

25 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 1st MARINES INTSEM # 138
2. 201200H TO 251200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/1 - NEGATIVE

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - NEGATIVE

MAG-36 - AD RPTD AT 250820H ONE BUNKER AT COORD BT 428131 IN THE MIDDLE OF A DIRM. AT THE SAME TIME A VC ARMED WITH EITHER A RIFLE OR A BAR WAS OBS. TWO SETS OF TRENCHES LOCATED VIC BT 428123 TO BT 428125 AND BT 445144 TO BT 447142.

b. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - VARIOUS SOURCES INDICATE THAT A VN INTERPRETER HAS MET WITH THE VC IN BINH SON DISTRICT. HIS DESCRIPTION IS AS FOLLOWS:

AGE: 35-40 YEARS

HEIGHT: 5 FEET 2 INCHES

BUILD: SLENDER

HAIR: BLACK WITH SIDEBURNS

COMPLEXION: LIGHT SKIN

IDENTIFYING FEATURES: THICK EYEBROWS, MUSTACHE, BLACK LIPS, WEARS TWO GOLD (OR SIMILAR SUBSTANCE) RINGS ON LEFT HAND. ONE RING ON LITTLE FINGER AND A HEART SHAPED RING ON RING FINGER.

A CHECK OF ALL INTERPRETERS SHOULD BE MADE TO ASCERTAIN IF ANY OF THEM FITS THIS DESCRIPTION. IF ANY INTERPRETER FITS THE DESCRIPTION, IT IS REQUESTED THAT HE BE TURNED OVER TO THE NEAREST COUNTERINTELLIGENCE TEAM. HE SHOULD NOT BE INFORMED THAT HE IS UNDER SUSPICION AS A VC AGENT.

4. NEGATIVE

5. AD RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- a. ANTI-HELICOPTER STAKES BT 435159 TO BT 436154. BT 423147 TO BT 428147.
- b. OBS 30 FOOT RAIL SECTIONS REMOVED FROM RAIL BED AND LYING TO SIDE OF RAIL BED AT BT 5309, BT 5302, BS 5699.
- c. TUNNEL ON NHI NAME FIT AT BS 426947.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. ROAD CUT BS 539881.
 - e. ROAD CUT BS 534886.
 - f. BRIDGE OUT BS 537885.
 - g. TRENCH SURROUNDING VILLAGE BS 560898.
 - h. ONE ROUND S/A FIRE RECEIVED ON LOW PASS BS 571920.
- 6. NEGATIVE
 - 7. NEGATIVE
 - 8. LIAISON OFFICER FROM SON RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
 - a. DIST INTELL F/3 - AT BS 540948, BS 460940, BS 440920, BS 460920, DA MIEU MTN, VC HAVE VHF TRANSOCEANIC RADIO CAPABLE OF TRANSMITTING TO HANOI.
 - b. AGENT RPTS F/6 - 1 VC BN AT BS 448912, 1 VC QUARTERMASTER CO AT BS 453908. AT BS 448912 VC BUILT SIX ROWS OF BUILDINGS TO STORE RICE. RICE STORAGE ALSO AT BS 479888, BS 474894 AND BS 540905. RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE AT PHUC HON BS 476915-464915 - 6 VC KIA, 27 WIA.
 - c. AGENT RPTS F/3 - 1 VC PLATOON MOVED FROM BINH HOANG TO BS 609904, IT ATTACKED PF PLT #13 AT BS 609904. RESULTS - 10 VC KIA, UNKNOWN WIA, 1 PF KILLED.
 - d. DIST INTELL F/3 - 1 VC BN APPROX 700 MEN ARMED WITH 3-60MM MORT, 3-30CAL MG, 2-81MM MORT, 1-AA GUN, DRESSED IN BROWN AND GREY, ALMOST ALL WITH HELMETS. INTEND TO ATTACK BINH LAM VILLAGE ON 25-26 SEP THEN INTEND TO TAKE 600 LABORERS.
 - 9. NEGATIVE
 - 10. NO CHANGE
 - 11. NO CHANGE
 - 12. NO CHANGE

C. N. Warner
 C. N. WARNER
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CO, IXX MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(2)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAN KY	(1)
CO, CO A AMTRACENT	(1)
MCB-20	(2)
MAGS-9	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(2)
2D LAAM BN	(1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPC, San Francisco 96601

24 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 137
2. 231200H TO 211200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - NEGATIVE

2/4 - AT 1530H, CO H APPREHENDED ONE INDIGENOUS PERSON TRYING TO CUT COMM WIRE BETWEEN OUTPOST POSITIONS AT BT 493035. MAN STATED HE WAS A WOOD-CUTTER AND DID NOT KNOW THAT THERE WAS COMM WIRE WHERE HE WAS CUTTING. TURNED OVER TO COLLECTION POINT. AT 2125H CO H REPORTED ROCKS BEING THROWN INTO THEIR POSITIONS VIC BT 492034. AT 0310H CO H OBSERVED MOVEMENT ON ROAD BETWEEN OUTPOSTS VIC BT 493035. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED. OUTPOST AT BT 495035 RECEIVED 2 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BT 493035 WHILE OUTPOST AT BT 487037 RECEIVED 12 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BT 493035. FIRE WAS RETURNED BUT NO EVIDENCE OF ANY HITS COULD BE FOUND.

3/3 - AT 1530H CO I REPORTED AN EXPLOSION VIC BT 467063. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THIS AREA BUT AT 1630H VIETNAMESE WERE OBSERVED CARRYING OUT A BODY. S-2 CMT. PROBABLY A BOOBY TRAP THAT WAS DETONATED BY VN.

3/12 - AT 1215H BTRY C PTL LEADER WHO WAS FOLLOWING THE FOOTPRINTS OF THE ESCAPED VCS, AS REPORTED IN INTSUM #136, CAME UPON TWO FRESH GRAVES VIC BT 512042. ONE WAS EMPTY AND THE OTHER WAS MARKED BY A CRUDE CROSS TIED TOGETHER WITH RED TAPE. CONSIDERING THE POSSIBILITY OF VC PROPAGANDA WITH AN UNKNOWN BODY IN A FRESH AND MARKED GRAVE WITHIN THE TAOR, GRAVE WAS OPENED BY MP'S WHO FOUND A VN MALE BURIED THEREIN. MAN WAS IN HIS 20'S AND HAD 3 DEFINITE BULLET HOLES IN BODY. ALL BULLETS WENT THROUGH BODY. BODY WAS EXAMINED BY A 3/12 DOCTOR AND COMPSMAN WITH OPINION THAT BULLETS WERE .30 CAL. BODY HAD "1944" TATTOOED ON OUTSIDE OF RIGHT FOREARM. AT THE JUNCTION OF THE RIGHT THUMB AND INDEX FINGER THERE WAS A FIVE DOT TATTOO (SIMILAR TO A 5 ON A DIE) APPROX 1/2" SQUARE. NO IDENTIFICATION COULD BE FOUND ON BODY. BODY WAS RE-BURIED WITHIN 3/12 PERIMETER IN A DIFFERENT LOCATION.

4. NEGATIVE

5. NO RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. THREE NEW OR IMPROVED POXHOLES AT BT 672013.

b. COVERED TRENCH AT BT 664041. TRENCH IS CIRCULAR IN SHAPE, APPROX 100 METERS IN LENGTH WITH TWO SPOTS CAVED IN FROM HEAVY RAINFALL.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. OPEN TRENCH AND TRAP HOLES AT BT 665002. ALL LOOK LIKE THEY HAVE RECENTLY BEEN IMPROVED.

d. SUSPECTED CAVE OPENING AT BT 477026 PARTIALLY CONCEALED BY FOLIAGE.

e. TEN RECENTLY IMPROVED HOLES AT BT 432036 ALONG TRAIL. SIX ON NORTH SIDE AND FOUR ON SOUTH SIDE. TRAIL APPEARS TO BE WELL USED.

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. LIAISON OFFICER IS THE HTS FOLLOWING:

a. AGENT HTS 0/3 - 600 VC MAIN FORCE DESIGNATED BOTH BN AND 7TH BN OF 5TH REGT LOCATED IN AGENT CAMPS VIC BS 360973 AND BS 361976 ARMED WITH 1-8MM MORT, 1-82MM M2, 1-NUSSLER M2. 3-2 GWT. AT 1600H A VIETNAMESE MALE REPORTED TO 3/3 ROADBLOCK THAT 600 VC WERE LOCATED VIC BS 3697, DESIGNATED 30/3 AND 31/3.

b. DIST POLICE HTS 0/3 - ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED VIC BT 436056 WITH 170 MEMBERS. INTEND TO TAKE RICE FROM THIS AREA.

c. AT 0100H AN ESTIMATED 100 VC PROBED AT BT 470080 AND BT 481071. PROBE CAME FROM THE SOUTH. INTENTION OF THE VC WERE TO OVERRUN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. DURING THE FIRST EIGHT LOCAL INHABITANTS WERE KILLED, FIVE WOUNDED AND TWO MISSING, INCLUDING THE VILLAGE CHIEF, ROUTEN DUC AND TWO MEMBERS OF HIS FAMILY. THE VC RECEIVED ONE WIA WHO WAS OBSERVED BEING CARRIED AWAY.

LIAISON OFFICER DONG SON REPORTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. EVALUATION UNKNOWN - AMERICAN OPERATIONS TOWARDS PHU LANG BS 630546 090023 SEP CAUSED VC FORCE TO WITHDRAW TO BS 631943 AND BS 636940. NUMBER APPROX 30 MEN.

b. 191900H - INTELLIGENCE REPORTS 2 VC BNS MOVED FROM TINH TRUNG, IN 435953 TO MT LONG HAMLET, BS 505887 AND PHUOC THUAN HAMLET, BS 561917. ESTIMATED STRENGTH 700. DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. EQUIPPED WITH 2-81MM MORT, 1-82MM M2, 7-MM'S. THEY ARE BELIEVED TO BE MOVED VIETNAMESE AND BELIEVED TO HAVE MOVED FROM QUANG TIN. THEY USED CIVILIANS TO REAP THE AUTUMN RICE HARVEST AT MT LONG, TAN PHUOC AND PHUOC THUAN.

c. 212100H - ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED AT BS 581937. REPORTED ONE TEAM TO DESTROY FENCES AT BS 595908. LOCAL FORCE ACTION FOLLOWED WITH 3 VC KIA AND 1 VC WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

d. ONE VC LF PLATOON AT PHUOC THUAN, BS 575917 AND BS 571921 AND
 1. VC COMPANY AT DONG VINH, BS 652948 AND GO CAO MYNS, BS 661942
 AND DONG CHOA MINE, BS 641935.

- 9. NEGATIVE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE

C. N. Warner
 C. N. WARNER
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(2)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, CO A AMTRACBN	(1)
MGB-10	(1)
MACE-9	(1)
7TH GIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(2)
2D LAAM BN	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marine (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMC
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

23 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SIM # 137

2. 221200H TO 231200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/1 - AT 2105H CO B HAD TWO FRAG GRENADES THROWN AT THEM VIC BT 527085. GRENADES FELL APPROX 50 YDS SHORT OF THEIR LINES. AT 2100H B CO RPTD ROCKS BEING THROWN AT THEM VIC BT 525089. ONE MAN WAS RPTD IN FRONT OF THE LINES. TWO RDS OF S/A WERE FIRED AT HIM, BUT WHEN AREA WAS CHECKED NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. AT 1933H CO D RPTD ONE VC AT BT 528078. FOUR M-79 ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT HIM. WHEN SQD CHECKED AREA OUT THEY COULD NOT FIND ANY EVIDENCE OF HIM.

2/1 - AT 1705H CO H RECEIVED ONE RD OF S/A FIRE IN THE VIC OF BT 495037. TEN PERSONS WERE OBSERVED IN AREA BUT NONE HAD ANY WEAPONS. WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE FROM WHICH DIRECTION THE ROUND CAME. AT 2115H MOVEMENT NEAR ROUTE # 1 WAS OBS VIC BT 519004. WHEN A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF. ONE MAN WAS OBS NEAR DEFENSIVE WORK. HE WAS FIRED ON BY S/A WPNS. MOVEMENT CEASED BUT WAS AGAIN DETECTED AT 2230H. HE WAS FIRED ON ONCE MORE AND AGAIN MOVEMENT CEASED. NO FURTHER CONTACT ESTABLISHED.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - AT 2010H OP FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION FLARES AND 2 RDS S/A AT 1 PERSON IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION VIC BT 551042. PERSON RAN AWAY AND NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS MADE. AT 2110H G BTRY OBS TWO PERSONS APPROACHING THEIR PERIMETER WORK. WHEN ILLUMINATION WENT OFF ONE PERSON DROVE INTO THE BUSHES AND THE OTHER STARTED FIRING ON OP. BOTH PERSONS WERE DRESSED IN BLACK. S/A'S WERE FIRED AT THEM AND PATROL WAS SENT OUT. BOTH ESCAPED BEFORE CONTACT COULD BE MADE. AT 2225H OP OBS TWO PERSONS VIC BT 551042. S/A WEAPONS WERE FIRED AT THEM BUT BOTH ESCAPED. AT 231140H PATROL WHICH WAS FOLLOWING FOOT PRINTS OBS IN THEIR AREA FOUND A MAN SLEEPING UNDER SOME BUSHES. TURNED IN TO COLLECTION POINT.

4. VCS THAT ESCAPED COLLECTION POINT MORNING OF 22 SEP 1965 WAS APPREHENDED BY 3/12 AT APPROX 2140H. This was the individual captured by 3/12 above.

5. NO RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. FOXHOLES AT BT 354078 TO BT 357078.

b. ROAD CUT AT BS 556886, BS 557894, BS 556898.

c. BRIDGE CUT AT BS 555904.

d. S/A FIRE IN VC AT BT 555937.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. FRESH DIGGINGS OBS ON TRENCH LINES RUNNING FROM BS 403875 - BS 407874. ALSO FROM BS 412871 - BS 416871.

d. CUTS IN BRIDGE OBS AT BS 409873. BRIDGE DOWN AT BS 401875.

6. NEGATIVE

7. a. FOLLOWING INFO RECD FROM 7TH MARINES:

(1) VC SJD STOPPED BUS VIC BS 592935 AT 211700H. A PF PLT LEADER WAS ABOARD. IN ACTION THAT FOLLOWED 3 VC WERE KIA AND PF PLT LEADER WAS KILLED.

(2) 21 SEP - 20TH VC BN COMMANDED BY NG-HAI-CHAU ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-30CAL MG, 1-RR, 1-AA GUN MOVED FROM BINH TON BS 514937 TO CHAU TU BS 584938. NOW LOCATED BS 673945, BS 652946, AND BS 648943. MISSION IS TO ATTACK PF UNITS IN HIGH LAKE BETWEEN 21 SEP AND 1 OCT.

(3) INTELLIGENCE SOURCE INDICATES THAT MAS LIN HO OF TAN THOUO HOMET, BS 563941 REVEALED THAT THERE ARE SIX VC CADRES OF PROV COMMISSARS AND THE DISTRICT COMMISSAR MR. VO THU. EACH FAMILY MUST ADOPT A VC SOLDIER SO THAT THE SOLDIER MAY BLEND IN TO THE HAMLET POPULATION.

b. FOLLOWING INFO RECD FROM LIAISON OFFICER, TAM KY:

(1) 20 SEP - AGENT RPT C/3 - EST 20 VC SUICIDE TROOPS AT BT 340170, KY BICH VILLAGE. THEY WILL ESCORT DO THE CHAP WHEN HE VISITS HIS WIFE IN 3D QUARTER OF TAM KY CITY BETWEEN 20-23 SEP. THEY WILL BE DRESSED IN ARVN UNIFORMS.

(2) 21 SEP - AGENT RPTS C/3 - EST 100 VC COMMANDED BY NGO TRA, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT, 1-MI AND 3-AR'S AT BT 360155 - BT 359153. SOIC GMT. PROB A/21 LFC ELEM.

(3) 21 SEP - AGENT RPTS C/3 - EST 50 VC COMMANDED BY NGUYEN NGU, ARMED WITH 2-AR'S MOVED FROM PHU NINH TO BT 309163. SOIC GMT. PROB ANOTHER ELEM OF A/21 LFC. SEA GMT. NGU GARDEN HERE AT VARIOUS TIMES, MOST LIKELY A/21 LFC CADRE.

(4) 21 SEP - AGENT RPTS C/4 - TAM KY DIST AGENCY LOC BT 2501401 PROTECTED BY 1 MIL PLT. SEA GMT. FIRST TIME RPTD HERE.

(5) 20 SEP - AGENT RPT C/3 - EST 250 VC OF THE 70TH BN, COMMANDED BY DOAN QUANG TRONG AT BT 262135, 250145 AND 256150. THEY ASSEMBLED 300 WORKERS FOR INDOCTRINATION. WORKERS CARRIED RATIONS FOR 9 DAYS. VC INTEND TO ATTACK HILL 28, BT 256233, HILL 159, BT 263158 AND PF OF K2 NGREA. SOIC GMT. PROB 70TH BN ELEM. SEA GMT. TRONG GARDEN ON 25 JUN IN 1971, UNIT UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 20 SEP - AGENT RPT C/3 - EST 150 VC COMMANDED BY DO THE CHAP, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT AND 1-MD RPTD AT BT 290131-299135. SOIC CMT. PROB 4/21 LFC ELEM.

(7) 20 SEP - AGENT RPT C/4 - EST 100 VC COMMANDED BY DANG (FNU), ARMED WITH 1-MI, 6-AR'S RPTD AT BT 230230-240230. SOIC CMT. PROB LOCAL ELEM COMBINED WITH MILITIA. SIA CMT. SEVERAL RPTS OF COMPANY SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA HAVE BEEN RECD.

(8) 17 SEP - AGENT RPTS C/4 - 300 VC COMMANDED BY KHOI, DESIGNATED 350/108, HAD 30 WORKERS AND 1 ELEPHANT, MOVED FROM TRA BONG TO BT 360005. SOIC CMT. OFTEN RPTD AS BN ELZE UNIT BUT FACTORS FOR CONFIRMATION LACKING.

(9) 17 SEP - AGENT RPTS C/3 - 190 VC COMMANDED BY DO THE CHAP, NGO TRA, DO THE VINH, NGUYEN NGOAT, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT, 1-MI OPERATING AT BT 315137-285135, WITH INTENT OF HARASSING TAM KY AND AIRSTRIP. SOIC CMT. PROB 4/21. SIA CMT. CONCUR BUT FIGURE EXAGGERATED.

(10) 17 SEP - AGENT RPT C/5 - 400 VC COMMANDED BY TRUONG DAO DESIGNATED 103 AND 107, ARMED WITH 2-60MM MORT, 2-57MM RR AND 3 HORSES MOVED FROM PHUOC SON TO BT 035290-055298. SOIC CMT. PROB 2 CO'S OF 70TH BN. SIA CMT. VC OBVIOUSLY USING NUMBERS 103 AND 107 TO CONCEAL MOVEMENT OF UNIT IN AREA, MOST LIKELY 90TH BN.

(11) 20 SEP - SECRET AGENT RPT C/4 - TWO VC BNS DESIGNATED 30 AND 34 AT BS 408998 AND BT 106009. ONE VC BN AT BT 405057 PREPARING TO DIG SECRET SHELTERS, SET UP COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(12) 16 SEP - SECRET AGENT RPT C/2 - ONE VC BN, DESIGNATED 230TH COMMANDED BY VO DINH KIM. ARMED WITH 2-60MM MORT, 1-MD, 5-BAR'S MOVED FROM BICH NGO TO BT 340170 AND BT 150160. INTENDS TO ATTACK BICH KIEU AND BICH NGO HAMLETS.

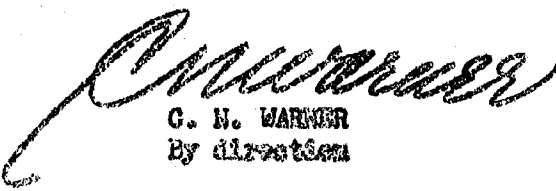
8. NEGATIVE

9. NEGATIVE

10. CLEAR WEATHER AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE


C. H. WARNER
By directcom

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/1	(5)
2/1	(5)
3/3	(2)
3/12	(3)
CG, 7TH MAR	(2)
HQ-12	(1)
HQ-36	(1)
LSI	(1)
LNO NAM NY	(1)
CG, CG A AMCRACEN	(1)
HQB-10	(1)
HQCS-9	(1)
7TH CLT	(1)
HQ CG 1/11 MAR	(1)
CG B, 3RD REGCON BN	(2)
2D LAAM BN	(1)

PAGE 1 OF 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), MFP
c/o RPO, San Francisco 96601

22 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES: INTREX # 136

2. 211200H TO 221200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 2/4 - REMAINE

2/4 - AT 1240H A PATROL REC'D VIN S/A FIRE FROM VIC BM461052. SNIPER COULD NOT BE FOUND.

3/3 - AT 1930H, BY THE DIST. OF HEADQUARTERS REQUESTED ARTILLERY CONCENTRATION ON RPT'D VC COMPANY VIC BM46110. RF OBSERVER ADJUSTED FIRE AND REPORTED EFFECT ON TARGET AS VERY GOOD. AT 2130H IT WAS REPORTED BY ARVN THAT 2 VC BODIES WERE FOUND IN THE ARTILLERY IMPACT AREA. AT 1130H 1 CO PATROL RECD SNIPER FIRE FOR APPROX 10 MIN AT BM46110. COULD NOT LOCATE SNIPER.

3/12 - FIRED 4 RDS IN AT VC BODIES VIC BM46110 FROM 1943H TO 2000H. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. AT 0145H A BTRY SENTRY OBS A U/X PERSON IN THE VIC OF DT549049 NEAR BARBED WIRE. PERSON WAS HEADING WEST TOWARDS H BTRY. AT APPROX 0200H IT WAS REPORTED THAT THE PERSON WAS IN FRONT OF H BTRY. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE, BUT ONLY FOOTPRINTS OF A SHOELSS PERSON WAS FOUND.

HQ CO - AT 0002H IT WAS REPORTED THAT SENTRY ON POST # 3, DT549049, SAW A MAN ON THE BEACH DIRECTLY BELOW REGIMENTAL CP. S/A WEPS WERE FIRED AT HIM AND A SEARCH OF THE BEACH AREA WAS MADE BUT THE MAN COULD NOT BE LOCATED.

AO RPT THAT HE RECEIVED SEVERAL AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE FROM DT549049 AT APPROX 1135H. DID NOT KNOW THE NUMBER OF RDS FIRED. AIRCRAFT WAS NOT HIT.

4. AT 0255H A VCS BY THE NAME OF TRAM VAN ANH ESCAPED FROM THE COLLECTION POINT. ID PAPERS, TEACHER CERTIFICATE AND OTHER PAPERS THAT WERE IN HIS POSSESSION WHEN CAPTURED ARE SIGNED BY VC LEADER 8. VCS HAD NOT YET BEEN APPRAISED AT THE END OF PERIOD COVERED. ESCAPE ACCOUNT BEING DURING POWER FAILURE. STATEMENT TO FOLLOW.

5. NEGATIVE

6. TRANSLATION OF A DOCUMENT PICKED UP BY A MARINE IN THE WALLET OF AN TAD. READS AS FOLLOWS:

SUBJ: THE LEADS OF THE VC CONCERNING THE OWN CURRENCY SYSTEM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACCORDING TO THE NEWS AND CLASSIFIED INFORMATION GATHERED BY THE GOVERNMENT SECURITY AGENCY, THE VC ANNOUNCED THAT ALL GOVERNMENT CURRENCY WAS COUNTERFEIT AND WORTHLESS. THE VC WOULD TAKE ALL 100 AND 200 PIASTER BILLS THEMSELVES AND GIVE THE PEOPLE NORTH VIETNAMESE MONEY IN EXCHANGE SO THE PEOPLE WOULD LOSE EVERYTHING.

THE BANK OF VIETNAM EXPLAINS TO THE PEOPLE THAT ALL MONEY PRINTED BY THE GVN IS GOOD EXCEPT THE 500 PIASTER BILL THAT HAD THE PICTURE OF THE PRESIDENT'S PALACE ON THE BACK. THIS BILL WAS NO GOOD AFTER 2 SEP 1964.

THE VC ARE USING THE GVN MONEY TO BUY AMMUNITION AND EQUIPMENT IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

ALL GVN MONEY IS VALUABLE

7. NEGATIVE
8. NEGATIVE
9. NEGATIVE
10. APPROX 4.5 TIMES OF RATE DURING PERIOD.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE

[Signature]
J. H. WARREN
by direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAR
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CG, 7TH MAR
MAC-12
MAC-36

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

1BU
120 TAN KY
CO, CO A AMTRAGEN
FOR-10
MACS-9
7TH CTR
HQ CO 4TH MAR
CO B, 3RD RECON BN
2D LAAM BN

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (dein), 3rd Marine Division (Main), F&F
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

21 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINE INTSUA #135

2. 201200H TO 211200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 1940H B CO TOOK ONE INCOMING FRAG GRENADE AT BT525084. THIS LOCATION IS APPROX 140 FT FROM A SELF DEFENSE CORPS CHECK POINT. NO CASUALTIES WERE RPTD AND A SQUAD THAT WAS SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE COULD FIND NOTHING UNUSUAL. AT 2015H A FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO D CO POSITIONS VIC BT528085. NO CASUALTIES WERE RPTD. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND A PALE WAS OBSERVED RUNNING VIC BT527084. A FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN AT HIM BUT NO HIT WAS OBSERVED. AT 2245H D CO RPTD SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT BT523078. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING COULD BE OBSERVED.

2/4 - AT 1315H F CO PATROL DISCOVERED A BOOBY TRAP AT THE ENTRANCE TO KY LONG (2) BT433041. BOOBY TRAP WAS LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF A NARROW BY PASS ON THE MAIN TRAIL LEADING INTO THE VILLAGE. A SHALL HOLE WAS DUG APPROX 1 FT DEEP AND 1 1/2 FT SQUARE. A LOOSE TRIP WIRE WAS SECURED TO ONE SIDE OF THE HOLE AND EXTENDED ACROSS THE HOLE TO A PULL STRING FRAG GRENADE WHICH WAS COVERED WITH BAMBOO STICKS AND TWIGS WHICH WERE COVERED WITH DIRT. IF SOMEONE WERE TO STEP INTO THE HOLE THEY WOULD TRIP THE WIRE AND SET OFF THE GRENADE. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS DISCOVERED BECAUSE THE EARTH OVER THE HOLE WAS A SLIGHTLY DIFFERENT SHADE FROM THE REST OF THE TRAIL. A SHARPERED BAMBOO STICK WAS POINTING DIRECTLY AT THE BOOBY TRAP SO THAT ANY PERSON LEAVING VILLAGE WOULD SEE IT. THE PATROL OBSERVED NO MALES OVER THE AGE OF NINE IN KY LONG (2). VILLAGERS WERE VERY UNFRIENDLY AND IT WAS NOTICED THAT THERE WERE MANY ANTI-AMERICAN AND ANTI-GOVERNMENT SIGNS THROUGHOUT THE VILLAGE. AT 1455H THE PATROL RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM THE VIC OF BT435049. TWO VC WERE OBS WITH CARBINES BUT FLED BEFORE THE PATROL COULD GET TO THEM. AT 2005H THE 4.2 AREA VIC BT 519043 RECEIVED AN INCOMING GRENADE. ONE MAN WAS INJURED BY CONCUSSION.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - NEGATIVE

4. NEGATIVE

5. NO RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

a. 0710H - 6 FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES AT BT418082. NO EMPLACEMENT AT BT426081.

b. 0740H - FRESHLY DUG OR IMPROVED TRENCHES FROM BT366153 TO 364153 TO 364150 TO 366150 TO 366147.

c. 0940 - ROAD GUYS FROM BT518927 TO BT528928 TO BT521930, SPACED APPROX 200 YDS APART COMPLETELY ACROSS ROAD.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. 0945H - 3 FT SIDE ROAD CUT ACROSS ROAD AT BS65912. TWO FOXHOLE'S OBS NEXT TO ROAD.
- e. 0950H - TWO ROAD CUTS APPROX 50 METERS APART AT BS38884.
- f. 1000H - THREE ROAD CUTS APPROX 50 METERS APART AT BS47886 TO BS48887.
- g. 1815H - NEW VILLAGE RPTD AT BS470867 TO BS473868 TO BS473869 TO BS470868. APPROX 100 NEW BAMBOO AND GRASS HOUSES OBSERVED. VERY FEW PEOPLE OBSERVED IN VILLAGE BUT MAY HAVE BEEN DUE TO RAIN AND TIME OF DAY.
6. AT 1100H, LY TAN DIST HQ'S REPORTED THAT A VC COMPANY WOULD HOLD A MEETING IN A SCHOOL HOUSE VIC BTL36103. AT 2100H THEY REQUESTED AN ARTILLERY CONCENTRATION TO BE FIRED IN THAT VICINITY. A LATER RPT STATED THAT THE MEETING WAS TO BE HELD VIC BTL51108 IN THE CENTER OF A HAMLET AND THE ARTILLERY REQUEST WAS CANCELLED.
7. NEGATIVE
8. NEGATIVE
9. NEGATIVE
10. NO CHANGE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7TH MAR
MAG-12
MAG-36

(1)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(3)
(2)
(1)
(1)

LSJ (1)
LNO TAM KY (1)
CO, CO A ALTRACBN (1)
MGB-10 (1)
MACS-9 (1)
7TH CIT (1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR (1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN (2)
2D LAAM BN (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), F.F.
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96001

20 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES (F.F.S.) #130
2. 191200H TO 201200H
3. a. GROUND ACP IFF - 1/4 - ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO THE SIDES OF B CO VIC BF527006 AT 2305H. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND TWO M-26 GRENADES WERE THROWN BY THE MARINES. NO FURTHER CONTACT MADE. AT 0115H A FIGURE WAS SEEN RUNNING VIC BF529005. FIGURE WAS FAYEN UNDER S/A FIRE BUT NO HITS WERE OBSERVED. AT APPROX 2200H D CO PATROL REPORTED THAT THERE APPEARED TO BE A SMALL VIC BF505070. WHILE INVESTIGATING THEY BELIEVE THEY HEARD SEVERAL S/A ROCKS GO OFF FOLLOWED BY SHOTS AND GRINDS. PATROL LIMITED TO SEE IF ANYONE LEFT VILLAGE BUT NO ONE DID. PATROL RPTD CFT A BOMBING OR SMALL SPARKER DEVICE WAS BEING USED IN THE VILLAGE. TWO PLAYS WOUND VIC OF THE PATROL AT BF517072. PATROL COULD NOT FIND FROM WHICH DIRECTION THEY CAME. PATROL DID NOT GO INTO VILLAGE AND RETURNED TO FRIENDLY POSITIONS APPROX 2400H.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - BTRY A FIRED 7 HE ON A RPTD TWO VC PLATOONS VIC COORD BF135098 FROM 1915H TO 2013H. (FILE FOR EXACT RECORDS ARE 150 METERS SHORT). BTRY A FIRED 7 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECTED LOCATIONS VIC BF515005 FROM 0133 TO 0144H.

b. VIET CONG SIGNAL DEVICES - ATTENTION OF SUBORDINATE UNITS DIRECTED TO DIVISION BULLETIN 1500 OF 10 SEP 1965, WHICH PROVIDES A LISTING AND ILLUSTRATION OF VIET CONG SIGNALS AND SIGNS ENCOUNTERED TO DATE BY SMALL UNIT PATROLS. DISSEMINATE TO SQUAD AND FIRE TEAM LEVEL.
4. NEGATIVE
5. NEW CIRCULAR FLASH VIC BF118083. FOUR NEW FORGIES VIC BF119082 ORIENTED 3-5.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. NEGATIVE

9. NEGATIVE

10. CONTINUOUS PRECIPITATION DURING PERIOD. ROADS AND TRAILS, ALTHOUGH VERY MUDDY ARE STILL USABLE.

11. THE VC CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE THEIR CURRENT ACTIVITY OF HARASSING OUR UNITS WITH LOCAL FORCE GUERRILLAS. IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT A MASS VC ATTACK ON CHU LAI WILL TAKE PLACE DUE TO OUR SUPERIOR EQUIPMENT, FIRE SUPPORT, AND LOGISTICS AVAILABLE TO OUR FORCES. THE CURRENT HARVEST WILL INFLUENCE THE VC ACTIONS THROUGHOUT THE TAOR. THE NORMAL VC TACTICS HAVE BEEN TO HARASS SYMBOLS OF GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY SUCH AS OUTPOSTS AND DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. SUCH ACTION IS AIMED AT RESTRICTING GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS AND ENHANCING VC AUTHORITY IN THE AREA. IT IS EXPECTED THAT THE VC WILL MAKE A COORDINATED EFFORT TO GAIN A SIZEABLE PORTION OF THIS HARVEST NOT ONLY FOR THEIR OWN USE BUT ALSO TO INCREASE THE REFUGEE AID PROBLEM IN THE AREA.

12. CONTINUE THEIR PRESENT TACTICS EMPLOYING THE LOCAL FORCE GUERRILLAS. THIS ACTION MAY BE CHARACTERIZED BY SMALL SCALE ATTACKS, TERRORISM, ASSASSINATION, SABOTAGE, PROPAGANDA, RESISTS POPULATION CONTROL, AND RECRUITING OF FORCES IN PREPARATION FOR A HIGHER LEVEL OF MILITARY OPERATIONS.

C. H. Warner
C. H. WARNER
by direction

COPY TO:

CG, 11th AAF
1/4
2/4
2/3
3/12
CG, 7TH AAF
MAC-12
MAC-36

(1)
(5)
(5)
(1)
(3)
(2)
(1)
(1)

LSJ (1)
MAC TAI KY (1)
CG, CO A AMTRACBN (1)
MCB-10 (1)
MACS-9 (1)
7TH CTF (1)
HQ CO 4TH AAF (1)
CO B, 3RD MACCB BN (2)
2D MACCB BN (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

19 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM # 133

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 191200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - NEGATIVE

2/4 - AT 2015H ONE ROUND WAS FIRED IN THE VICINITY OF THE MOTOR POOL. AREA WAS THOROUGHLY CHECKED OUT BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL COULD BE FOUND. AT 2125H LZ CATFISH I RPTD HEAVY MOVEMENT EAST OF THAT POSITION VIC BT 507032. ILLUMINATED AREA BUT NO ACTIVITY COULD BE OBSERVED. AT 2200H G CO RPTD THREE ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION VIC AN TAN, BT 502064. NO OTHER ACTIVITY REPORTED.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - NEGATIVE

AO RPTD FOLLOWING SIGHTINGS 18 SEP 1965:

1. BT 657010 - OBS A LONG TUBULAR METAL OBJECT IN CAVE.
2. BT 377133 - OBS 2 CIRCULAR GUN POSITIONS.
3. BT 396104 - OBS GUN EMPLACEMENT. LOOKED LIKE IT WAS NEW.

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TIN ADVISES:

1. 16 SEP - LY TIN AGENT C/4 - 200 VC DESIGNATED 90/108, COMMANDED BY PHAT, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 1-57MM RR, 1-MG LOCATED AT BT 375155. SOIC CMT. PROBABLY A VC REGULAR CO, UNCONFIRMED 200 VC AND WPNS. SIA CMT. DISAGREE WITH REPORT, ONLY LOCAL GUERRILLAS IN ABOVE AREA.
2. 16 SEP - QUANG NGAI AGENT C/3 - 300 VC DESIGNATED 264/108, COMMANDED BY HO THANG MOVED FROM DANG CUA MTNS TO BT 495985, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS AND 3-MG.
3. 16 SEP - TAM KY AGENT C/3 - 260TH BN MOVED TO BT 196227-159242-188228. SIA CMT. PROBABLY A LF CO OR ELEMENTS OF 70TH BN.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 16 SEP - TAM KY AGENT C/3 - 300 VC ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-MG AND 1-PRC-10, DRESSED IN GREY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVED TO BT 303293-372282 WITH INTENT TO ATTACK SEPARATE UNITS OR 6TH REGT IN NEAR FUTURE. SIA CMT. ELEM OF A/16 PREV RPTD THIS AREA.

5. 16 SEP - TAM KY AGENT C/4 - 2 VC PLT. COMMANDED BY TRUONG NGOS KUAN, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR AND 1-MG MOVED TO BT 310168 WITH INTENT TO HARASS TAO HUON OUTPOST AND KY NGHIA AIRSTRIP. SIA CMT. PROBABLY AN ELEM OF A/21. SIA CMT. CONCUR, INFO OFTEN RECEIVED.

6. 15 SEP - TAM KY DIST AGENT C/5 - 300 VC OF 90TH BN COMMANDED BY PHAT NGUYEN BA, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 1-57MM RR, 1-MG WITH 100 WORKERS MOVED FROM BT 205242 TO BT 207202-218198. SIA CMT. PROBABLY AN ELEM OF A/16, UNO STATED THAT 90TH BN LOCATED THIS AREA. SIA CMT. COULD ALSO BE ELEM OF 70TH BN. PHAT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY NOTED AS CO OF 90TH BN.

7. 15 SEP - TAM KY AGENT C/4 - 100 VC ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT, 2-MG MOVED FROM BT 230200 TO BT 300280. SIA CMT. PROBABLY ELEM OF A/16. SIA CMT. CONCUR.

8. 15 SEP - TAM KY AGENT C/3 - 250 VC ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-AA MG, 2-MG MOVED TO BT 204282. SIA CMT. PROBABLY ELEM OF 70TH BN. SIA CMT. CONCUR.

9. 15 SEP - TAM KY AGENT C/4 - 200 VC COMMANDED BY GIAP LOC AT BT 290090. SIA CMT. AN O/I BN PREVIOUSLY RPTD THIS AREA.

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT ARMY 3 RECON

KIA. 43 225 230 45 248 5

VJC: 21 10 35 0 0 4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ONE VCS WAITING FOR INFORMATION TO GO NANG.

C. N. WARNER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(8)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LHO TAM KY	(1)
CO, CO A AFFECEN	(1)
ICB-10	(1)
MACS-9	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
Co B 3RD RECON BN	(2)

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o FMF, San Francisco 96601

16 September 1969

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: BLACK SKINNED ISUM 7132

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 181200Z

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2030H, ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO FRIENDLY LINE
VIC BT 528004. ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED. ONE MAN WAS OBS
RUNNING AWAY AND WAS FIRED AT WITH S/A. HE ESCAPED AND NO
FURTHER CONTACT COULD BE MADE WITH HIM.

2/4 - AT 2148H PATROL RPTD HILL VIC BT 452049 HONEYCOMBED
WITH CAVES AND TUNNELS. AT 2148H IT WAS RPTD THAT NOISES
COULD BE HEARD VIC BT 510024. S/A WAS FIRED INTO THE AREA
AND THE NOISES CEASED. NO OTHER NOISES WERE HEARD OR WERE
ANY PEOPLE OBSERVED. AT 1000H G CO RPTD A VN MALE
OF THEIR LINES. WHEN MAN WAS BEING APPROACHED HE TURNED
AND RAN AWAY. HE WAS OBS MEETING ANOTHER MAN AT BT 510024.
THIS MAN WAS ARMED WITH A CARBINE. FOUR RDS OF S/A WERE
FIRED AT THEM AND THEY RAN INTO VILLAGE AT BT 502044.
NO FURTHER CONTACT COULD BE MADE WITH THEM.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - BTRY A FIRED 6 HE AT 1 VC ON COLLECTIVE VC OF AT
BT 426008. RPTD THAT THERE WAS GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET.
BTRY H FIRED 6 HE AT 7 VC IN OPEN VIC BT 440049.
(ROUNDS ON TARGET)

SENIOR ADVISOR QUAM HAI ADVISES.

1. 5 SEP - TAM KY REPORT C/3 - 200 VC LOC BT 315137.
COMMANDED BY PHAT, COME WITH 1-57AM RR, 2-43, 2-43RT.
IN THE SAME AREA WERE NUMBER OF TROOPS WHO HAD
MOVED IN FROM QUANG NAM. 2D DIV G-2 CMT. POSS ELEM
70TH BN. 2D DIV G-2 ADV CMT. 70TH CARRIED VIC BT 1917.

2. 12 SEP - 1ST BN AGENT C/4 - 1ST BN MOVED FROM
BS 360988 TO BS 248997-275995-340373 AND 354975 TO
RPTD VC 108TH REGT ARMED WITH 2-61AM MORT, 3-60AM MORT,
4-43. REINFORCED BY 1 HF CO AND 1-GUERRILLA CO.
MOVE WAS MADE ON 9 SEP. 2D DIV G-2 CMT. BN SIZED UNITS
OFTEN RPTD IN AREA. 2D DIV G-2 CMT. FIRST RPT OF 1ST BN.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 12 SEP - BINH SON AGENT C/4 - ONE BN LOC BS 63097H HAD BEEN DEFEATED NEAR CHU LAI ON 8 SEP. WILL MOVE TO WESTERN BINH SON. VC URGED CADRES TO LEAVE THEIR FAMILIES AND TO MOVE TO WESTERN QUANG NGAI TO INCREASE PRODUCTION. OIC CMT. POSS 52ND BN AND LF. SIA CMT. LARGE MOVEMENT WEST COULD INDICATE VC ARE GIVING UP COASTAL AREA OF BINH SON AND ARE RELOCATING BEACH-TO-MTN SUPPLY LINES. 2D DIV 9-2 ARV CMT. EVEN THOUGH VC HAVE SUFFERED HIGH CASUALTIES IN RECENT WEEKS IN COASTAL AREA, SEEMS UNLIKELY THAT 52ND BN WOULD RELOCATE TO WESTERN QUANG NGAI. PROBABLY TRUE THAT LF UNITS HAVE MOVED FROM COAST.

4. 11 SEP - QUANG NGAI AGENT C/4 RPTS VC ORDERED ALL INSTALLATIONS TO CLOSE WINDOWS FOR US DOLLARS. VC WILL USE MONEY TO BUY FROM ORLOGS AND FOOD IN RVN. VC SOLD BONDS IN QUANG NGAI, BS 673879. BLUE BONDS COST 300 P'S AND RED BONDS 1500 P'S. BONDS WILL BE PAID OFF AT FACE VALUE WHEN QUANG NGAI IS LIBERATED.

LIASON OFFICER LY BIN ADVISES:

1. 16 SEP - AGENT RPT B/3 - ONE VC BN, THE 350TH BATTAL VIO BT 360005.

2. 17 SEP - TAM KY AGENT C/3 RPTS 150 VC AND 30 VC MILITIA ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-43 AND 3-BAR'S MOVED FROM KY THANH TO BT 410110. INTENTIONS ARE TO HARASS ONG BO BRIDGE.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	P RECON
KIA:	43	225	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4
DELTA:	NEGATIVE					
LOMO:	NO CHANGE					
FOXERO:	NEGATIVE					

G. N. WARNER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF
 1/4
 2/4
 3/3
 3/12
 CO, 7TH MAR
 MAG-12
 MAG-36
 LSI
 LNO TAI KY
 CO, CO A AMTRAGEN
 MOB-10
 MAG 8-9
 7TH CIT
 HQ CG III MAF
 2D LAAN BN

(1)
 (5)
 (5)
 (3)
 (3)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

17 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM # 131

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 171200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 161000H D CO PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE
VIC OF BT 418093. ARTY WAS CALLED IN. FIRING CEASED.

2/4 - AT 1830H BN COMDR HELO RECON OBS SMOKE FROM SEVERAL
ISOLATED CAMP FIRES AT COORDS BT 404011, BT 404021,
BT 406023 AND BT 411028. FIRED H&I INTO THE AREA. NO
SURVEILLANCE. AT 171110H CO H, COMPANY SIZED PATROL
RECD S/A FIRE FROM BT 455052. AT 1120H IT WAS REPORTED
THAT THE PATROL WAS RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM THE SAME
COORD. PICKED UP THREE VCS IN AREA AT 1215H. NO
WPNS CAPTURED.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - BTRY K FIRED 4 HE AT SNIPER FIRE COORDS BT 452088
FROM 0930H TO 0944H RPTD BY COMPANY D. FO (EXCELLENT
EFFECT ON TARGET, SNIPER FIRE CEASED).

MAG-36 - AT 0055H APPROX FOUR OR FIVE PEOPLE WERE
OBS AT COORD BT 525115. WHEN THEY FAILED TO HALT AFTER
CHALLENGING. THREE SHOTGUN RDS AND 5 M-14 RDS WERE FIRED
AT THEM. THEY RAN AWAY AND IN DOING SO IGNITED SEVERAL
TRIP FLARES. NO FURTHER CONTACT COULD BE MADE WITH THEM.
AT 1350H IT WAS REPORTED THAT A 35 FOOT, 2 MASTED SAIL
BOAT WAS OBS AT BT 505092. IT WAS FILLED WITH BOXES AND
THEY WERE JUST STARTING TO UNLOAD. A PATROL FROM 1/4,
TWO LVT'S AND AO WERE SENT TO THAT AREA TO INVESTIGATE.
THEY COULD FIND NOTHING. AT 1805H IT WAS RPTD THAT THE
COORDS SHOULD HAVE READ BT 515123 AND THAT THE ONLY THING
THAT COULD BE OBS IN THAT AREA NOW WAS TWO LARGE STACKS
OF WOOD. 1/4 CHECKED OUT THIS AREA AND FOUND APPROX
85 BUNDLES OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE FIRE WOOD. NO OTHER
SIGHTINGS OR RPTS WERE MADE ON THE BOAT.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES THAT TWO VC SQUADS LOC BT
405135 CUTTING ROAD. TIME COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	43	225	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4
DELTA:	NEGATIVE					
ECHO:	NO CHANGE					
FOXTROT:	ONE VCS WAITING TRANSPORTATION TO DA NANG.					

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7THMAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, CO. A AMTRACBN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-9	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4THMAR	(1)
B CO, 3RD RECON BN	(1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

16 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM # 130

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 161200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2145H CO B RECD ONE RD OF S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 529084. FIRE WAS RETURNED AT A RUNNING FIGURE BUT NO HITS WERE OBSERVED. AT 1300H A MALE, WEARING TAN SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRT APPROACHED D CO'S TACTICAL WIRE VIC BT 524075. HE STARTED TO MOVE AWAY AND IT WAS THOUGHT THAT HE MIGHT HAVE BEEN CARRYING A WEAPON OF SOME SORT. A FIRE TEAM MOVED OUT TO SURROUND THE GENERAL AREA IN WHICH HE WAS SEEN. WHEN THE FIRE TEAM REACHED THE VIC OF BT 525083 THE INDIVIDUAL STOOD UP AND OPENED FIRE WITH AN AUTOMATIC CARBINE WOUNDING ONE MARINE. A SWEEP OF THE AREA PRODUCED FOUR SUSPECTS BUT NO WEAPONS. A FIFTH SUSPECT WAS OBSERVED TO RUN OUT OF THE AREA. NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS MADE WITH HIM. ALL FOUR SUSPECTS WERE TURNED IN TO THE 4TH MAR COLLECTION POINT.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - BTRY H FIRED HE AT SNIPER FIRING VIC BT 456074 FROM 1450H TO 1510H. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. BTRY'S K AND G FIRED 12 HE AT 6 CAMP FIRES VIC BS 422990 FROM 1845H TO 1905H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY H FIRED 6 HE AT VC WEAPONS ON HILL VIC BT 447076 FROM 1945H TO 1950H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

AO RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

1. 141145H - OBS POLYGON TRENCH AT BS 44944 WITH CENTER AREA CAPABLE OF HOUSING MORTAR.
2. 140815H - OBS POSS GUN POSITION AT BT 417095.
3. 140830H - OBS FOXHOLES FROM BT 36004 TO BT 358062. SOME APPEAR TO BE NEW

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 110900H - OBS TUNNEL ENTRANCE AT BT 361065..

LIAISON OFFICER TAM KY ADVISES:

1. DIST AGENT RPTS - UNEVAL - VC BN LC 01/108 CAME FROM QUANG NGAI PROVINCE AND IS NOW LOCATED AT HO NGON BT 420015 IN KY SANH SUB DISTRICT, LY TIN. EST STRENGTH 300. TWO COMDRS ARE BUI NGOC CHAU AND PHAN VAN TU (AKA CHU). WPNS INCLUDE 1-81MM MORTAR, 3-60MM MORTARS, 1-50CAL MG, 2-30CAL MG, 1-57MM RR, 30-AR'S AND SMALL ARMS. WEAR GREEN FATIGUES, STEEL AND BAMBOO HELMETS COVERED WITH CAMOUFLAGE NETS AND BLACK RUBBER SANDALS. THE UNIT IS DRAFTING 150 YOUTHS OF KY SANH AND KY TRANH SUB DISTRICTS TO BUILD UP ITS STRENGTH. PLAN TO SABOTAGE BRIDGES AND ROADS ALONG HIGHWAY # 1 FROM KY KHUONG TO KY CHANH IN ORDER TO HAVE AN ADVANTAGE WHEN THEY ATTACK CHU LAI.

2. DIST AGENT RPTS - UNEVAL - ON 28 AUG VC BN 104/1 CAME FROM SON THINH, QUANG NGAI PROVINCE AND ARE NOW LOCATED AT BT 370050. COMMANDED BY NGAI. WEAPONS INCLUDE 2-81MM MORTARS, 4-60MM MORTARS, 2-RR, 2-AA GUNS, 34 AR'S AND SMALL ARMS. WEAR GREY COTTON CLOTHING, BAMBOO HELMETS WITH GREEN CAMOUFLAGE COVERS. UNIT URGING INHABITANTS OF KY THANH VILLAGE TO SABOTAGE ROADS AND THE AN TAN BRIDGE AT BT 495068.

3. DIST AGENT RPTS - UNEVAL - U/I VC UNIT CAME FROM QUANG NGAI ON 27 AUG AND IS LOCATED AT THE FOOT OF HON ROM MTN, BS 432984. EST STRENGTH OVER 500. WPNS INCLUDE 1-105MM HOW (DISSASSEMBLED AND CARRIED BY MALE ELEPHANT), 6-81MM MORTARS, 8-60MM MORTARS, 4-57MM RR, 8-30CAL MG'S, 50-AR'S AND SMALL ARMS. VC ARE WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING OF GREY COTTON, BLACK BERETS AND BLACK RUBBER SANDALS.

4. DIST AGENT RPTS - UNEVAL - VC BN 226/108 CAME FROM DUC PHO ON 29 AUG TO LOCATE AT PHUC LONG BS 465985. ESTIMATED STRENGTH 300 PLUS 20 WORKERS. COMMANDED BY BUI VAN THO (AKA TUONG). ONE CHICOM ADVISOR WITH UNIT. WPNS INCLUDE 2-81MM MORTARS, 3-60MM MORTARS, 2-30CAL MG'S, 1-57MM RR, 29-AR'S AND SMALL ARMS. WEAR GREEN COTTON CLOTHING, BLACK BERETS AND BLACK RUBBER SANDALS. ARE CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE FIELD EXERCISES INVOLVING ATTACKS ON OP'S AND PILLBOXES. MEDICAL AID STATION AND TWO NEW

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VC BNS RPTD (UN) THE VIC OF HON MAI DANG MTN, BS 385830. MEDICAL AID STATION LOCATED IN ROCKY CAVERN 2M HIGH, 3M WIDE AND 10M DEEP. STATION IS OPERATED BY VIETNAMESE AND CHICOM MEDICAL PERSONNEL AND IS ADEQUATELY FURNISHED WITH MEDICAL SUPPLIES. OVER 20 WOUNDED VC ARE BEING TREATED THERE NOW. THE TWO BNS ARE MADE UP OF THE BINH SON DIST MAIN FORCE. HAVE COMBINED STRENGTH OF APPROX 1,000. HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED TO THE 1ST VC REGT TO COMPENSATE FOR LOSSES SUFFERED IN RECENT COMBAT OPERATIONS.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES:

1. 13 SEP - APA AGENT-C/3 - 109/213 VC BN, 360 MEN MOVED FROM KY THANH TO BS 459998-454978. COMMANDED BY BUI CHAU, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 1-60MM MORTAR, 2-MG, 1-AA MG AND 17-BAR'S. SIA CMT. BUI CHAU PREVIOUSLY RPTD AS CO OF 132/106 BN.
2. 13 SEP - APA AGENT-C/3 - 35TH VC BN, 300 MEN, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-MG AND 2-BAR'S MOVED FROM KY SANH TO TRUNG TIN BT 361082-350078.
3. 14 SEP - 2D DIV D/4 - 1 VC BN COMMANDED BY PHAM MOVED FROM QUANG NGAI TO BT 395005. SOIC CMT. THIS BN RPTD AT BS 365985 ON 12 SEP. SAME SOURCE STATED THAT APPROX 200 VC ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR AND 2-MG'S LOCATED AT BT 118337.
4. 14 SEP - SOIC AGENT C/3 - APPROX 200 VC COMMANDED BY TAM, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-81MM MORTAR, 1-MG. DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS MOVED FROM THUAN YEN TO BT 352075. SOIC CMT. ABOVE ELEM MAY BELONG TO 70TH BN. SIA CMT. NO INFO AVAILABLE THAT 70TH BN HAS MOVED TO THIS AREA.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	43	225	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ONE VCS WAITING TRANSPORTATION TO DA NANG.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7THMAR
MAG-12
MAG-36
LSJ
LNO TAM KY
CO, CO A AMTRACBN
MEB-10
MAC S-9
7TH CIT
HQ CO 4THMAR

(1)
(5)
(5)
(5)
(3)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4th Marines (-) (Reinforced Marine Division (Rein), FMF
San Francisco 96601

15 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED TAIL # 129

ASFA: PERIOD ENDING 141200H

BRAVO: 1/L - NEGATIVE

2/4 - COMPANY SIZED PATROL FOUND TWO VC PROPAGANDA PAMPHLETS VIC BT 456056 NEAR THE BODY OF A YOUNG VIETNAMESE GIRL THAT WAS KILLED BY A MINE. ONE PAMPHLET IS IN ENGLISH AND THE OTHER IN VIETNAMESE. BOTH PAMPHLETS ARE BEING FORWARDED TO 4TH MARINES S-2. CO, 2/4 RPTS FOLLOWING INFO: AT APPROX 111500H APPROX 75-100 VC WERE OBS AT BT 365132 AT MINE SHAFT AND CAVES. FIRED ON OBSERVATION A/C WITH S/A. APPROX 25-30 VC FIRED ON OBSERVATION A/C FROM CAVES AT BT 375126. APPROX 25-30 VC OBS IN HILL MASS CEASED AT BT 375134. APPEARED TO DIGGING IN. ALSO RPTS THAT THE A/19 LOC IN FORCE GUERRILLA CO IS OPERATING AROUND DUC BO BT 372147.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

5/12 - AT 2245H BTRY H OBS ONE MAN WEARING A BLACK SHIRT AND SHORTS WITH AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPON RUNNING TOWARDS THEIR WIRE VIC BT 514045. OUTPOST FIRED 4 OR 5 81mm ROUNDS AND THE PERSON RAN TOWARDS TREE LINE. NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS MADE WITH HIM.

LISSON OFFICER LY TAN: DIST AGENT C/3 RPTD - AT 110600H SEP 65 ONE VC MAIN FORCE BN TITLED 31/4. STRENGTH 300 MEN, COMMANDED BY THU, MOVED TO BT 425048 (BELONG TO KY BAN VILLAGE) AND BT 428048. WEAPONS INCLUDE: 1-57MM RA, 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-30 CAL MG, 12-BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENT: ORGANIZE AUTUMN AND WINTER CAMPAIGN.

PAGE 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 140700H SEP 65 ONE MAIN FORCE BN, NAME UNKNOWN, STRENGTH APPROX 250, COMMANDED BY TRAN PHI, MOVED FROM BA GIA, QUANG NGAI TO DUC BO BT 362144 (KY CHANH VILLAGE). WEAPONS INCLUDE: 1-57MM RR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 1-50CAL MG, 1-RADIO (600-94), 3-AN/PRC-10'S. INTENT: TO UNITE WITH VC GUERRILLAS IN AREA, ATTACK KY HUNG, KY BICH, KY CHANH AND ALL NEIGHBORING TAM KY AREAS IN NIGHTS VERY SOON.

PROVINCE MILITARY SECURITY SERVICE KUANG TRI REPORTS: VC NOW USING POISON. POISON BEING SPREAD IN AREAS THAT FRIENDLY TROOPS MIGHT USE AS AMBUSH SITES. SEVERAL CASES OF BLINDNESS AMONG VILLAGERS HAS BEEN NOTED AFTER SEVERAL HOURS IN LOCALITY. S-2 CMT. MORE INFORMATION HAS BEEN REQUESTED ON THIS RPT. IT HAS ALSO BEEN REQUESTED THAT SOME OF THE VILLAGERS WHO HAVE BEEN INFLECTED BY THE POISON BE EXAMINED BY OUR MEDICAL PERSONNEL IN ORDER THAT THEY MAY MAKE A DIAGNOSIS.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	RECON
KIA:	43	225	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4
DELTA:	NEGATIVE					
ECHO:	NO CHANGE					
FOXTROT:	NEGATIVE					

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO

CG, III MAF	(1)	MAG-36	(1)
1/4	(5)	LSU	(1)
2/4	(5)	LNO TAM KY	(1)
3/3	(5)	CO, CO A AMTRACBN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-9	(1)
MAG-12	(1)	7TH CIT	(1)
		HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

14 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM # 128

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 141200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - CO B PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT BT 519089 AFTER HE TRIED TO RUN AWAY. HE WAS SENT TO COLLECTION POINT FOR INTERROGATION. AT 2220H CO D PATROL RECEIVED 3 S/A ROUNDS FROM THE VIC OF BT 501064. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT BUT NO CONTACT WAS MADE.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - NO REPORT

3/12 - 155 GUNS FIRED 21 RDS HE AT RPTD VC BN AT COORDS BS 475877, BS 480875, AND BS 483877 FROM 2215H TO 2245H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

AO RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

1. 130700H - FRESH FOXHOLES LOCATED BT 445053. CAVES LOCATED IN SAME AREA.

2. 130830H - RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BT 428160.

3. 130945H - AT BS 699947 THERE ARE TWO DEEP ROAD CUTS WITH DIRT BANKED ACROSS MIDDLE OF ROAD. ALSO ROAD CUT AS DESCRIBED ABOVE AT BT 635002. TRENCH OBS ALONG TREE LINE AT BS 704948.

4. 131000H - Y SHAPED TRENCH OBS AT BS 661009. TRENCH AND TUNNEL ENTRANCE OBS AT BS 654003.

5. 131100H - LARGE CUT ACROSS ROAD AT BT 657985.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. THREE SQUARE TUNNEL ENTRANCES OBS IN HILL AT BS 697973 (APPEAR TO GO THROUGH THE FINGER). NO PERSONNEL OBS.
7. 131110H - TWO PERSONS JUMPED IN TRENCH AT BT 471027 UPON A/C PASSING OVER AREA.
8. 131900H - HELO RECD S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 348115. RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS M-60 MG. SIGHTED 2 ROUND TRENCHES APPROX 10 FT IN DIA AT BT 370138. THEY APPEARED DEEP FROM ABOVE.

LAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

1. AGENTS RPT C/2-(ARVN EVALUATION) - THE BOTH, 34TH/5TH MAIN FORCE BNS STRENGTH APPROX 600 MEN WITH FOUR CHICOM ADVISORS, REPORTEDLY MOVED TO VIC BS 421981, BS 433985, BS 421992 AND BS 434996. ARMED WITH 2-81MM MORTARS, 4-60MM MORTARS, 2-57MM RR, 2-RUSSIAN AA MG'S, 4-30 CAL MG'S, 20-BAR'S. MOVEMENT WAS AT 121700H.

2. AGENT RPT-C/3 - MAIN FORCE BN 104/1 MOVED FROM VIC BT 420015 TO BT 375064 ON 13 SEP 65

SECRET AGENT NAT'L POLICE - C/3 - RPTS ONE VC BN, 230TH VIC BT 395102 AND BT 370145. LEADERS: DO THE CHAP AND NGUYEN HUAN. ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 2-57MM RR, 4-BAR'S AND SMALL ARMS.

SECRET AGENT NAT'L POLICE - C/4 - RPTS THAT THE VC HAVE REINFORCED TWO MAIN BODY REGTS. ONE REGT THE 108TH HAS THE MISSION TO BE STATIONED AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE AREA BETWEEN THE BORDER OF QUANG-TIN AND QUANG-NGAI PROVINCE AND THE AREA AROUND THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND LY TIN DISTRICT. THE 207TH REGT HAS THE MISSION TO BE STATIONED AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE AREA BETWEEN TAM KY AND THANG BINH. THE PURPOSE OF REINFORCING THE REGTS WAS TO PREPARE FOR THE AUTUMN AND WINTER CAMPAIGN.

SECRET AGENT NAT'L POLICE - C/4 - RPTS THAT ON 20AUG65 THE VC ORGANIZED A TWO DAY MEETING IN THE MOUNTAIN AREA OF KY SANH VILLAGE (BT 350024). PERSONNEL ATTENDING WERE MEMBERS OF BN CADRES, COMPANIES AND PROVINCE AND DISTRICT COMMITTEES. THE PURPOSE OF THE MEETING WAS TO DISCUSS WINTER AND AUTUMN MISSION PLANS OF THE VC MILITARY ZONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

SOME OF THE POINTS DISCUSSED WERE:

1. REINFORCING THE MAIN FORCES.
2. DEVELOPING LOCAL FORCES AND GUERRILLA FORCES.
3. CALLING UPON ALL YOUTHS WHO ARE IN THE SERVICE OF RVN TO DESERT AND JOIN THE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT.
4. EQUIPING WEAPONS FOR ALL YOUTHS (BOTH MALE AND FEMALE) OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE IN ORDER FOR THEM TO SERVE THE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT.
5. CONCENTRATING ALL FORCES IN ORDER TO LAUNCH A BIG ATTACK AGAINST THE AIRFIELDS AND MILITARY BASES OF THE AMERICAN FORCES.
6. ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE ALIVE ALL FOREIGN SOLDIERS, ESPECIALLY AMERICANS.
7. ORGANIZE THE PROPAGANDA MISSIONS WITH THE PURPOSE OF CAUSING HATRED BETWEEN THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE AND THE AMERICAN FORCES.

SECTOR ADVISOR, QUANG TIN PROVINCE ADVISES:

10 SEP - LY TIN DIST AGENT C/4 - A VC BN, 350 MEN, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 1-57MM RR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-MG, 12-BAR MOVED FROM LOWER LAO TO OPR AT BT 390007 TO BT 400025. SOIC CMT. PROB AN ELEMENT OF 94TH BN. SIA CMT. MORE EVIDENCE OF A BASE IN GENERAL AREA.

10 SEP - 2ND DIV C/3 - 300 VC DESIGNATED U/78, COMMANDED BY OANH, MOVED FROM TRA BONG TO BT 350075 WITH 70 WORKERS. A VC CO COMMANDED BY DOAN VAN HOANG LOC AT BT 445145, BT 413175. SOIC CMT. RPTS CONTINUE TO BE RECEIVED OF VC IN THIS AREA, HOWEVER VR REVEALED NEGATIVE ACTIVITY.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	43	225	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: NEGATIVE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO

CG, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7TH MAR
MAG-12
MAG-36
LSJ
LNO TAM KY
CO, CO A AMTRACBN
MCB-10
MAC S-9
7TH CIT
HQ CO 4TH MAR

(1) ✓
(5) ✓
(5) ✓
(5) ✓
(3) ✓
(2) ✓
(1) ✓
(1) ✓
(1) ✓
(1) ✓
(1) ✓
(1) ✓
(1) ✓
(1) ✓
(1) ✓

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

13 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM # 127

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 120000H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT 121100H CO B DESTROYED ANTI-HELO PUNJI STAKES IN THE AREA VIC OF 420156. SEVEN VCS WERE PICKED UP AT BT 445155 AT 121100H AND DELIVERED TO THE COLLECTION POINT. CO D FOUND AND DESTROYED TWO COVERED EMPLACEMENTS AT BT 445155. ALSO DESTROYED A FIVE STRAND BARBED WIRE FENCE APPROX 200 METERS LONG AT BT 445149 TO 460148. TWENTY FIVE VCS WERE PICKED UP VIC BT 425158 AND DELIVERED TO THE COLLECTION POINT.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - NO REPORT

B RECON FOUND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS VIC COORD BT 429174 AND EXPENDED S/A CARTRIDGES AT BT 430173. A WOODEN TRAINING RIFLE WAS FOUND AT BT 433175.

LAMM BN - REPORTED FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED HAND GRENADE AT BT 536103. IT HAS BEEN DISARMED.

MAG-36 - RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FIRE FROM BT 524110 AT 0855H. A CO 1/4 KEEPING THAT AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

AO RPTD EXTENSIVE VEHICLE TRACKS THROUGHOUT GS BT 4216, BT 4316 AND BT 4318. A LATER RPT INDICATES THAT THE TRACKS APPEAR TO BE SEVERAL WEEKS OLD AND APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY TRACKED VEHICLES.

CORRECTION - DUE TO AN ERROR IN TRANSMISSION A MILITARY BOAT WAS REPORTED FOUND BY 1/4 ON ISUM # 126 INSTEAD OF MILITARY BOOTS. CHANGE TO READ "BOOTS" VICE "BOAT".

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

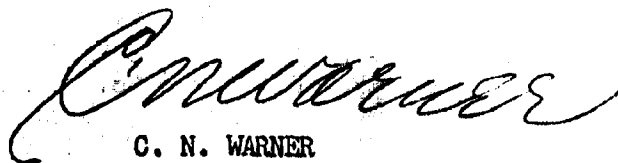
CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	43	225	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: NEGATIVE



C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, CO A AMTRACBN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MAC S-9	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)

Journal	
W/OFF-NGO	
Brig/DIV	
Sub Units	
1/2 2/4 3/4	10

MO UNIT D

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
o/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

11 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM W 126

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 121200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 0645H COB 3RD RECON BN RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A FIRE VIC BT 436178. AT 0930 COB RPTD HAVING 12 VC AND ALSO PREPARING TO BLOW 200 PANJI STAKES VIC BT 426157. C CO RPTD MAN SWAM FROM BT 451144 - 455146 BELIEVED TO BE WOUNDED IN THE LEG. NO FURTHER CONTACT. COB RPTD FINDING A MILITARY BOAT WITH UNIDENTIFIED FLAG VIC BT 419159. ADDITIONAL INFO WILL FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE.

2/4 - AT 2120H COG RPTD SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ONE GRENADE IN AREA OF THEIR SQUAD OUTPOST VIC BT 505043. AT 2130H SMALL ARMS WERE FIRED AT TWO MEN SPOTTED IN THE RICE PADDIES AT THE SAME COORD. AN ILLUMINATION TANK AND TROOPS WERE SENT TO CHECK OUT THE AREA BUT DID NOT MAKE CONTACT WITH ANY VC.

3/3 - NO REPORT.

3/12 - M BTRY RECD SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION AT 1500H. AT 1530H IT WAS RPTD THAT THERE WAS A WP EXPLOSION IN FRONT OF C BTRY.

AO RPTS THE FOLLOWING INFO:

1. 0910H - NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY IN NORTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. CENTRAL AREA APPEARS NORMAL. VERY LIGHT TRAFFIC ON ALL ROADS.
2. 0940H - MANY PEOPLE OBS WORKING IN FIELDS, IN GROUPS OF FOUR TO SIX IN STARLIGHT AREA AND IN AREA OF 7TH MARINES OPERATIONS.
3. 1000H - NORMAL BOAT TRAFFIC IN THE SONG CHO MOI.
4. 1100H - HWY #1 OPEN FOR TRAFFIC FROM QUANG NGAI TO AN TAN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. 1800H - FIRES OBS AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS, BS 658868, BS 661885, BS 671903, BS 684837, BS 688864, BS 697869, BS 700907, BS 701879, BS 713851 AND BS 751843.

AO WENT OVER THE AREA THREE TIMES IN 2HRS - 15MIN. EACH TIME HE WOULD GO OVER AREA 3-5 PEOPLE WOULD LIGHT THE FIRES AND THEN RUN AND HIDE. ALSO NOTED HEAVY FARMING ACTIVITY IN THE AREA OF THE STARLIGHT OPERATION. S-2 CMT. BELIEVE THE FIRES WERE BEING USED FOR SOME SORT OF SIGNAL. NUMEROUS RPTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED OF FRESH FOXHOLES IN THE STARLIGHT OPERATION AREA.

6. 1830H - MANY FOXHOLES WITH SOME OF THEM BEING FRESHLY DUG LOC BT 400150 AND BT 395175. FOXHOLES AND TRENCHES OBS AT BT 423092. OBS TIRE TRACKS ACROSS HILL 22 AT BT 425091.

7. 120835H - OBS HEAVY TRACKS FROM PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC, BT 443170, ALL TRACKS LEAD TO SAME POINT AT WATERS EDGE, THIS SPOT IS NOT A SITE OF FISHING BOAT LAUNCHING. NO BOATS, FISHING NETS OR ANY OTHER SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN AREA.

DEBRIEFING OF C CO, 1ST RECON BN REVEALED THE FOLLOWING:

1. THERE IS A TUNNEL LOC APPROX 10 METERS AWAY FROM CHURCH AT BS 531935.
2. SIGNS LOC ON TRAIL AT BS 532937 AND BS 533925.
3. PUNJI STAKES LOC AT BS 535939 ON NORTH SIDE OF HILL.
4. SUSPECTED TUNNEL AT BS 550945.
5. TRENCH APPROX 200 METERS LONG, 6' DEEP, 3' TO 4' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE. HEAVILY COVERED WITH BRUSH.
6. SIGHTINGS ON TRAIL VIC BS 540943 AND BS 555938 WERE MOSTLY OF YOUNG MEN.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPT - AGENT RPT B/3 - APPROX 800 VC VIC BS 363988, BS 348991, BS 379999, BS 386983, BS 354974 AT 091700H.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS THAT DISTRICT CHIEF REQUESTED ARTY AT BS 585984 AND BS 570982. TWO PLT OF VC WERE ATTACKING PF UNIT. NO MISSION FIRED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	43	225	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4
DELTA:	NEGATIVE					
ECHO:	NO CHANGE					
FOXTROT:	NEGATIVE					

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(5)
3/12	(3)
CG, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, CO A AMTRACBN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-9	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (L) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

10 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM # 125

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 111200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - NEGATIVE

2/4 - AT 2100H CO H SIGHTED TWO PEOPLE WITH STRAW HATS VIC
BT 529048. AREA SEARCHED, NO FURTHER CONTACT.

3/3 - NO REPORT

3/12 - BTRY G FIRED 14 HE RDS AT SUSPECTED VC PLT BT 452014
FR 1810H TO 1815H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY K FIRED 6 HE RDS
AT SUSPECTED VC PLT BT 444013 FR 1822H TO 1835H. NO SURVEILL-
ANCE. BTRY G-3-11 FIRED 4 HE RDS AT VC TROOPS IN OPEN
BS 555955 FR 1845H TO 1920H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

MAG-36 - AT 2320H MOVEMENT WAS OBS VIC BT 539108. ILLUMINATED
AND EXPENDED 38 .45 CAL RDS, 1 FRAG GRENADE, 4 M-14 RDS. NO
FURTHER CONTACT.

AO DEBRIEF REVEALS FOLLOWING INFO:

1. BRIDGE BLOWN VIC BT 4401145. ~~SALE~~ ROAD CUT COMPLETELY
EXCEPT FOR ABOUT 1 FT IN CENTER OF ROAD. TRAFFIC CANNOT
PASS.
2. WELL TRAVELED TRAIL VIC BT 44019 GOING E & W ACROSS ISLAND.
3. NO ACTIVITY FROM BT 445160 TO BT 475145.
4. AT BT 375114 VN SIGHTED IN BLACK PJ'S JUMPED INTO BUSHES
WHEN A/C FLEW OVER.
5. SWEEP AT 0700H OF HOA XUAN ISLAND BT 4315 REVEALED NO
ACTIVITY.
6. AT BT 385098 LEAN-TO APPEARED TO BE OCCUPIED.

ADDITIONAL INFO RECEIVED FROM B RECON:

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TIRE TRACKS 12" WIDE, 5 1/2 FEET WHEEL BASE ON TRAIL APPEARED TO BE 2 WHEELED VEHICLE. TRACKS WERE 4-5 INCHES DEEP IN SOFT SAND. MANY FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. LOC IN VIC BT 438156. SIGHTING MADE 062350H.

THIS HEADQUARTERS WAS ADVISED THAT LY TIN HAD WOUNDED CONFIRMED VC WHICH WOULD BE TURNED OVER TO REGT IF DESIRED. MP'S DEPARTED FOR VC TO BE PROCESSED THROUGH MED CHANNELS FOR INTERROGATION. MP'S ADVISED UPON ARRIVAL THAT VC SENT TO QUANG NGAI BY ACTING DIST CHIEF. VC WAS IDENTIFIED BY LY TIN INTELL SOURCE (C/3) AS TRINH MINH HAI, FORMER QUANG NGAI STUDENT WHO HAS BEEN WORKING FOR VC IN QUANG NGAI FOR 8 MOS. SOURCE DID NOT IDENTIFY VC TO LY TIN PF SINCE THEY WOULD HAVE KILLED VC. ACTING DIST CHIEF DID NOT KNOW SUBJECT WAS VC. SUBJECT WAS TREATED BY B-MED WITH NO INFO REGARDING WOUNDED AVAILABLE. WAS EVACUATED TO DISTRICT AID STATION. MLO QUANG NGAI ADVISED OF FOREGOING.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST ADVISES LOCAL INTELLIGENCE SOURCE - C/2 - 1 VC MF BN EST STRENGTH 180 LOC IN VIC BT 391150, BT 392145, BT 390155. MISSION TO DIG ROAD AND BURY MINES AND HARASS ONG BO AND BA BAN BRIDGES LOC BT 430110, BT 378175.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST ADVISES--SOURCE-F/6- 1 VC BN LOC VIC BT 398115.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST ADVISES -LOCAL INTELLIGENCE SOURCE C/2 - 2 BNS OF 108 REGT LOC BT 353075, 347087, 361087, 345087. WPNS INCLUDE 2-81MM MORTARS, 1-RUSS LMG, 1-30 CAL LMG, 3-60MM MORTARS, 4-57MM RR. 5TH VC REGT MOVED FR BA-TO QUANG NGAI PROVINCE TO BS 395998, 402993, 383998, 404008.

LIAISON OFFICER TAM KY ADVISES -LOCAL SOURCE-C/4- THE 60TH VC BN W/2 CO'S OF 80TH BN ARE LOC BT 028074 - 015086 AND A SON PHAC CO ARMED WITH 1-57MM RR AND 2-60MM MORT. SIA CMT. DISAGREE, 60TH BN ALL BUT DESTROYED AT CHU LAI.

9 SEP - SOIC AGENT -C/3- 200 VC COMMANDED BY BNI TAM DUC ARMED WITH 2-MG, 1-SKZ AND 5-BAR MOVED FROM PHUOC LOG TO BT 200255-205264. SOIC CMT. PROB ELMS OF 70TH BN. SIA CMT. CONCUR.

9 SEP - SOIC AGENT-C/3-200 VC ARMED WITH 2-60MM MORTARS, 1-57MM RR AND 2-MG LOC BT 113312. SOIC CMT. PROB ELMS OF TWO CHU DUNG BNS.

9 SEP - SOIC AGENT-C/3- 200 VC COMMANDED BY HONG (COVER NAME FOR LONG), ARMED WITH 2-60MM MORTARS MOVED FROM BT 257377 TO BT 175485. SOIC CMT. PROB ELMS OF LOCAL VC MILITIA. SIA CMT. SIMILAR RPT RECEIVED IN LAST FEW DAYS.

CONFIDENTIAL

9 SEP - SOIC AGENT-C/4-200 VC AND 100 MAIN FORCE COMMANDED BY TRUONG SON ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-57MM RR, 2-60MM MORTAR MOVED FROM PHUOC KHAN TO BT 404158. SOIC CMT. PROB ELMS OF A/19. SIA CMT. CONCUR BUT NUMBER OF TROOPS TOO LARGE. PROB 50 OR 75.

9 SEP - TAM KY DIST AGENT-C/4-VC ASSEMBLED ABOUT 150 VC MILITIA OF NEAR BY VILLAGE OF KY LONG AND ISSUED A NUMBER OF WPNS. THEN MOVED TO BT 227079 FOR TRNG. AFTER THE COURSE IS OVER THEY WILL BE ASSIGNED TO 90TH BN.

9 SEP - LY TIN DIST AGENT-C/3- COMMANDED BY BUI CHAU MOVED FR TRA BONG TO BT 443014, BS 399993. SOIC CMT. OFTEN RECORDED A BN SIZE UNIT LOC IN THIS AREA.

9 SEP-TIEN PHUOC DIST AGENT-D/4-300 VC ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-57MM RR AND BARS MOVED FROM PHUOC CHAU TO BT 080205-106204 WITH 100 WORKERS. SOIC CMT. PROB ELMS OF 70TH BN. SIA CMT. TOO FAR NW FOR 70TH BN. POSS NEW UNITS IF INFO VALID.

9 SEP-APA-C/5-VC BN DESIGNATED 203 LOC AT BT 055290, 070290, 045295. SOIC CMT. PROB ELMS OF CHU DUNG BN. FIRST RPT OF 203 DESIGNATION.

9 SEP-SOIC RECONN SOURCE-200 VC LOC BT 310015 MOVED TO BT 300050. THESE TROOPS BELONG TO 108TH REGT AND WILL MOVE TO BT 200233 ACCORDING TO DISCLOSURE BY VC MILITIA. THE AGENT ARRIVED BT 264111 AND MET CANG WHO WAS PLT LDR OF 70TH BN. THEY PLAN TO ENTER TAM KY ON 10 SEP. 270 VC MOVED FROM KY SON TO BT 252112-225124. UNIT IS COMMANDED BY NONG TRI MINH. ON NIGHT OF 8 SEP THEY ROUSED 200 WORKERS OF KY LONG, KY SON, KY QUE AND KY NGHIA TO GO IN 6 DAYS TO TRANSPORT SALT FOR KY SON MARKET BT 230110. THIS WAS LATER CANCELLED DUE TO AN AIR STRIKE AND THE VC WERE FORCED TO EVACUATE TO BT 320080. FIVE YOUTHS STATED THAT THESE TROOPS WERE OF THE 33RD BN AND WILL MOVE TO SUPPORT QUANG TIN. SOIC CMT. THE 33RD BN POSS THE FORWARD RECON TEAM OF THE ABOVE UNITS.

AT 2010H 4TH MARINES COLLECTION POINT REPORTED THAT ONE VC HAD ESCAPED FROM THE COLLECTION POINT WHILE LOADING THEM ON TRUCKS FOR TRANSPORTATION TO THE AIRSTRIP TO GET ON AIRCRAFT FOR DANANG. AT 2025H VC WAS RECAPTURED IN FRONT OF 3/12 POSITIONS. HE WAS PUT ON AIRCRAFT FOR TRIP TO DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
	KIA 43	225	230	45	248	5
	VCC 21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: A TOTAL OF 88 VCS HAVE BEEN PROCESSED TO DANANG DURING THIS RPT PERIOD.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, CO A AMTRACBN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MAC S-9	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

10 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SMOKE ISM # 124

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 10 0000

BRAVO: 1/1 - AT 0200H TWO VIETNAMESE WERE SEEN CROSSING FIGHT VIC
BT 528086. WHEN CHALLENGED THEY RAN. TWO RDS WERE FIRED
AT THEM BUT THEY GOT AWAY. AT 2320H H-S CO PERIMETER GUARD
HEARD NOISES VIC BT 425090. AFTER BEING CHALLENGED TWO TIMES
A MAN WAS OBS TO GET UP AND RUN. ONE RD WAS FIRED AT HIM BUT
HE ESCAPED. AT 2358H TWO MEN WERE SIGHTED NEAR THE BARBED
WIRE AT BT 425090. THEY WERE CHALLENGED AND THEY STARTED
RUNNING. FOUR RDS WERE FIRED AT THEM BUT THEY ESCAPED. AT
2020H LTJEN AGENT C/3 REPORTED 30 VC MOVING TO BT 475124 FROM
BT 425089. A COMBAT PATROL WAS DISPATCHED AT FIRST LIGHT
THIS MORNING BUT CONTACT WAS NOT MADE.

2/4 - AT 1200H PATROL FROM F CO RPTD INFORMER SAID THERE WERE
30 VC VIC BT 452056. VC CP VIC BT 452056. BT 450053. BT 454054
AND THAT VC WERE WAITING FOR AMBUSHES TO MOVE UP THE TRAIL TO
THIS POS. NO CONTACT MADE. AT 2040H F CO RPD HEARING 10 RDS
OF CARTRIDGE FIRE FROM KY PHU (2) AT COORD BT 474048. S-2 CNT.
PF AMBUSH SITE 800 METERS NE OF THIS AREA.

3/3 - AT 1245H H-HO DROPPING TROOPS OFF VIC BT 597006 REC-
EIVED S/A FIRE. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WHICH NEUTRALIZED
THE S/A FIRE. AT 1310H CO I 3/4 RPTD OF SERVING 8 VCS 1000
YDS DOWN THE REACH VIC BT 604004. PATROL DISPATCHED, NO
FURTHER CONTACT. AT 2150H CO I 3/4 RPTD RECEIVING 1 RD S/A
FIRE FROM VIC BT 583031.

3/12 - BTRY M FIRED 14 RDS HE AT VC BT 618012 FROM 0920H TO
0955H. NO SURVEILLANCE. 155 GUNS FIRED 6 HE RDS AT SUSP
VC CO BS 471874 AT 2230H. NO SURVEILLANCE. 155 GUNS FIRED
6 HE RDS AT SUSP VC CO BS 462887 AT 2230H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

HMM-261 - AT 1355H HMM-261 RECEIVED 30 CAL A/W FIRE FROM HAY STACK
AT BS 499098. A/C NOT HIT. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60.

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES - AGENT C/3 - 081900H 2 VC CO MOVED FROM LY SON BT 3502 TO BT 427044, BT 420039. WPNS INCLUDE 2-LIN, 2-60MM MORT. 081900H 1 VC CO LOC VIC BT 445118 AND BT 445142.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES - DIST INTELL SOURCE C/2 - 1 VC CO IN LOC VIC BT 390007, BT 400025, BT 408037. DESIGNATION 35/5 STRENGTH 350. ADV CMT. PROBABLY 350TH VC BN.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON ADVISES. SECTOR REQUESTED ARTY FIRE BS 483877, BS 477877, BS 471875, BS 462887 ON 2 VC CO. UNABLE TO OBSERVE. S-2 CMT: ARTY FIRED 3 CONCENTRATIONS NEG SURVEILLANCE.

LIAISON OFFICER TAM KY ADVISES - NATIONAL POLICE C/4 - AGENCY OF VC PROVINCE COMMITTEE STATIONED VIC BT 226210 SUFFERED 30 VC KILLED AND WOUNDED AS RESULT OF AIR STRIKE. NOW AGENCY IS LOC VIC BT 193170. THERE IS A VC ARMY MEDICAL STATION LOC BT 191195. WPN REPAIR SHOP VIC BT 209148.

NATIONAL POLICE - C/2 - SUSPECT - VC ARE PUSHING THE PROPAGANDA EFFORT IN LY TIN DIST TO ORGANIZE THE GUERRILLAS. MAIN POINT OF PROPAGANDA IS TO FIGHT THE AMERICANS. THERE IS ONE MAIN BODY OF GUERRILLAS LOC IN THE 7TH AND 8TH HAMLET OF KY SINH VILLAGE. VC SOLDIERS WHICH ARE STATIONED AROUND LY TIN DIST PLUS 7TH AND 8TH HAMLET OF KY SINH VILLAGE, KHUONG-DAI AND KHUONG-THON HAMLET OF KY THUONG VILLAGE HAVE ABOUT ONE VC REGT. SOURCE STATES VC WILL ATTACK CHI LAI AIRFIELD VERY SOON. SIA CMT: RELIABILITY AND CREDIBILITY RECLASSIFIED AS C/4.

LIAISON VISIT TO TAM KY REVEALS THE FOLLOWING CONFIRMED OOB HELD BY SOIC.

UNIT	LOC
U/I PLT	BT 4910
A/19 CO	BT 3912
350TH BN	BT 3207
U/I BN	BT 4300
A/21 CO	BT 3015
A/14 CO	BT 2907
A/16 CO	BT 2421
70TH BN	BT 2115
STRONG PT	BT 1412
A/34 CO	BT 1307
NAM SON	BT 1615
BT BN	

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

U/I PLT BT 3430
PW CAMP AS 9398

ITT RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FROM CAPTIVES:

1. TWO VC CO'S OF STRENGTH 200 ARMED W/6-7/81MM MORT, 3-4
MM CHINESE MKE. WITHDRAWN TO VIC BS 7285 ON 7 SEP. LEFT
AN HAI HAMLET BS 768828 CROSSED RIVER LONG CHO RIVER IN NW
DIRECTION PASSING THROUGH DONG XUAN BS 7583 TO FINAL DEST-
INATION AREA VIC BS 7285. VC WERE GOING TO WITHDRAW INITI-
ALLY THEN BUILT UP WITH UNK NO. OF THEIR FORCES TO DEFEND
AGAINST USMC UNITS. ORIGINALLY GOING TO DEFEND AT AN HAI
HAMLET BS 768828. BUT VC ESTIMATED USMC FORCES AT 6,000 MEN
AND DECIDED TO WITHDRAW, REGROUP AND DEFEND AT BT 7205.
2. CAPTIVE STATES 1 PLT OF VC BELONGING TO 518TH CO OF THE
THANH TRUC BN IS LOC BINH MYIN VILLAGE BS 603957. PART OF
AN LOC BINH DUC VILLAGE BS 755852. MISSION IS TO ATTACK
CHU LAM AIRFIELD ON THE DATE OF THE FIRST HARD RAIN. 1 PLT
OF NVN BY NAME OF TAM KY BN IS LOC BINH KY BS 687922. HAS
BEEN THERE 3 WKS. WNS INCLUDE 2/57'S, 3/40.R, 2/4-39
HEAVY WPNs. CAPTIVE STATES HE WAS FORCED TO ATTEND POLIT-
ICAL MEETINGS AND WAS TOLD CHINESE WOULD REINFORCE TAM KY
BN THIS WINTER.

CHARLES:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	43	225	230	15	248	5
VCS:	21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: A TOTAL OF 39 VCS HAVE BEEN PROCESSED TO DANANG DURING THIS REPORT PERIOD.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO

CG, III MAF	(1)	MAG-36	(1)
1/4	(5)	LSU	(1)
2/4	(5)	LNO TAM KY	(1)
3/3	(5)	CG, CO A AMTRACBN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MAGS-9	(1)
MAG-12	(1)	7TH CIT	(1)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o 1st, San Francisco, 96601

9 September 1965

FROM : COMMANDING OFFICER
TO : COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKUNKY ISUM # 123

ALFA: PERIOD FINDING 091200

BRAVO: AT 1650H 3RD PLT A CO. OBSERVED AT TWO MEN RUNNING FROM PATROLS AT COORD BT 481097. THEY GOT INTO A BOAT AND PADDOLED AWAY. THE PATROLS WERE UNABLE TO PURSUE FARTHER. AT 2210H CO G FIRED WARNING SHOTS AT BOAT LEAVING SHORE VIC BT 511099. BOAT LANDED VIC BT 499098. OP. INTERLA RPTS A/W FILE FROM KY XUAN ISLAND AND BLINKING LIGHTS VIC BT 499098. AT 0555H 3 RDS WERE FIRED BY 1/4 CP VIC BT 525089 AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. NO FURTHER CONTACT. AT 1727H OP #1 RPTD ARVN CONVOY STOPPED VIC BT 452087. ARVN CALLED IN AIR STRIKE VIC HILL 22 (BT 424091) NO FURTHER DETAILS.

2/1 - AT 1830H CO G APPREHENDED 6 VIETNAMESE MALES BETWEEN BN CP AND CO G VIC BT 517046 WHO WERE IN SMALL CIRCLES. ONE MAN WAS DRAWING IN THE SAND. WHEN APPROACHED THEY STARTED TO DISPERSE. AT 1910H HELO RECON RPTD OBSERVING FIRES VIC BS 541895 AND BS 498877. SEVERAL FIRES FROM BS 502892 - BS 522891. AT 1915H HELO RECON RPTD OBS. ARTY RD OR SOME TYPE OF COMPARABLE EXPLOSIVE VIC BS 502941. RD GRAZED IN NE DIRECTION. AT 2132H CO G HALTED VEHICLE TRAVELING SOUTH ON RT #1. VEHICLE DID NOT STOP. ROAD BLOCK FIRED 1 RD .45 AT VEHICLE WHEN IT WOULDN'T STOP. SECOND ROAD BLOCK ATTEMPTED TO STOP VEHICLE. VEHICLE TURNED LIGHTS OFF. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

3/3 - AT 0545H CO I 3/4 DEPARTED MTR FOR SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON WEST BANK OF SONG TRA BONG RIVER. AT 0615H I CO 3/4 RPTD 4 WIA MARINES FROM M-26 GRENADE SET UP AS A BOAT TRAP. AT 1120H XO 3/3 RPTD VILLAGE CHIEF BINH SA CALLED TO L CO CP WITH INFO OF 100 VC IN TRUNG AN (2) VIC BT 585001 LOOKING FOR PF AND THREATING TO BURN VILLAGE. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED.

3/12 - AT 1130H BTRY C PATROL APPREHENDED 2 WOMEN PICKING PEANUTS VIC BT 568038. TURNED OVER TO CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MAG-36 - AT 2100H RPTD ROCKS BEING THROWN VIC BT 526118.
AT 2100H RECEIVED ONE RD INCOMING VIC BT 539103.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES - LOCAL AGENT F/6 -
POLITICAL PRISONER RECENTLY RELEASED AFTER 8 YRS IN
PRISON IS NOW ~~WORKING~~ IN AN TAN AT THE LUCKY STAR BAR.
HE HAS TWO BROTHERS IN HAMLET NAMED QUYEN AND THIEN.
THEY ARE IN SHOP NEAR THE BRIDGE IN THE VIC BT 487067.
THIS MAN SPEAKS ENGLISH.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES INTELLIGENCE NET C/3 -
RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE 4 SEPT 65 - AT BT 372148, BT
380147, BT 372157 RESULTED IN 13 VC KIA - 5 GUERRILLA
AND 8 HARDCORE.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES - DIST AGENT C/2 - 1 VC
BN 350 MEN LOC VIC BT 319183, BT 312180, BT 361155.
WPNs INCLUDE 1-AA MG, 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2-30 CAL
MG, 9-BAR'S. S-2 CMT: ON 3 SEPT THERE WAS A REPORT OF
OF 450 VC IN S-20 THIS AREA.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES - DIST AGENT C/3 - 1 VC
CO LOC VIC BT 401140.

ITT RPTS THIS F/6 STATES THAT THERE IS A VC RADIO STATION
IN BINH DUC VILLAGE VIC BS 7785 ON TOP OF HILL. IT HAS
BEEN THERE FOR THREE MONTHS. THERE WERE THREE ANTENNAS
BUT ONE GOT KN ~~AND~~ OUT. S-2 CMT. PREVIOUS RPTS HAVE
BEEN RECEIVED INDICATING SIGHTING OF CAUC AND NEGROS
WITH RADIO EQUIP IN THIS AREA. NUMEROUS RPT INDICATING
THAT RADIO STATION IS LOC THERE.

REBRIEF ON B CO 2ND REGON BN:

1. ANTI HELO PUNJI STAKES LOC VIC BT 420153 AND
BT 425155.

2. FIRING HEARD VIC BT 410190. FIRING WAS IN THE PATTERN
QUITE LIKE A RIFLE RANGE. S-2 CMT. POSS VC TRAINING
SITE.

3. SUSPECT VC LOC IN VILLAGE HOA XUAN (1) VIC BT 425159.
S-2 CMT. THIS VILLAGE COULD EASILY HARBOR A VC BN.

4. SIGHTED 5 PEOPLE ON TWO DIFFERNT OCCASIONS WITH VC
FLAGS (4' piece bamboo with black triangle cloth).
S-2 CMT. THESE FLAGS ARE USED TO SIGNAL FOR THE ATTACK,
MARK HIDDEN TRAILS AND MINE FIELDS AND ALSO BOOBY TRAPED
IF IT IS PICKED UP AS A SOUVENIR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT RTY 5 RECON

KIA	43	225	251	45	213	5
VCS	21	10	35	9	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: A TOTAL OF 51 VCS HAVE BEEN PROCESSED TO DANANG DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

Prepared
C. N. WARNER
By Direction

Copy to:

CG, 7TH MAF	(1)
1/4	(1)
2/4	(1)
3/3	(1)
3/12	(1)
CG, 7TH MAF	(1)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, CO A AMTRACBN	(1)
MCS-10	(1)
MAC S-9	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FFO, San Francisco, 96601

8 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM # 122

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 081200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 071544H A CORPSMAN WHO WAS REPORTED MISSING EARLIER AND LATER RECOVERED REPORTED HE SAW 12 ARMED VC ON TRAIL VIC BT 441064 AT 071445H. THE VC WERE MOVING SE TO NW. NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS MADE WITH THEM. AN UNDERGROUND TRENCH WAS LOCATED AND DESTROYED AT BT 453068. AT 072025H VIC BT 5112 IT WAS REPORTED THAT DRUMS COULD BE HEARD. AT 072300H TWO MEN WERE OBS NEAR THE PERIMETER WIRE. A SQD PATROL WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE BUT REPORTED THAT THEY DID NOT MAKE CONTACT WITH ANYONE. CO D FOUND AND DISARMED A AP MINE VIC BT 420080.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - AT 071325H CO I RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTH SIDE OF THE SONG TRA BONG VIC BT 626014. 1 - MARINE KIA RESULTED. A BOGUS RADIO STATION ATTEMPTED TO INTERFER WITH THE BATTALION TACTICAL NET DURING CO I'S OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PEN-INSULA ON 7 SEP 65. THE BOGUS STATION USED THE CALL SIGNS AFTERGLOW 10, THICK SKINNED, WAREHOUSE 5, WAREHOUSE 6, AND WAREHOUSE INDIA. EXCELLENT RADIO PRECEDURE AND ENGLISH WAS NOTED AND A GOOD ATTEMPT TO ANSWER WAS MADE WHEN CHALLENGED FOR AUTHENTICATION. BOGUS STATION CAME UP ON THE NET AT VARIOUS TIMES STARTING AT APPROX 071000H THROUGH 072100H

3/12 - BTRY C FIRED ON VC HARBOUR SITE VIC BS 527973 BETWEEN 071045H - 071053H NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY H (FWD) FIRED ON VC AUTO WPN VIC BT 525088 BETWEEN 071120H - 071130H WPN SILENCED. 8" PLATOON FIRED ON 30 VC IN OPEN VIC BT 444155 AT 1655. RDS ON TARGET.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS:

1. REGIONAL FORCE C.O. RPTD 1 VC CO A-19 COMMANDED BY DO THE CHAP LOC VIC BT 393113 AT 072215H

2. ARTY MISSION REQUESTED BY DIST HQS FIRED FIVE RDS AT VC PLT VIC BT 403142. FIRE WAS OBS BY PF'S. THEY RPTD THAT VC DISPERSED AND TOOK AT LEAST 3 WIA.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LIAISON OFFICER TAM KY RPTS:

1. 6 SEP - SOIC AGENT C/3 THERE WERE 300 VC ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT AND 1-57MM RR WHO MOVED TO VIC BT 375050. SOIC CMT: PROBABLY AN ELEMENT OF 70TH BN. SIA CMT: NO UNIT DESIGNATION, NO DIVISION, ETC. AGENT JUST LOOKING FOR PAY.

2. 7 Sep - SOIC AGENT C/3 RPTS 80 VC UNDER THE CMD OF DO HOANH, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT AND 1-MG AT BT 462154 - BT478 124 FORCED THE SAMBANS OF THIS AREA TO ASSEMBLE. INTENTIONS UNK. SOIC CMT: PROBABLY A VC MILITA ELEMENT. SIA CMT: CONCUR.

3. 5 SEP SOIC AGENT C/3 RPTS A VC TRNG CTR AT BT 385035 - BT 387048 WHERE THE VC TRAIN ONE COMPANY EVERY 15 DAYS. SIA CMT VERY CLOSE TO RESENT RPTS OF 94/350TH BN.

AO RPTS THE FOLLOWING:

1. AIR STRIKE AT BT 363130 PARTIALLY DESTROYED CAVES IN THE AREA. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED.

2. NO CIVILIAN TRAFFIC OBS ON THE TRUONG GIANG RIVER.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	43	225	230	45	248	5
VCC	21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: 11 VCS CAPTURED DURING 7TH MARINES OPERATION BEING SENT TO DANANG FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

C. E. Warner
C. E. WARNER
By direction

Copy to:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LJU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, CO A AMTRAC	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

7 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISM #121

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 071200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 061850H A CO OBSERVED 10 VN MEN AT BT 517153 WALKING NORTH. ONE WAS CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LOG. CONTACT WAS LOST AND NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS MADE. AT 061700H C CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 449071. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT, NO CONTACT MADE ALTHOUGH SEVERAL CAVES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED IN THE AREA. AT 061758H C CO PATROL RAN INTO A FRAGMENTATION GRENADE BOOBY TRAP AT BT 450070. THE GRENADE WAS LYING ALONG SIDE A TRAIL WITH A STRING OR THIN WIRE LAID ACROSS TRAIL. ONE CASUALTY RESULTED. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT FOR FURTHER BOOBY TRAPS BUT NONE COULD BE LOCATED. AT 070850H C CO SUSTAINED TWO MORE CASUALTIES WHEN A MINE OR BOOBY TRAP EXPLODED AT COORD BT 451051. AT 071110H A PATROL OF C CO REPORTED HEARING S/A FIRE. A PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE VIC OF BT 451059. FIRE WAS RETURNED BY THE PATROL AND TWO VC DEAD WERE DISCOVERED IN A HOUSE. A SEARCH FOR WEAPONS WAS CONTINUING AT THE END OF THIS REPORTING PERIOD. AT THE SAME LOCATION THE PATROL DISCOVERED WHAT APPEARS TO BE A MINE FACTORY. S-2 OMT: NO FURTHER INFO AT THIS TIME.

2/4 - AT 062045H OP RPTD S/A FIRE VIC BT 517039. AN/TPS 21 RPTD MAN AT APPROX 60 YDS. ILLUMINATION AND 10-15 RDS S/A FIRE WERE FIRED AT HIM. AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF S/A RDS WERE RETURNED FROM VC. TPS OPERATOR RPTD SEEING AND FIRING AT MUZZIE BLAST. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT BUT NO TRACE OF THE VC COULD BE FOUND. AT 070029 THE BN TAC OPERATOR WAS CONTACTED BY A STATION USING THE CALL SIGN "SUDDEN DEATH FOX HAWK". BN TAC OPERATOR REQUESTED AUTHENTICATION AND BOGEY STATION DID NOT REPLY. NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS ATTEMPTED BY THE BOGEY STATION.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - FROM 061900H TO 061913H BTRY K FIRED 2 RDS HE ON VC PLT COORD BT 403142. OBS BY PF. NO SURVEILLANCE.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HOA RPTS (C/3) UNKNOWN NUMBER VC VIC BT 430175, BT 450150 AND BT 465150 ON THE NIGHT OF 5 SEP 65. ALSO 1 VC CO COMMANDED BY DO THE CHAP, LOCATED VIC BT 438170 TO BT 432174 WITH ONE 60MM MORTAR, 8 BAR'S. ALL TYPE UNIFORMS. M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE TYPE BOOBY TRAPS VIC BT 455145 TO BT 472140.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST HQS ADVISES AGENT RPT C/3 VC PLATOON SIZE UNITS AT BT 455080 AND BT 450075. TWO VC CO'S AT BT 429063, BT 428137 AND BT 435149. AGENT RPTS C/2 ON 5 SEPT THE 109TH VC MAIN FORCE BN COMMANDED BY BUI CHAU MOVED FROM TRA BONG TO HO NGANG BT 443014, RANG CUA HILL BS 394993. STRENGTH, 300 MEN. WEAPONS INCLUDE 1-AA GUN, 2-81MM MORTARS, 2-60MM MORTARS, 4-MG'S, 9-BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. AT 061842H IT WAS REPORTED THAT A VC PLT WAS DIGGING UP THE ROAD AT BT 403142. AN ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED. NO SURVEILLANCE.

SHORE PARTY DRIVER RPTD AT 070005H HE OBS A NEGRO NEAR THE CP. WHEN HE STOPPED AND ASKED THE NEGRO WHAT HE WAS DOING, THE NEGRO RAN OFF INTO THE BUSHES. IT IS NOT KNOWN IF HE WAS ARMED. ALL UNITS WERE AGAIN PUT ON THE ALERT BUT NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS WERE RPTD.

AO RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

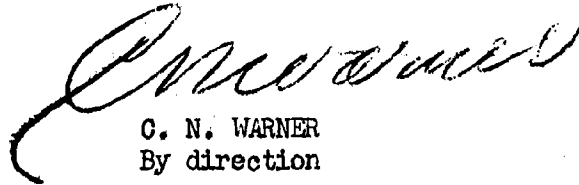
1. FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES AT BS 534906.
2. APPROX 2-3 MORE FOXHOLES VIC BT 4505.
3. APPROX 2-4 FOXHOLES VIC BT 376007.
4. BRIDGE OUT AT BT 575904. CUTS ON ROAD WEST OF BRIDGE.
5. TWO LARGE MAKE SHIFT SHELTERS AT BT 526893.
6. AT BS 525933 OBS NEW TRENCH RUNNING EAST TO WEST APPROX 100 METERS LONG
7. ROAD CUTS ON ROUTE #1 AT BS 585949.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	42	225	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4
DELTA:	NEGATIVE.					

CONFIDENTIAL

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: NEGATIVE


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CO, 1ST MAR	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAI KY	(1)
CO, A CO, 1STAMTRACBN	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

6 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM # 120

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 061200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT APPROX 052100H OP # 2 OBSERVED 5 OR 6 TRACER ROUNDS BEING FIRED VIC BT 4507 IN NW DIRECTION. IT WAS LATER FOUND TO BE A PF UNIT AMBUSH AREA. CORRECT COORDINATES WHERE ROUNDS CAME FROM WAS BT 4705. AT APPROX 052220H A GRENADE EXPLOSION WAS SET OFF VIC COORD BT 528086. GRENADE LANDED IN FRONT OF FOXHOLE, NO CASUALTIES. GRENADE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN FROM A HEDGEROW TO THE FRONT OF POSITION. ROCKS HAVE BEEN THROWN FROM FROM THIS SAME HEDGEROW THE NIGHT OF 4 SEPT. AT 052350H D CO PATROL REPORTED THAT THE PEOPLE IN LONG BINH BT 505070 WERE NOT OBSERVING CURFEW

2/4 - AT 051455H CO E PATROL SIGHTED 2 VC VIC BT 415027. FIRED ON VC WITH S/A. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 060003H TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED NEAR DEFENSIVE WIRE VIC BT 522019. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 060705H E CO PATROL CALLED ARTY ON A SUSPECTED VC AMBUSH SITE VIC BT 430031. RESULTS OF THE FIRE MISSION IS UNKNOWN.

3/3 - AT 052255H E CO RPTD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC BS 585995. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 052350H AN M-26 GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO THE 106RR PLATOON AREA (BT 522023). NO CASUALTIES RECEIVED. A PATROL WAS SENT TO SEARCH THE AREA BUT RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3/12 - BTRY K FIRED 10 HE ON A VC COMPANY (BT 408108) FROM 2335H TO 2350H. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
BTRY G FIRED 6 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC (BS 585995) FROM 2300H TO 2330H. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
BTRY H FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC (BT 545085) FROM 2345H TO 0230H. (NO SURVEILLANCE).

AO RPTD THE FOLLOWING INFO:

1. 050908H - SUSPECTED ROAD BLOCK AND 3 VC AT BT 448009.
2. 051255H - SIGHTED PUNJI STAKES APPROX 6" APART SET IN APPROX 2'X4' IN DEPTH ALL ALONG ENTIRE FENCE LINE FROM BT 410156 TO BT 438162. PUNJI STAKES ARE POINTING SOUTH

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. 051340H - WHILE FLYING OVER AREA VIC BT 4415 RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE. NO HITS ON AIRCRAFT.
4. 051455H - SIGHTED 1 DEAD VC BT 432089.
5. 051515H - SIGHTED 1 VN DEAD WITH HANDS TIED BEHIND HIS BACK VIC BT 366127. ALSO SIGHTED 3 CAVES AT BT 364130. A TOTAL OF 6 VC WERE OBS AROUND CAVES.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST HQS RPTS AGENT C/3 ESTIMATED 30 VC ARMED WITH THOMPSON SMG'S AND S/A VIC BT 485116. (INFO AS OF 3 SEP) (PROBABLE VC MILITIA ELEMENT OF KY XUAN).

LIAISON OFFICER QUANG NGAI SUBMITTED SPAR REPORT AT COORD BS 503892. S-2 CMT: NOTHING HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY RPTD AT THIS LOCATION.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	40	225	230	45	248	5
VCC	21	20	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: NEGATIVE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
in direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF (1)
1/4 (5)
2/4 (5)
3/3 (5)
3/12 (3)
CO 7TH MAR (2)
MAG-12 (1)
MAG-36 (1)
LSJ (1)
LNO TAM KY (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

5 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM #119

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 051200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2110H 3RD PLT B CO RPTD ROCKS THROWN AT THEM VIC
BT 529083. HEARD MOVEMENTS AND ILLUMINATED. SENT PATROL
OUT TO CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS. AT 2222H CO A CHALLENGED
3-5 PEOPLE ON BEACH VIC BT 531118. PEOPLE RAN. MARINES FIRED
WARNING SHOTS. PEOPLE RETURNED FIRE. PATROL SENT OUT TO
CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS.

2/4 - AT 1925H HELO RECON BY 2/4 RPTD 12 PEOPLE IN BLACK PJ'S
MOVING NW VIC BS 571973. THEY WERE ON RR TRACKS INSTEAD OF
THE ROAD. THERE WAS NO MOVEMENT OF ANY KIND IN BETWEEN THE
SONG TRA BONG AND MOUNTAIN AREA WHICH IS UNUSAL. AT 2030H
CO E RECD 1 RD CARBINE FIRE VIC BT 517035.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - NEGATIVE

3RD MARINE DIVISION ADVISES AGENT RPTS C/2-VC REGT AT BT445-
100, BT 433167, BT 450144 AT 022220H. CMDR NGUYAN DAI TOAN.
EVERY MAN IS ARMED WITH A RIFLE. G-2 CMT: THIS CMDR PREV-
IOUSLY RPTD AS CO OF THE 94TH BN.

DISTRICT CHIEF LY TIN REQUESTED ARTY ON 2 VC CO VIC BT404115
AND BT 404105. ARTY CALLED IN RESULTS UNK.

DISTRICT CHIEF OF LY BIN REQUESTED FIRE MISSION ON VC CO VIC
BT 386102 AT 1635H. DISTRICT CHIEF STATED HE WAS ABLE TO OB-
SERVE. WHEN FIRST RD WAS FIRED HE SAID HE WAS UNABLE TO OB-
SERVE. MISSION WAS CANCELLED. DISTRICT CHIEF STATED HE COULD
NOW OBSERVE. MISSION WAS FIRED. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME.

DISTRICT CHIEF OF BINH SON REQUESTED ARTY ON VC PLT VIC BS 558-
975 AT 2145H. DISTRICT CHIEF COULD NOT OBSERVE. MISSION WAS
NOT FIRED.

Page 1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 2145H REC'D SPAR RPT FROM THE LIAISON OFFICER AT QUANG NGAI. THE ONLY INFORMATION IT CONTAINED WAS THE FOLLOWING COORD: BS 622752, BS 666745, BS 540668 AND BS 687832. S-2 CHT. AT BS 687832 WE HAVE RECD RPTS OF THE 108TH VC BN AND PRIOR TO THAT THIS HQ CARRIED 2 VC CO'S AND THE BN HQ'S OF THE 52ND VC BN. NOTHING HAS BEEN RPTD AT THE OTHER COORD.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	40	*225	230	45	248	5
VCC	21	10	35	0	0	4

* CORRECTED FROM OPERATION STARLIGHT

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT TWO VCS WERE SENT TO DANANG DURING THIS PERIOD.

TOTAL PROCESSED VCS - 407

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF (1)
1/4 (5)
2/4 (5)
3/3 (5)
3/12 (3)
CO, 7TH MAR (2)
MAG-12 (1)
MAG-36 (1)
LSU (1)
LNO TAM KY (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

4 September 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

SUBJ: THICK SKINNED ISUM #118

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 041200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 1515H A CO RPTD 1 MINE TRIPPED, M-26 GRENADE. GRENADE WAS ON TRIP LINE OF STRINGS AND VINES. VINE WAS CHEST HIGH AND WAS WRAPPED AROUND GRENADE AND SPOON. 1 VC KILLED VIC BT 422057 AT 1300H. NO WPN FOUND. 60MM MORTAR CANISTER (EMPTY) FOUND VIC BT 431053. MANY LEAN TO TYPE REST AREAS FOUND ON BACK OF HILL 270 VIC BT 4205. FOXHOLE BUILT IN LADDER FASHION FR BOTTOM TO TOP OF FINGERS VIC BT 428059, AND BT 427054. HOLES WERE APPROX 4' DEEP WITH FIRING HOLES. HOUSE NEAR STREAM VIC BT 401069. AT 1212H B CO RPTD 8 VC ATTACKED B-1 THROWING GRENADES VIC BT 427047. RETURNED FIRE, VC DISPERSED. 1 VC KILLED. B-2 AMBUSHED 2 VC VIC BT 440052. 1 VC KILLED. 1 MAS-36 AND CARTRIDGE BELT CAPTURED. 1 VC WOUNDED COULD NOT BE FOUND. VCS CAPTURED BY A CO VIC BT 405084. AT 1700H RPTD THAT 1 MONTH AGO HE SAW 6 OR 7 VC GOING THROUGH KI CHANH VILLAGE ALL WERE ARMED AND WORE BLACK GLOVES. F/6.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - AT 1435H CO K SPOTTED 5 VC VIC BS 569957 AND DISPATCHED ONE PLT TO INTERCEPT THEM. RETURNED TO CO AREA AT 1700H WITH NEG RESULTS.

3/12 - BTRY H FIRED ON 3 VC ON HILL FROM 0825H TO 0910H EXPENDING 5 HE AND 8 WP. TARGET AT BT 452056 WAS RPTD BY 1STBN, 4THMAR FSCC. NO SURVEILLANCE.
BTRY H FIRED 4 HE AT SUSPECT VC BT 451053 FROM 1120H TO 1134H RPTD BY CO A FO. NO SURVEILLANCE.
BTRY K FIRED 24 HE ON A SUSPECT VC BN BS 400996 FROM 1135H TO 1150H RPTD BY 1STBN, 4THMAR FSCC. NO SURVEILLANCE.
BTRY K (FWD) FIRED 10 HE AT 8 VC BT 432052 FROM 1750H TO 1805H RPTD BY 1STBN, 4THMAR FSCC. NO SURVEILLANCE.
BTRY K (REAR) FIRED 1 HE ON 8 VC BT 432052 FROM 1800H TO 1805H RPTD BY 1STBN, 4THMAR FSCC. NO SURVEILLANCE.

AT 031130H LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST HQ'S ADVISES THAT ARVN S-2 C/2 RPTS APPROX 450 VC VIC BT 355146, BT 362137, BT 365149, BT 361156. ARTY FIRED. NO SURVEILLANCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 032115H LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST HQ'S ADVISES THAT LOCAL INTELL SOURCE C/3 RPTS NO DO INF 4TH BN LOC AT BT 455150, BT 430160, BT 434146.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	40	207	230	45	248	5
VCC:	21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: 7TH CIT CHECKED OUT RPT ON SUSPECTED WIRE TAP. UNABLE TO ASCERTAIN IF THERE WAS ACTUAL WIRE TAPPING INVOLVED OR THE POSSIBLE LOC OF SAID WIRE TAP. S-2 CMT: IT MUST BE ASSUMED VC HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO CONDUCT WIRE TAPPING AND MONITORING OF COMM EQUIPMENT. EXERCISE APPROPRIATE SECURITY MEASURES.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: IIT PROCESSED 4 CIVILIANS. 3 TURNED INTO BINH SON DIST HQ'S AND 1 TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST HQ'S.

PROCESSED AS OF 3 SEPT 65

VCS - 405 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2991 TOTAL - 3396

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

Copy to:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7THMAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 6-2		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 3 SEPTEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAC-26, III MAP

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED LOR # 117

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 031200H

BRAYO: 1/4 - AT 021130H 1ST PLT A CO APPREHENDED 1 VC WITHOUT WPNS AS SPARKING S/A FIRE WAS BEING RECEIVED FROM 1 VC VIC BT 397087. A SEARCH OF THE AREA MOVED NEGATIVE. AT 022110H IN THE VIC OF BT 528079 DELTA CO SENTRIES OBSERVED 2 PEOPLE MOVING IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITIONS. AS THE TWO PEOPLE MOVED CLOSER TO THEIR AREA DELTA CO ILLUMINATED THE AREA AND THE TWO MEN FIRED 10-15 CARBINE RDS AT A POSITION WHERE A VC HAD BEEN THE DAY BEFORE. FIRE WAS RETURNED BY D CO AND THE TWO MEN WERE OBS RUNNING AWAY FROM D CO POSITIONS ACROSS THE RICE FIELDS. A PATROL WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBTAINED. (S-2 CONT.) ANOTHER INDICATION THAT MARINE POSITIONS ARE OBSERVED BY THE VC FOR FUTURE ACTIONS. 1ST PLT B CO FOUND 50 LBS OF RICE AT COORD BT 419033. THEY WERE UNABLE TO CARRY SO SPREAD ON GROUND. AT 030830H RCO OF 1/4 REPORTED 3 VCS WHO APPEARED TO BE DIGGING AT BT 452058. THIS IS A SUSPECTED TARGET AREA AND AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED AT COORD BT 452056 WITH GOOD SATURATION OF TARGET AREA. THE DISPOSITION OF THE 3 VCS ARE NOT KNOWN. AT 021000H 3RD PLT A CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 461061 AND AT 021045H FROM VIC BT 397087. FOUR VCS WERE APPREHENDED VIC BT 415083 WHERE S/A FIRE WAS OBSERVED BEING RECEIVED BY 5 VC.

2/4 - AT 021745H A PATROL FROM H CO LOCATED VIC BT 498998 REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING S/A RDS. A MAN WAS OBSERVED NEAR A CAVE VIC BT 495005. HE RAN RAN INTO THE CAVE WHEN HE SPOTTED THE PATROL. PATROL FIRED ITS S/A AT THE MAN AND INTO THE CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

PATROL CHECKED CAVE OUT AND REPORTED IT TO BE CLEAR. THEY FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF THE MAN OR ANYTHING SUSPICIOUS IN THE CAVE.

3/3 - AT 022345H, 1 M-26 GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO THE 106 MR PLATOON AREA AT 522023. A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA, BUT NEGATIVE RESULTS WERE REPORTED.

3/12 - 155 GUNS FIRED 12 HE AT A VC COMPANY (BS 471875) AT 1535H RPTD RPTD BY 4TH MARINES F300. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
BTRY G FIRED 10 HE AND 1 W AT ENEMY FIRING (BT 488012) FROM 1735H TO 1800H RPTD BY COMPANY G FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
THE BATTALION FIRED A TOT (297 ROUNDS HE) AT A SUSPECT VC COMMAND POST (BS 534959) FROM 1910H TO 2110H RPTD BY DIVISION G-2. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
BTRY G FIRED 9 HE AND 9 W ON SUSPECT VC MOVEMENT AT (BS 462990) FROM 2115H TO 2200H RPTD BY 2ND BATTALION 4TH MARINES F300. (NO SURVEILLANCE)
BTRY H FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC (BT 550070) FROM 2200H TO 2205H RPTD BY HQ-12 SECURITY. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
155 GUNS FIRED 41 HE ON 5 MISSIONS ON SUSPECTED VC AT COORDS (BS 457874) (BS 467873), (BS 452875), (BS 471875) AND (BS 471877) FROM 2200H TO 2300H RPTD BY 3D BN 3D MARINES LNO. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
155 GUNS FIRED 15 HE ON VC BN (BS 576961) FROM 2250H TO 2340H RPTD BY 3D BN, 11TH MARINES. (NO SURVEILLANCE).

AT 030045H OF # 1 REPORTED SEEING 8 REEBLES AND 1 GARC AT COORD. BT 556038. ALL WERE ARMED AND UPON SHOOTING, ALL HIT THE DECK AND CRAWLED AWAY IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION. NO FURTHER CONTACT HAS BEEN REPORTED ON THEM. 7TH MARINES HAS SENT A PATROL TO INVESTIGATE.

4TH MAR OP - MOTOR TRANSPORT GUARD FIRED INTO LATERITE PIT BT 530086 AFTER ILLUMINATION REVEALED 1 VC. VC FIRED AT SECURITY GUARD AND THEN FLED. PATROL CHECKED THE AREA OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AD REPORTS AN U/K DISPLACEMENT LOC BT 623003 AND BT 626001. 3 TO 5 GAVES ALONG COAST VIC BS 702975 TO BS 705975.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON DIST HQS REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

1. VC ATTACK AT 302400H - A88 ON AN-201 WAS WITH 2 BN+3 (102 VC BN)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	3
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

CONTINUED BY NGUYEN SEN AND 209 VC BN (COMMANDER BY BUI KIM SONG.)
AFTER ATTACK THEY WERE LOCATED AT BS 432918, BS 456920, BS 458922,
BS 455930 AND BS 473932. CP IS LOCATED AT BS 456920.

2. VC BN IN VIC BS 576961 SUFFERED EST 2 KIA AND MANY MIA FROM ARTY FIRE REQUESTED 022135H. UNIT COMMANDER AT THAT LOCATION DID NOT COUNT BODIES BUT GUESSED BY THE AMOUNT OF BLOOD ODS AND THE CASUALTIES ODS BEING CARRIED AWAY.

LIAISON OFFICER TAY KY REPORTS THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM LY TIN DIST HQS:

1. 01 SEP - LY TIN 2N DIV C/3. VC CO COMMANDED BY NGU YEN CONG TOAN, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-57MM RR, 2-82'S AND 1-60MM MORTAR RPT VIC BT 400114. SIA GHT. A/19 LFC RPT HERE, 1800 W/MILITIA.
2. 01 BS - LY TIN DIST ASSET C/4 RPTS VC BN ARMED WITH 3-82'S, 3-81 MM MORTARS, 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-57MM RR VIC BS 394997 TO BS 405996. SIA GHT. BN OFTEN REPORTED HERE BUT NOT CONFIRMED. SIA GHT. SIA HAS REPORTED POSS CP (108V) VIC BS 394995. UNCONFIRMED BN (088 90TH) RPT VIC BT 365006.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	45	248	5
VOC:	21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED A TOTAL OF 46 CIVILIANS. 39 WERE TURNED INTO BY TIN DIST HQS AND 7 WERE SENT TO 3RD ITT IN DAKANG AS VOC.

PROCESSED AS OF 2 SEP 1965

VOC - 405 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2987 TOTAL 3392

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 8-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 3	
DATE 2 SEPTEMBER 65		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED 100M #116

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 021200H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT APPROX 012015H A U/I PERSON WAS OBSERVED IN THE VIC OF BT524104. ILLUM WAS FIRED BUT IT DID NOT GO OFF. THE PERSON COULD BE HEARD RUNNING AWAY. AT 012255H ONE MAN WAS SIGHTED AT COORD BT 522096. WHEN CHALLENGED HE RAN TOWARD THE DECK. A WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED AT HIM AND HE RAN TOWARD VILLAGE. PATROL SENT TO TRY AND LOCATE HIM SPOTTED HIM AGAIN AND FIRED TWO ROUNDS AT HIM BEFORE HE GOT AWAY. AT 020300H, 1ST PLT OF CO B OPERATING ON KI HOA RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS OF 4/A FIRE FROM THE VIC OF COORD BT514124. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 020445H A TRIP FLARE WAS SET NEAR A CO'S AND 81MM MORTAR POSITIONS. ONE ROUND OF 4/A FIRE WAS ALSO RECEIVED. NEGATIVE RESULTS WERE OBTAINED WHEN AREA CHECKED OUT. AT 020320H AN LVT RECEIVED ONE ROUND 4/A FIRE FROM VIC AN HAI COORD BT515114. ILLUM WAS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 021050H 1ST PLT A CO RECEIVED 2 4/A RDS FROM VIC BT 401081. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 021117H 1ST PLT A CO RECEIVED SEVERAL 4/A ROUNDS FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE 5 CIVILIANS AT BT 415083. A CO IS PRESENTLY TRYING TO LOCATE THEM.

2/4- AT 011335H HOTEL CO REPORTED RECEIVING ONE ROUND 4/A FIRE. SOUNDED LIKE A CARTRIDGE. FIRE CAME FROM VIC BT 535040. TWO VN WERE OBSERVED IN TREE LINE. PATROL WAS SENT OUT AND RETURNED WITH 14 VN. THEY DID NOT HAVE ANY WEAPONS. ALL CIVILIANS INTERROGATED BY IPT AND TURNED OVER TO LX TUN DISTRICT HQS. AT 020030H 1 CO

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

PAGE 2 OF 3

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
/E		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

HEARD MOVEMENT EAST OF HELO PAD VIC BT 519040. ILLUM AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, MOVEMENT CEASED.

3/3 - NEGATIVE.

AD RPTS EXTENSIVE TRENCHING VIC BT 409014 AND BT 445028. VILLAGERS MOVED TOWARD VILLAGE BT 445028 WHEN HELO APPROACHED SUGGESTING THAT THE VILLAGE MAY BE HEAVILY FORTIFIED. 40-50 SMALL CRAFT FISHING IN VIC BT 4609 AND BT 4811 OBS AT 020900H. AT BT 430028 APPROX 20 MEN WERE OBS IN A GROUP AT 020930H. NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY OBS. APPROX 30 SMALL FISHING BOATS WERE OBS ON THE BEACH VIC COORD BS 715975. NO ACTIVITY WAS OBS AROUND THEM.

3/12 - G BTRK REPORTED HEARING S/A FIRE VIC BT 5404. PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 155 GUNS FIRED 7 RE AT VC CO (BT399105) FROM 1550H RPTD BY POPULAR FORCES. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRK FIRED 6 ILLUM AT SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT AT BT532120 FROM 2032H TO 2239H RPTD BY 1/4 FSC. NO SURVEILLANCE

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON DIST HQ REPORTED THAT THE VC PLAN A TWO PRONG ATTACK ON CHU LAI FROM NOW TO 7 SEPT. HAVE 81MM AND 60MM MORTARS. WILL ATTACK FROM OCEAN AND MOUNTAINS. (8-2 CNT MORE INFORMATION ON THIS HAS BEEN REQUESTED). IT WAS FURTHER RPTD THAT VC BN'S 182 AND 209 WITH 1000 WORKERS FROM BINH THANH AND 800 WORKERS FROM BINH SON PLAN TO ATTACK CHU LAI BETWEEN NOW AND 19 SEPT. NOW LOCATED AT BS 432938, BS 456920, BS 458922 AND BS 455930.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS THAT 1 VC SQUAD IS RESPONSIBLE FOR RECON OF MARINE PLT POSITIONS IN TICH TAY (1) VIC BT495034. TWO OR THREE VC SENT EVERY NIGHT TO RECON POSITIONS. ALSO RPTS THAT VC WILL ATTACK IN NEAR FUTURE. VC ROUTE OF ADVANCE IS FROM STREAM-BEDEVIC BT 484022 NORTHWEST TO BT 483028 THEN NORTH WEST THROUGH RICE PADDIES TO MARINE POSITIONS. AT 040600H THE 94TH VC BN WILL BE HIDING AT COORD BT 358147, BT 357155, BT 349162 AND THE 90TH VC BN AT BT 372148, BT 380147 AND BT 373157. THEIR PURPOSE IS TO ATTACK BRIDGE AT BT 430110, BRIDGE AT BT 379175 AND AREA

NEAR-TAM-XE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
TE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 3
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

CHARLES:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTL	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	45	248	5
VOC:	21	10	35	0	0	4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

NCHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: IFF PROCESSED A TOTAL OF 30 CIVILIANS. ALL WERE TURNED INTO LA TIN DIST HQS.

PROCESSED AS OF 1 JUL 1965

VOC - 398 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2948 TOTAL - 3346

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
E		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 2	
1 September 1965									
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MOB-10

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISX #115

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 011200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - NEGATIVE

2/4 - AT 1845H HELO RECON RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIO BT 396032. AT 1915H RECON FLIGHT NOTED AN PHONG (1) VIO BS 475075, AN PHONG (2) VIO BS 483078 AND PHUOC TICH (2) VIO BS 488076 WERE BURNING. ONLY A FEW HOUSES REMAINED STANDING. OBSERVED APPROX 80 PERSONS WITH HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND CATTLE VIO BS 468875. AT 0735H HELO RECON OBSERVED NUMEROUS FAMILIARLY DUG FOYHOLES VIO OF AN HOA OUTPOST VIO BS 456873. NUMEROUS FOYHOLES ALONG THE TRAIL VIO BS 465866. MANY FAMILIARLY DUG TRENCHES AND ROADOUTS ALONG THE SOUTHERN EDGE OF CONG TRA BONG TO RT #1. APPROX 20 CUTS IN ROAD DUG LAST NIGHT VIO BS 503954. VC ACTIVITY RPTD AT BT 509002 & BS 530975. ARTY FIRED MISSILES. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - BTRY K AND B* HOW FLT FIRED 132 HE AT VC MINEFIELD AND SHIPERS BT 425088 FROM 1200H TO 1250H RPTD BY COMPANY A FO. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY C FIRED 18 HE AT TROOPS IN OPEN FROM 2013H TO 2020H RPTD AFTERNOON 22. NO SURVEILLANCE. TROOPS LOCATED BT 509002. BTRY C FIRED 15 HE AT TROOPS IN OPEN BS 530975 FROM 2013H TO 2020H RPTD BY AFTERNOON 22. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY C FIRED 10 HE AND 3 ILLUMINATION AT TROOPS IN OPEN BS 530975 FROM 2131H TO 2037H RPTD BY AFTERNOON 22. NO SURVEILLANCE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						2 OF		2	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

2ND PLT, MORTAR BTRY FIRED 10 HE AND 2 ILLUMINATION AT BEROOPS IN OPEN BT 509002 FROM 2135H TO 2150H RPTD BY AFTERGLOW 22. NO SURVEILLANCE.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	45	248	5
VOC:	21	10	35			4

DELTA: OI GAVE DAME ASSISTANCE TO 4TH MARINES POST OFFICE. WENT TO MAG-12 TO OBTAIN IDENTIFICATION DATA ON MISSING MARINES FOR III MAF CI OFFICER.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: IFF PROCESSED A TOTAL OF 103 CIVILIANS. ALL WERE TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST HQS.

PROCESSED AS OF 31 AUGUST

VCS - 398 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2918 TOTAL - 3316

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96401

Air Observation Report

Date: 30 Sep 1965

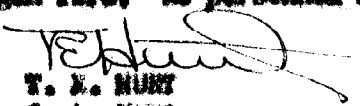
Ref: 19-65

1. 1415-1545 29Sep65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area. Observed no hostile personnel. Observed 3 circular gun positions on high ground overlooking rice paddy at BT 352073. One position had tunnel opening to West. Positions did not appear to be of recent construction. Conducted TAO(A) mission requested by 4th Marines on a tunnel, fatholes, and gun position at BT 341054. Observed rocket hits on tunnel opening. Bombs destroyed several fatholes. Bomb blasts uncovered several positions that appeared to be spider traps within this 100 meter Grid Square.

2. 1710-1820 29Sep65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TAOB boundary and area 5000 meters outside boundary line. No hostile personnel observed. Monitored transmission regarding activity vicinity BS 4797. No AO support requested. Artillery commenced firing into that area. Observed new circular hole that appeared to be cave opening in field 50 meters South of dirt road at BS 689775. Also observed cave or tunnel opening into side of hill at BS 689772. Does not appear now. Bright patch of sand approx 70 meters long runs NE from opening.

3. 0630-0755 30Sep65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TAOB North of BONG TRA BONG (River) to Grid line 00 and west to Grid line 47. No hostile personnel observed during this recon. Conducted visual recon for L Co 3/7 vicinity BS 474967. Provided control for strike aircraft on VC troops at BS 466765. No personnel observed in this area.

4. 0930-1215 30Sep65 Conducted photo mission for MASH-3 of FPO-10 drop vicinity BT 3707, BT 3707, BT 3606 (8 exposures). Diverted by Landmark A to support elements of Bacon Group "A" vicinity of BT 415034. Fired on VC troops at above coordinates with rockets and machine gun fire. No personnel observed.


 T. E. MUNT
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

0-2 III MAF	(2)
0-2 3d Marine Div	(2)
0-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
0-2 4th Marines	(1)
0-2 7th Marines	(1)
File	(1)



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

4th MARINES

AIR OBSERVATION UNIT
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Camp Pendleton, California

DEBRIEFING FORM

D/T 30 1330 H Observer SOMMERS Pilot MANN
Mission No. 7-3923 Event No. _____ Briefing Off _____
A/C Type UH1E Sqd No. VMO-6 BuNo./Side No. 151291
Dep Time 0930 Report In Time _____ Time On Station 2.7
Time Release _____ Report Out Time _____ Time Return 1215

RECON/SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS	UNIT	TIME
TPQ-10 Calibration	MASS-2	1040 - 1150

OBSERVATIONS			
MISSION TYPE/NO	WHAT	WHERE	WHEN
			ACTIVITY/ MOVEMENT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEP 0 1966

TARGET	LOCATION	TIME	SUPPORTING ARMS SURVEILLANCE	UNIT PLANE/BTRY/SHF
BT 415034 VC Troops	BT 415034	1135	None	SCAT BRAVO UH1E

J-	9	1607	fo
Plot		V ₄ 2/4 8/4	
OOD		Sub Units	
W/S		Brig/Div	
ISUM		W/Off	
Admin			fo

LOCATION	EXPOSURES	REQUESTING UNITS PHOTO MISSIONS	PRINTS/TIME DESIRED
BT 391075	3	MASS-2 (TPQ-10)	3 prints Each (30ct.)
BT 374076	2	↓	↓
BT 369068	3		

AA/SA FIRE (TYPE, INTENSITY, LOCATION)

ENEMY ACTION

NONE

AO/PILOT REMARKS:

after refueling we were sent to BT 415034 to give fire support (~40vc) for SCAT Bravo 1. 4 more UH1E's came on station to carry out same mission (No enemy were seen but hits were spotted by SCAT.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION

ADD COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment

3d Marine Division (Rein), FIF

a/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 29 Sep 1965

Ser: 18-65

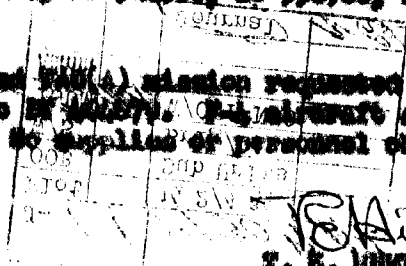
1. 1500-1645 28Sep65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACH and area outside TACH boundary. Observed village not shown on map at BG 552890. No unusual activity noted in village. Village has numerous road cuts on road that runs parallel to North side of town. Conducted recon of valley from BT 3699 to BT 3508 and BT 3604. No activity noted in this area or in villages of BT SON (1), (BT 3503), or BT SON (2), (BT 3502). Also observed 3 Vietnamese carrying green bundles at BT 400076. The 3 people left the bundles on edge of trail and disappeared into foliage when aircraft appeared. Observed 14 holes, 8 foot wide and 4 foot deep with 9 foot pole sticking up in middle of each hole at BT 457158. Holes are new within last 24 hours. Observed 6 rectangular holes and 1 horse-shoe shaped position at BT 457137 in position to defend inlet, or are graves in graveyard. Check of KUAM IX at BT 451137 shows 55 new houses in this village.

2. 1705-1830 28Sep65. Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TACH boundary from 1000 meters inside boundary to 5000 meters outside boundary. Artillery fire in BT 4304 and 4305 prohibited recon of this area. No assistance was requested by ground units in this area. With exception of BT 4304 and BT 4305 no unusual activity was noted.

3. 0630-0800 29Sep65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TACH boundary from 1000 meters inside boundary line to approx 8000 meters outside boundary line. Normal activity for early morning was observed, (people going to fields, taking cattle out to graze, moving along roads). Observed groups of 10 Vietnamese men at BT 446026, 20 at BT 446020, 12 at BT 446017. All were carrying baskets. Some baskets appeared to be full of rice, others were covered with cloth. All 3 groups were moving South toward mountains.

4. 1010-1145 29Sep65 Conducted photo mission of 30 proposed H2's for MAG-36 vicinity of BT 4103, BT 4102, BT 4203, BT 4204, BT 36030, BT 3603, BT 3705, BT 3507. Conducted photo recon mission of villages and surrounding terrain for 7th Marines in area bounded by BG 520260, BT 550960, BG 520930, BG 550930. 20 shots taken in this area.

5. 1230-1400 Conducted F4C(4) mission requested by 4th Marines on VC supply trail from BT 404072 to BT 404074. F-4 aircraft accompanied strike aircraft and photographed mission. No supplies or personnel observed.



T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF (2); G-2 3dMarDiv(Rein) (2); G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3); G-4 4thMar (1); G-2, 7thMar (1); File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

4th Marines

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND ONCAP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 c/o FIC, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

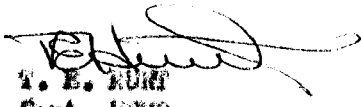
Date: 28 Sep 1965

Sort: 17-65

1. 1445-1615 27Sep65 Conducted visual recon of area bounded by Grid Line 54 West to Grid Line 54 and from Grid Line 00 North to Grid Line 14. Observed 8 people at HT 378069 come out of jungle and move north on trail at HT 375070. Conducted TAC(A) mission for 4th Marines on suspected VC troops and supplies at HT 405008. Good area coverage and good defoliation. Conducted TAC(A) mission for 4th Marines on tunnel at HT 390377. Used delay fuse only 1 explosion observed.
2. 1700-1820 27Sep65 Conducted visual recon of complete Chu Lai TAC(A) boundary and 3000 meters outside boundary line. Normal activity observed except in vicinity of specific recon of area enclosed from BS 5793, West to BS 5793, North to BS 5796, and East to BS 5796. During this recon observed approx 75 people and 150 head of cattle on dirt road moving slowly East from BS 540942 to BS 568937. Some people had bundles of grass approx 3 feet long on their shoulders. Groups of people along road consisted of from 3 to 8 people herding from 3 to 25 head of cattle. Also observed 6 people in field at BS 570936 and people in groups of 1, 2, and 4 in fields South of PHU II (1) vicinity BS 570936. No people using work animals. Approx 35 people total in this area. This is approx twice the normal amount of activity for this area. Also observed 20 to 25 young Vietnamese males at BS 592954. They appeared to be engaged in some type of game. Observed 1 man on trail moving South up hill at HT 455010. Man disappeared into high grass along trail and was not observed again.
3. 0630-0810 28Sep65 Conducted visual recon of entire Chu Lai TAC(A) boundary line and area approx 2000 meters inside and 3000 meters outside of boundary line. No unusual activity observed. No hostile personnel observed. Conducted aerial surveillance of Chu Lai area to West and North of TAC(A). Observed approx 5 new foxholes at HT 436019 in immediate vicinity of old foxholes previously reported by this observer. Observed 2 tunnels at BS 612959. Did not observe signs of any recent activity at this location. Conducted TAC(A) mission on suspected troops and supplies at HT 366027. Good defoliation and area coverage with bombs. No personnel or supplies observed in area.
4. 1000-1110 Conducted photo/recon mission for 4th Marines and 2ndLn, 4th Marines. Took photos of 4th Marines CP area and 6 proposed HLE's in vicinity of Grid Squares HT 3208, HT 3504, HT 3614, HT 3714, HT 3718, and HT 3316. Conducted specific recon of Grid Square HT 3911. Observed new trenchline and 5 new foxholes in XUAN PHUC (1) HT 3912. Trenchline runs N to S within tree line from HT 391120 to HT 392119. Foxholes are on North side of road spaced approx 10-15 meters apart at HT 392118. Conducted area surveillance along coast from HT 4317 to HT 5014. Observed 5 people harvesting rice at HT 430164. Rice crop in Grid Squares HT 4116, HT 4216, HT 4316 is approx 40% completed. Observed 25 new grass houses at HT 422140. Appears to be reconstruction of burned out village. Observed 10 new houses at

BT 303146. No signs of destruction observed in this village.

5. The complete Qm Lai Yach boundary line was recovered between 1700-1820 on 27Sep65 and again between 0630-0810 on 28Sep65. The only unusual activity observed was during 1700-1820 flight on 27Sep and is described in detail in paragraph 2.


T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 111 MAF	(2)
G-2 3d MarDiv	(2)
G-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
S-2 4th Marines	(1)
S-2 7th Marines	(1)
File	(1)

JANUARY	
VQUP	
TEQR	
MAE	
CCR	
NTCF	
2-1-66	

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMBAT GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 27 Sep 1965

Ser: 16-65

- Ref Yesterday*
1. 1700-1840 26Sep65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area. No hostile personnel observed. Observed pit covered by brush and logs on hilltop at BS 503982. Flare exploded approx 20 feet below helicopter at BT 423101.
 2. 0630-0815 27Sep65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TACOM from beach AT BT 4714 to BT 4107. Conducted emergency medevac of 1 Marine from BT 668024 to B Med. Also conducted med-evac of 1 Marine and 2 dead VC from BT 438050. Marine taken to B-Med and VC to 2/4 GP. Conducted recon of TAM LOC (1) BT 417199. Noticeably more people throughout TAM LOC (1) than in surrounding villages. No personnel observed working in fields around TAM LOC (1).
 3. 0850-1030 Conducted TAC(A) mission for 4th Marines on suspected VC troops and supply position at BS 437998. Very good area coverage by bombing and strafing. Good defoliation. No personnel observed in this area or in area bounded by Grid Square BT 4401 to BS 4499 to BS 4199 to BT 4101. Conducted second TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines on suspected trail used by VC troops at BT 388054. This area completely neutralized by bombs and rockets. Excellent defoliation of entire area. No personnel observed in target area or in area bounded by BT 4105 to BT 4108 to BT 3708 to BT 3704.
 4. 1010-1130 Conducted aerial recon of Grid Squares BT 6604, BT 6605 for caves and fortifications for 1/7. Observed several caves at BT 666054. Reported information to 1/7 immediately. Conducted aerial surveillance of Chu Lai area. Observed brown net 50 feet by 10 feet at BT 513121. Net was 300 meters from nearest water and was hanging in trees.
 5. 1250-1440 Conducted TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC supplies from BT 404072 to BT 404079. No personnel or supplies observed. Good area coverage and good defoliation by bombs. Strafing area with 20mm. Conducted TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines on VC anti-aircraft site at BT 358064. Did not observe anti-aircraft site. Area saturated with bombs.

TEL
T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF (1)
G-2 3d MarDiv (2)
G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3)
✓ G-2 4th Marines (1)
G-2 7th Marines (1)
File (1)

DISTRIBUTION		Comments
GROUP		
1ST BN		
2ND BN		
3RD BN		
4TH BN		
5TH BN		
6TH BN		
7TH BN		
8TH BN		
9TH BN		
10TH BN		
11TH BN		
12TH BN		
13TH BN		
14TH BN		
15TH BN		
16TH BN		
17TH BN		
18TH BN		
19TH BN		
20TH BN		

REL 85 1882
CONFIDENTIAL

4th MAR 8-2

AIR OBSERVATION UNIT
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Camp Pendleton, California

26 Sept '65

DEBRIEFING FORM

D/T 24000 W Observer LT FELTMAN Pilot LT JACOB
Mission No. 3-35413 Event No. 4-6 Briefing Off
A/C Type UH-1H Sqd No. V0006 BuNo./Side No. 151292
Dep Time 0904 Report In Time _____ Time On Station 1.3
Time Release _____ Report Out Time _____ Time Return 0750

RECON/SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS

UNIT

TIME

RECON PENINSULA FROM BS 6701 1/7
to BT 6705

0915-0945

RAILROAD RECON FROM BS 5992

to BT 4314 for ADC

0955-1020

(see attached sheet)

OBSERVATIONS

MISSION TYPE/NO	WHAT	WHERE	WHEN	ACTIVITY/MOVEMENT
approx 100 people	BS 668997	0920	No weapons	
sighted. Herding cattle. 3-8 cattle per group approx 25 people w/cattle moving slowly south.				

Radio Relay BS 6703 0930 reported
position of Company B. 1/7 to 1/7

DECLASSIFIED

TARGET	LOCATION	TIME	SUPPORTING ARMS SURVEILLANCE	UNIT	PLANE/BTRY/SHIP
--------	----------	------	---------------------------------	------	-----------------

NONE

LOCATION	EXPOSURES	REQUESTING UNITS	PHOTO MISSIONS	PRINTS/TIME DESIRED
----------	-----------	------------------	----------------	---------------------

NONE

AA/SA FIRE(TYPE, INTENSITY, LOCATION)	ENEMY ACTION
---------------------------------------	--------------

NONE

AO/PILOT REMARKS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

RAILROAD RECON 26 SEPT, 1965

TIME 0955 - 1920

COORDINATES	DESCRIPTION/REMARKS
from ^{BS} 591921 to ^{BS} 587923	RR bed torn up, track in place, some RR ties are missing
BS 581929	TUNNEL RUINS UNDER RR bed. Appears to be of recent construction. Tracks on RR are in place.
from BS 578934 to 578936 and 100 meter section at BS 577937	} RR bed destroyed, most ties missing. Tracks laying to sides.
BS 576939	Cut across bed and track. 1-30 meter section of track missing.
BS 576943, BS 576944, BS 576947,	} 30 meter section of track cut. Track laying to side of RR.
BS 575955	30 meter section of track missing (undamaged). BRIDGE at this location appears intact.
BS 575959	Approx 50 meter section of track missing. Track not observed in area.
BS 575968	- 40 people working on RR. Could not determine if they were repairing or destroying RR.
from BS 567976 to BS 566982	} Approx 7 holes in side of built up roadbed. Unevenly spaced.
BS 564993	Approx 15 meter section is scarred. Appears to be from explosion. Track not visible. Area is black.
BS 563995	Road crossing. Track not visible. May be only covered by dirt crossing.

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

(CONTINUED FROM FRONT)

COORDINATES	DESCRIPTION/REMARKS
BT 550016	Track out of place twisted to side
BT 538025	Approx 30 meter section of track missing. One section twisted to East on bent section adjacent to missing section of track
BT 522041 to } BT 521042 }	Track is out, sections of track laying approx 2.5 meters to East side of RR bed. Road bed cut, blown, completely destroyed in this area.
from BT 509055 to BT 506053 (approx coordinates)	} RR siding at this location is not shown on map. Siding is not damaged. Lies on East side of main line.
BT 497066	30 to 50 meter section of rail and road bed cut at each end of bridge. Observed no damage to bridge
BT 426162	30 meter section of rail out. Rail not observed.
BT 431105	100 meter section of rail out. Road bed destroyed. Rail not observed in area.
BT 430109	Road bed on South end of bridge destroyed for approx 100 meters. Track is in immediate area, not in place.

DECLASSIFIED

4th MARINES

S-2.

AIR OBSERVATION UNIT
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Camp Pendleton, California

DEBRIEFING FORM

D/T 260830H Observer U. K. K. Pilot P. K. K.
Mission No. 1 Event No. 1 Briefing Off 1
A/C Type 1 Sqd No. 1 BuNo./Side No. 1
Dep Time 1 Report In Time 1 Time On Station 1
Time Release 1 Report Out Time 1 Time Return 1

RECON/SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS

UNIT

TIME

17

MISSION TYPE/NO	WHAT	OBSERVATIONS		ACTIVITY/ MOVEMENT
		WHERE	WHEN	
1		BS 668993	0655	Went running west on trail. Dressed in black. Could not tell if they had weapons LAST seen AT BS 662993
	2 People	BS 670992	0700	Went running South. Dressed in black. Could not tell if they had weapons

11 PK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4th MARINES

AIR OBSERVATION UNIT
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Camp Pendleton, California

26 SEPT 1965

DEBRIEFING FORM

D/T 261515 SEPT 65 Observer CAPT T.E. HUNT Pilot CAPT. L.L. DOWNNEY
Mission No. 9-3384C Event No. _____ Briefing Off _____
A/C Type UH1E Sqd No. WPO-6 BuNo./Side No. 151292
Dep Time 1250 Report In Time 1250 Time On Station 1.9
Time Release 1446 Report Out Time 1446 Time Return 1450

RECON/SURVEILLANCE MISSIONSUNITTIME

SEARCHED AREA FROM BS 4399 (4th MAR)
TO 3299, BT 3209 TO BT 3709 AND
AREA WITHIN SQUARE

1305 TO 1400

OBSERVATIONS

MISSION TYPE/NO	WHAT	WHERE	WHEN	ACTIVITY/ MOVEMENT
9-3384C RECON	8 CARABAO (UNATTENDED)	BT 348073	1345	NO PERSONNEL WITH CARABAO. MADE LOW PASS TO LOOK FOR PERS. AND RECEIVED AUTO WPN. FIRE FROM HILL SIDE AT BT 348072. WITHIN NEXT 5 MINUTES THE CARABAO HAD DISAPPEARED

SEE J-4

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORTING ARMS

DECLASSIFIED

4th MAR Co

26 SEPT 1965

AIR OBSERVATION UNIT
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Camp Pendleton, California

DEBRIEFING FORM

D/T _____ Observer RAVARD Pilot HAN
Mission No. _____ Event No. _____ Briefing Off _____
A/C Type _____ Sqd No. _____ BuNo./Side No. _____
Dep Time _____ Report In Time _____ Time On Station _____
Time Release _____ Report Out Time _____ Time Return _____

RECON/SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS

UNIT

TIME

OBSERVATIONS

MISSION TYPE/NO	WHAT	WHERE	WHEN	ACTIVITY/ MOVEMENT
17 7-3382-D	Continued Premier 14		1710	No movement Continued TAC sweep
	1.5 mi. out by ground 410	503982	1800	on hill top possible caches. Ground disturbance at top there was noise.
	SHOT AT by HAWK gun	423101	1830	Flare exploded approximately 20' below helicopter No damage. Low press + 100 ft. local 5000.

TAC Quiet

Through sweep of SW portion, N of Sandy Trd
from W of R 311, S of 977, E of 44. No hostile activity

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TARGET	LOCATION	TIME	SUPPORTING ARMS SURVEILLANCE	UNIT	PLANE/BTRY/SHF
--------	----------	------	---------------------------------	------	----------------

[illegible]

AA/SA FIRE(TYPE, INTENSITY, LOCATION)	<u>ENEMY ACTION</u>

AO/PILOT REMARKS:

SEP 26 1966

Plot	1940	1/4 Sec 34
OOB		SWQ Units
W/S		BRIG/DIV
ISUM		W/OFF-NO
Admin		

1930 H

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION

ADC COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP (Forward)
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 25Sep65

Ser 14-65

1. 1710-1840 24Sep65 Conducted aerial surveillance of Chu Lai area. No hostile personnel observed. Anti helo stakes observed from BT 423147 to BT 428147. Conducted railroad recon from BT 4310 to BT 3717. Sand covers tracks at BT 434103. 30 meter section of rail missing at BT 431107. Sand covers track at BT 428111, BT 423114, BT 419118, BT 405113. Observed holes in railroad bed at BT 379173. Conducted area recon enclosed by BT 3917 to BT 3205 to BT 3205 to BT 3217. No hostile persons observed. Rice crop in area approximately 50% harvested. Conducted area recon in southwest Chu Lai area. Observed road cut at BS 534886. Cut appears to be recent. Metal bridge out at BS 537885. Center sags approx 5 feet.

2. 0635-0825 25Sep65 Conducted aerial surveillance of Chu Lai area. Observed approx 20 Vietnamese people at BT 463019 moving south on trail carrying baskets and boxes about 3 feet square. No weapons observed. Several of these attempted to hide in trees. Fired 2 artillery concent ratios on proposed Helicopter LZ's at BT 663046, BT 672007.

3. 0910-1040 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area South of East West Grid Line 01. No hostile personnel observed. Conducted route recon of railroad from BS 5992 to BS 6078. Observed 100 meter section of track missing at BS 608873, and BS 607787. One length of track out and laying to side at BS 605817. 300 meter section of track out and laying to side at BS 604826. 9 holes in rail bed at BS 603837, track is still in place. 3 holes in rail bed at BS 603841 with track in place. 100 meter section of rail missing at BS 596915 and BS 594918. Conducted specific recon of BS 5495, BS 5298 for 3/7. Reported civilian activity in area to 3/7 ALO. Observed 7 people tending herd of approx 45 cattle at BS 521983.

T. E. HUNT
 Capt. USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF
 G-2 3d MarDiv
 G-2 Adv J Corps
 S-2 4th Marines
 S-2 7th Marines
 File

(1)
 (2)
 (3)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

VH000		
1000		
MA2		
OCR		
EL00		
2-12		

25 SEP 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

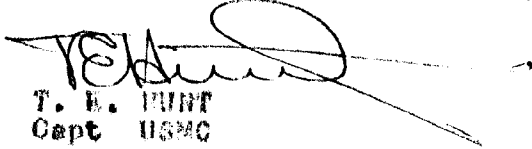
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FPF (Forward)
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 95601

Air Observation Report

Date: 24 Sep 1965

Ser 13-65

1. 1710-1840 23Sep65 Conducted surveillance recon of Chu Lai area. No hostile personnel sighted. Normal activity within TAOM, cattle grazing, farming, people moving near villages.
2. 0650-0815 24Sep65 Conducted surveillance of Chu Lai area. No hostile personnel observed. Rice in BT 3506 has been harvested. Also observed approx 8-10 people harvesting rice at BT 611014. No other personnel observed harvesting during this time period.
3. 1015-1150 Conducted serial surveillance of Chu Lai area. Conducted specific recon East of Grid Line 62 and North of Grid Line 96. Observed 4 square holes along east side of trail along crest of hill at BS 668989. Holes appeared dark. 6 people tending cattle on west side of same of same trail at BS 667991. Observed 12 people at BT 663037 and 5 people at 659039 harvesting rice. Rice was being carried to boats at BT 659038 from both locations. Boats remained in same location while observer was in area. Conducted specific recon of area adjacent to Song Tra Bong (River) from Grid Square BS 5189 to Highway 1. Received 1 round small arms fire from vicinity BS 571920. Did not observe hostile personnel. Aircraft not hit.
4. 1400-1600 Conducted serial surveillance of Chu Lai area. Conducted recon of railroad from BS 6081 to BT 5303. Observed 30 foot rail sections removed from rail bed and lying to side of rail bed at BT 5303, BT 5302, BS 5699. Vietnamese harvesting rice on both sides of track. Some put bundles of rice straw on tracks for distances of 100 meters. Railroad bed undermined from BT 431107 to BT 437101. Grey 14 ton stake-bed truck parked on road at BT 435103. 26 Vietnamese men working on tracks in immediate vicinity. Railroad bridge at BT 430109 appears serviceable, but southwest side railings are sprung out. Conducted air strike requested by BKT-7 on trench and foxholes at PT 655013. No damage to foxholes or trench. Good defoliation of area.


 T. E. HUNT
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

C-2 III MAF (1)
 C-2 3d Mardiv (2)
 C-2 46v I Corps (3)
 S-2 4th Marines (1)
 S-2 7th Marines (1)
 File (1)

1

ADC COMMAND GROUP

Company, Fourth Fl

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Forward)
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Date: 23 Sep 1965

SEP 12-65

1. 1730-1845 22Sep65 Conducted general surveillance of Chu Lai area. No hostile personnel observed. Conducted specific recon of Northwest sector of TAOR for 3/3. No new sightings of enemy activity. No civilian activity observed North of Grid Line 98 and West of Grid Line 54.

2. 0640-0800 23Sep65 Conducted general surveillance of Chu Lai area. Conducted specific recon of area East of Grid line 66 and North of Grid line 98. Observed 3 new or improved foxholes at BT 672013. Observed covered trench at BT 664014. Trench is circular in shape approx 100 meters in length with 2 spots caved in due to heavy rainfall. Observed open trench and 3 foxholes, both recently improved, in edge of tree line at BT 665002. These emplacements run in line roughly Northwest to Southeast. Conducted specific recon of ridge-line from Grid Square BT 4008 to BT 3612. Observed 7 people on trail at BT 375114. 3 people were crouched in brush on side of trail. All were men, dressed in black shorts and shirts. One man carrying 2 baskets on poles. Other 6 were empty handed. No weapons observed. During general sweep of area observed suspected cave opening at BT 477026 partially concealed by foliage. Also observed 10 recently improved foxholes along trail within 5 meters of trail at BT 432018. 6 on North side and 4 on South side of trail. 3 on North and 1 on South side are partially concealed by foliage. Trail appears to be well used and runs West to East. All above information reported to S-2 ULT-7 (Rein).

3. 0900-1045 Mission cancelled due to priority escort mission placed on helicopters. 2 UH1F were being used by ADC; 2 UH1H were on Med evac stand by, and 2 UH1L were on TACH obs when priority escort mission came up. MAC-36 sent the Med evac UH1F and diverted observation UH1L to stand-by Med evac duty.

4. 1400-1605 Conducted surveillance of Chu Lai area. No hostile persons observed. Observed unusual number of civilians (approx 400) in area bounded by Grid Line 45 East to Grid Line 50 and from Grid Line 02, North to Grid Line 05. All appeared to be conducting normal activity (walking on roads, herding cattle, working in fields).

Capt

NOTATION:

G-2 III MAF (1) G-2 3d Marine Div (2) G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3)
G-2 4th Marines (1) G-2 7th Marines (1) File (1)

R/T-4 (rein) 3-2
~~None~~
~~None~~

20 Sept '65

DEBRIEFING FORM
 (To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH1-E Pilot Capt WRIGHT Observer Lt FELTMAN
 Squadron No. VMO-6 Mission No. 9-2542-D Departing Time 1705
 Return Time 1945 Time on Objective Area 1.7 Coord Cebu Kai TACK

SIGHTINGTIMEWHATWHEREACTIVITY

1720 RICE HARVESTING BT 3705, BT 3605, BT 3606
 and valley from BT 3207 to BT 2612 and
 the valley from BT 2310 to BT 2912. People
 working in groups of 3 to 7 in rice
 paddies throughout this area. Largest
 harvesting effort (approx 34 people in 6 paddies)
 was in Grid Square BT 2049

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered) NONE

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers) NONE

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, NGF) NONE

Photographs Taken; Objects Location NONE

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

1740 1 man & 50 water buffalo BS 462 962 moving SE
 (counted) along trail

114 - 74 - 3/3 -
 SA 00F 1130-000 THRED S/H 00 F 1125 RECD
 BASED TO 1/00 KOKKI
 OVER

~~1800~~ New houses BS 474 934 7 new houses
(grass) built in area where bombing destroyed
old houses. (AN KHAONG 1) no personnel seen

1800 New houses BS 473937 5 new
grass houses in vicinity of burned houses.
AN KHAONG 1) no people seen

1800 New houses BS 476 938 8 new
grass houses in area of burned and
village. No people seen

1815 New Village BS 470867 to ^{BS} 473868 to
BS 473869 to BS 470868. Approx
100 new grass houses located here.
Very few people observed in village;
however, may have been due to rain
and time of day.

1835 POW transfer From BT 623403
to 565041.

RLT-4(rein) 2.

20 Sept, 1965

DEBRIEFING FORM
(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type RLT-4 Pilot Observer
Squadron No. Mission No Departing Time
Return Time Time on Objective Area Coord

SIGHTING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
1340	1st F-4		
	2nd F-4		
	3rd F-4		
	4th F-4		
	5th F-4		
	6th F-4		
	7th F-4		
	8th F-4		
	9th F-4		
	10th F-4		
	11th F-4		
	12th F-4		
	13th F-4		
	14th F-4		
	15th F-4		
	16th F-4		
	17th F-4		
	18th F-4		
	19th F-4		
	20th F-4		

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered)

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers)

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, NLF)

Photographs Taken; Objects Location

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

BT 312 168

BT 313 168 to 317 171

309153

4. 2 Foxholes at

BS
A 675984

5. old cut in road at BS 84984. TRAFFIC and
RAIN appeared to have destroyed fill.

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

10 Sept 1965

(0950 - 2 Road Cuts. BS 538884. Not new cuts approx 50 meters apart.

(0950 - Old Trench - BS 548895 to BS 549893
Zig-zag shape runs through village. It is not drainage ditch.

(1000 - 3 road cuts BS 547886 to BS 548887
spaced approx 50 meters apart. Not new cuts.

Rt #1 open throughout limits of
TAOR.

1005 . . 100 civilians - BS 577962 to
BS 582957 moving in both directions
on Route #1.

1020 Specific recon of river valley
bounded by BT 4301, BT 5301, BT 5305
and BT 4305. No hostile activity
Normal activity in fields and villages.
People herding cattle. No new signs of activity
by VC observed.

RLT-4 (rein) S-2

20 Sept 65

DEBRIEFING FORM

(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH-1E Pilot LT B. B. B. Observer LT A. A. A.
 Squadron No. VMU-6 Mission No. 1-2144 Departing Time 11:01
 Return Time 1215 Time of Objective Area 7 Coord Ch. 101

SIGHTING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
11:05	Island of How Day	1110000	No human activity Sighted 5-6 200 meters out of headings, 2000, 2000 1300 5-6 Reported to 312 regard to their Request to search island before they fired tanks on it.

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered) _____

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers) _____

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Art, NGF) _____

Photographs Taken; Objects Location _____

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

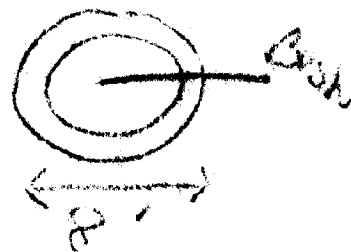
P. 54

1110000

T 122620

Two 1000 lb bombs
 1000 lb bombs
 1000 lb bombs
 1000 lb bombs

Antelope Springs - R+426081. Appeared to be a
 Por. lion. - Macb. ligas. replacement
 - Cicada treacheri
 with large lobes in
 center. Diameter approx
 8 feet.



41171 10000 LT 41211 About 30 junkies just
 anchored off ~~the~~ shore.
 Approx 12 and 16 the
 campys. There were no
 people in sight with the
 10000 miles. 10000

17.5 miles RT 16178
(see next page)

4th MAR. COPY

21 SEPT. '65

DEBRIEFING FORM

65-
D/T 211340 H SEPT Observer CAPT. HUNT Pilot 1LT FRACLI
Mission No. 9-2571-0 Event No. 21-2 Briefing Off
A/C Type UATB Sqd No. VMF-6 BuNo./Side No. 151660
Dep Time 1000 Report In Time 1000 Time On Station
Time Release Report Out Time Time Return 1156

RECON/SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS

UNIT

TIME

NONE

OBSERVATIONS

MISSION TYPE/NO	WHAT	WHERE	WHEN	ACTIVITY/ MOVEMENT
--------------------	------	-------	------	-----------------------

TAC(A) 98358 SMAIL ERZEN

FOLIAGE HOUSE

8' x 12' x 6' H 16H.

2 SCARECROWS W/BLACK
SHIRTS ONE 20M NE AND
ONE 20M SW OF HOUSE

BT 374117 210414 - NO PERS.
OBSERVED.

HAD JUST RUIN
AIR STRIKE ON
HILL WEST OF HOUSE
BT 378117.

N-42	1000	FPB
Sub	Sub Units	
W/6	Brig/DIV	
ISOM	W/OFF-NGO	
Admin		
	Journal	

SEP 22 1965

DECLASSIFIED

MSN#	TARGET	LOCATION	TIME	SUPPORTING ARMS SURVEILLANCE	UNIT	CONDOL# 4-1 PLANE/BTRY/SHF
98358	TRENCH & FOX HOLES	BT 411093	1015	NO FIRE	4 MEN AND 2 BOYS HERDING CATTLE IN AREA - NOT HOSTILE	
98358	SUSA VC POSIT	BT 376117	1037	NO CASUALTIES OR MATERIAL DAMAGE (CONDOL# 4-1)		
98359	SUSA VC POSIT	BT 420047	1100	NO FIRE - WEATHER TOO BAD FOR F4 A/C (CONDOL# 5-1)		
	SUSA VC POSIT	BT 420047	1125	NO FIRE - PLAY DATE HAS NO RADIO, FIRING HIM (OXWOOD 1-2)		
	LOCATION	EXPOSURES	REQUESTING UNITS	PHOTO MISSIONS	PRINTS/TIME DESIRED	
				NONE		

ENEMY ACTION

AA/SA FIRE (TYPE, INTENSITY, LOCATION)

CREW CHIEF AND PASSENGER REPORTED WE RECEIVED SEMI-AUTO
S/A FIRE FROM BT 420047 WHEN WE MADE RUN AND DROPPED
RED SMOKE FOR OXWOOD 1-2. NUMBER OF RDS REC'D UNK.
A/C NOT HIT. - REPORTED S/A FIRE TO OXWOOD 1-2 AND
DASC (CHU-LAI)

AO/PILOT REMARKS:

TIME WAS CONSUMED ON THIS MISSION
WAITING FOR THE TPQ-10 TO DIRECT MISSION 98359
TPQ-10 WAS DOWN SO WE THEN RAN TAC(A) BUT
CONDOL AIR CRAFT (F-4s) COULD NOT GET LOW ENOUGH
TO ESTABLISH VISUAL CONTACT.

1050 - INSTRUCTED BY DASC TO CONTACT SKEPTIC 14
ON TACP (LOCAL) - COULD NOT RAISE SKEPTIC 14
REPORTED THIS TO DASC (CHU-LAI)

Time	What	Where	Activity
1800-1830	Visual Recon	1/4 - 3/4 TAOR to the West	Nothing unusual 4 huts as village of Thak Ha(1) at BT 29147 Appear to have been Recently or built. CR may be village itself is Apparent to be located Grass Roof Huts.

RLT-4 (in) 8-2

19 SEPT 65

DEBRIEFING FORM

(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH-1E Pilot MAJ RC PRESSON Observer CAPT TC HUNT
 Squadron No. VMO-6 Mission No. 9-2527-C Departing Time 1300
 Return Time 1645 Time on Objective Area 1.7 Coord CHU LAI TAOR

FIGHTING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
1305 1315	TRENCH & CAVE	BT653002	NO IMPROVEMENT. SHOWN TO RLT 7, ALSO FOR POSSIBLE AIR STRIKE
	TRENCHES & FORTIFIED	BT656013 SE TO 653006	SHOWN TO RLT 7 ALSO FOR POSSIBLE AIR STRIKE
1340	CHURCH TYPE BLDG W/WHITE SWASTIKA ⁵ ON ROOF	BS526940	REPORTED CAVE IN REAR. COULD NOT LOCATE CAVE IN REAR. APPEARED TO BE A 54 HOLE 30M EAST ON EDGE OF CHURCH YARD. CHURCH YARD HAS TRENCH OR DITCH AROUND NORTH AND EAST SIDES.
AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered)			NONE

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers) NONE

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, NGF) NONE

Photographs Taken; Objects Location NONE

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

~~1400~~ 1405- 7 VIETNAMESE MEN STANDING IN ON TRAIL AT BS 541935. MEN SQUATTED IN A GROUP AND ³ REMOVED THEIR HATS WHEN WE MADE PASS. MEN CONTINUED SQUATTING FOR AS LONG AS WE WERE IN AREA (15 MIN) COULD NOT DETERMINE IF MEN WERE ARMED.

1410- 10 ^{VIET} MEN CROSSING CREEK AT BS548967 MOVING WEST ON TRAIL - COULD NOT DETERMINE IF ARMED.
 7 ^{VIET} MEN MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AT BS 545967 - DID NOT APPEAR ARMED

1410 - APPROX. 12 WOOD CUTTERS BURNING CHARCOAL AT
~~1410~~ BS 540988 AND APPROX 8 WOOD CUTTERS BURNING
 CHARCOAL AT BS 510985.

1420-1445 CONDUCTED SWEEP OF TAOR FROM BT 5112 ^{NORTH} EAST
 TO BT 4216, SOUTH TO 4212, WEST TO BT 3213,
 SE TO BT 4210 THEN NORTH TO ~~BT~~ BT 5014. ONLY
 OCCASIONAL PERSONS CULTIVATING FIELDS. ~~PERSONNEL~~
 MALE PERSONS SITTING IN HOUSE COURT YARDS IN
 GROUPS OF TWO ~~OR~~ TO 4. OCCASIONAL FEMALE IN
 COURT YARDS.
 OBSERVED 5 VIETNAMESE AT BT 498144 GATHERING
 WOOD

RLT-4 (rein) S-2

DEBRIEFING FORM
(To be filled out in duplicate)

19 Sept '65

A/C Type UH-1 E Pilot LTJG ZITNIK Observer KASOLD
 Squadron No. VMC-6 Mission No. 9-25-7-B Departing Time 1025
 Return Time 1205 Time on Objective Area 1.5 Coord _____

1025 Lunch

SIGHTING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
1030	Message Drop	BT 559148	to 7th Division
1035	Message Drop	BT 562141	to 22nd Division
1045	Arty fire Mission	BT 657012	over AA, attempt to clear for future operations
1105	1st Airborne Drop on First Troop Camp	BT 658017	
1115	Arty fire Mission	BT 662007	House East 200m Area adjustment.
1135	2nd Airborne Drop on AA position	BT 664700	Houses 400m south Just off trail south
1145	old Troop Camp	AS 534917	5mm rounds from destroyed helicopter
1145	Arty fire Mission	BS 496496	

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered)

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers)

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, NGF)

Controlled Two

Arty Missions

No enemy sighted nor future ops.

Photographs Taken; Objects Location

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

1155 Returned Premises 22 562141

1205 Returned Home Plate

RLH 4 (r) S-2.

19 Sept '65

DEBRIEFING FORM
(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH1F Pilot WAVE 1-2-3 Observer OLNEY
 Squadron No. 100-6 Mission No. 9-2527-4 Departing Time 0645
 Return Time 0825 Time on Objective Area 1.7 Coord CH 6 A

SIGHTING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
0715	8 people	BS 423 172	Heading East with direction of movement. Seen from BS 423 To BS 547
0730	5 people	BS 601 174 To BS 659 184	could not tell if they were carrying anything. Heading SE.
0745	10 people	in groups of 10 and 15 BT 353000	

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered)

Heading East
SAME AS ABOVE

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers)

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, NGF)

Photographs Taken; Objects Location

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

- 1. DIRECTION BS 429 960. Appeared to be new.

- For miles from BT 330018 To 434 019. In BT

1. ...

Crews reported lost (see ... for Skeptic

10. ... 535 446. Informal sighting ...

4. MADE VISUAL SEARCH FROM SON TRA Dong River
MOUTH TO TAM KY. very little activity.

5. PICKED UP ONE PASSENGER AT FINE HY + 3 AT
BULLFISH. 0650

RLT-4 (reim) S-2

18 SEPT '65

REPORTING FORM
(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH1C Pilot 1LT JA KROHN Observer CAPT. T G HUNT
 Squadron No. VMO-6 Mission No. _____ Departing Time 1700
 Return Time 1855 Time on Objective Area 1.8 Coord Chu Lai TAOR
QUANG NGAI

SEEKING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
1700	ATTEMPTED TO PHOTOGRAPH RLT-7 CP, 1/7 CP, POW COMPOUND AND ROAD FROM 1/7 TO HWY #1. TOO MUCH RAIN AND TOO DIM A LIGHT.		
1720	RECON. OF TAOR EAST OF GRID LINE 53 AND NORTH OF SONG TRA SONG RIVER - HEAVY RAIN SQUALLS THROUGHOUT AREA. COULD NOT LOCATE TEMPLE AT BS 531936 TO CHECK ON TUNNEL FOR RLT-7 S-2.		
17	ONLY NORMAL DOMESTIC ACTIVITY NOTED THROUGHOUT AREA. NO LARGE GROUPS OF VIETNAMESE OR HOSTILE PERSONS OBSERVED.		

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered) NONE

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers) NONE

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, arty, NGF) NONE

Photographs Taken; Objects Location NONE (TOO DIM & RAINY)

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

1750 CONTACTED RECON PLT COMDR IN QUANG NGAI PENINSULA AREA. HE STATED THAT HE HAD CHASED 4 VC INTO THE VILLAGE OF THUONG HOA (2) BS 634973 AND SUSPECTED THAT VC WERE IN COVE AT BS 636972. CHECKED AREA AT LOW LEVEL; VILLAGE IS BURNED OUT, AND NO PERSONS VISIBLE. NO PERSONS IN COVE, BUT 3 CANOE SIZE BOATS WERE ON SHORE.

(BYGR)

1214 - MADE DETAILED RECON OF AREA EAST OF GRID LINE 61, NORTH OF GRID LINE 94. FOXHOLES AT BT 655013 WERE VERY VISIBLE EITHER BECAUSE OF RAIN OR IMPROVEMENT OF POSITIONS. NO ATTEMPT TO CAMOUFLAGE. MADE LOW PASS OVER TRENCH AND SQUARE TUNNEL AT BT 657010. LONG TUBULAR METAL APPEARING OBJECT SEEN IN CAVE BY PILOT AND CREW CHIEF. ON SUBSEQUENT PASS WE COULD NOT SEE OBJECT. CAVE AND TRENCH NOT CAMOUFLAGED.

~~1820~~ 1820 SAW EXPLOSION OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ARTY ROUND (DARK GREY & BLACK SMOKE) AT BT 639007. CHECKED WITH DASC - WAS INFORMED THAT NO KNOWN ARTY OR AIR STRIKES WERE IN AREA. DID NOT SEE ANY MORE EXPLOSIONS. NO DEBRIS SEEN AT EXPLOSION SCENE. AREA HAS APPROX 4 CRATERS IN IT. ROAD FROM TAN HY (1) BT 6200 TO PHUOC HOA (1) BS 6697 NOT OPEN DUE TO ROAD CUTS AT BS 658985, 658987, 658988, AND BT 636002.

1240 COVERED RT #1 FROM BRIDGE AT BS 5492 NW TO HOA VAN (1) BT 5501. THEN NORTH ^{West} ALONG TAOR ~~ROAD~~ TO GRID LINE NUN BA THY BT 3513 THEN EAST TO HUA XUAN (1) BT 4215 THEN SE TO AIRFIELD. AND THEN NORTH TO 40 MAR HELO PAD - NO HOSTILE PERSONS OR SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY NOTED. VERY FEW PERSONS WORKING IN FIELDS (IT WAS RAINING) ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT THICK SKIN-2 ON DAO NET W/NEG. RESULTS.

RLT-4 (nem) S-2

18 Sept 65

DEBRIEFING FORM
(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH-1H Pilot Capt Whaley Observer 4 Avila
 Squadron No. VMO-6 Mission No. _____ Departing Time 1400
 Return Time 1534 Time on Objective Area 1.5 Coord Charlar Tior

SIGHTING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
1415-1430	Temple	BS 531936	Characterized by Small bar on ROOF. No furniture observed from air. Seen 5000 ft. above ground. No other remarks. Cut in road at BS 535731 approx 1 foot deep, 4' x 4'.
1445	12 people to come 100 yds SE	BS 641990	people were standing in semi-circle. Approx 4' were wearing CA gilly.

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered)

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Manoeuvres)

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Artillery, NGF)

Photographs Taken; Objects Location

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

colored shirts, blue and red. No
 Spectra was observed.

15/1/17 T. R. M. 6. From 64 658016 -
 at 659017

Village Target Dem
 (17)

Trunk, 6' x 6' x 6' (approx)
 Running NE - SW. Either way
 constructed on fairly hard
 soil.

<u>Time</u>	<u>What</u>	<u>Where</u>	<u>Activity</u>
1500	Fox holes A.R. posit	BT 65900 BT 66100	Approx. 6 - Apparent Freshly dug. Semi-circular, with concave portion facing West to N.W.  hilltop ON hilltop with Foxholes, Five Five people & Five cows were sighted
1515	Foxholes	BT 4405	From 443052 - 100 metres S.W. approx. 4 fresh holes appear to have been dug. From same coord. to Southward 200 metres, approx. 8 holes look clean

4th 17th 8-2

18 Sept 65

DEBRIEFING FORM

(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH1F Pilot _____ Observer ULREY
 Squadron No. VAD-6 Mission No. _____ Departing Time 0920
 Return Time 1040 Time on Objective Area 1.4 Coord CHUKAI

SIGHTING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
0935	18 People	BS 643 999	Heading N on ROAD with BASKETS on Poles
0950	7 People	BS 518 959	with head of AT CATTLE
0955	4 People	BS 474 959	with Large head of CATTLE
1035	2 JUNKS	BT 494 134	Crew chief SAW Cargo TRANSFERRED from one JUNK to ANOTHER.

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered): _____

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers): _____

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, NGF): _____

Photographs Taken; Objects Location: _____

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

1. 2 Circular gun positions at BT 377133 with 2 Foxholes at same coord.
2. □ position covered by poles BS 502 982
3. Air-craft 20 MIN LATE

4. Very little ~~port~~ TRAFFIC ON SONG TRADONG River
5. VISUAL RECON OF AREA FROM SONG TRADONG River NORTH TO DUC BO BT 3714
6. Visibility poor due to RAIN and low ~~low~~ clouds.

18 Sept '65

DEBRIEFING FORM

(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH1E Pilot CAPT WHALEY Observer LT FELTMAN
 Squadron No. VIII06 Mission No. 18.2 Departing Time 0640
 Return Time 0810 Time on Objective Area 1.5 Coord Chin Lai

SPOTTING

TIME	WHAT	WHERE	ACTIVITY
0645	message drop	7 th MACD	1 man in drop zone.
0650	Passenger pickup	Ban Hoi SA 4	Recon North TAO
0700	Highway #1	within TAO	open and passable.
0715	1 man	pedestrian vehicle	traffic light
		BS 549940	in field where there were several on 17 Sept.
0735	encampment	BT 396104	Relatively new
			no personnel observed in area.
0800	Civilian activity	BT 447032	25 cattle, 10 people
	in field	Normal activity in village 400 meters south.	entire village

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered) _____

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers) _____

Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, NGF) _____

Photographs Taken; Objects Location _____

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

0800 Village 445022 This village to
 south of river is destroyed

Weather prohibited detail recon in South and
 East section of TAO.

4th MAR. REGO (REIN) S-2.

17 Sept 65

DEBR TO FORM
(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH-1B Pilot My P Observer H. A. H.
 Squadron No. 4004-6 Mission No. 4-2114 Departing Time 1730
 Return Time 1845 Time on Objective Area 1.3 Coord Charter

SIGHTING

<u>TIME</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
1732	Pick up	Bullfish I	Picked up two
1740 to	Visual Recon	Vic BS 5298	people.
1755		5299	For Skeptic
			7 people, 3 cows at
			OS 512 002; at OS
			513 996 sighted approx.
			15 machines with 10
			Civilians Negative sighting

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered) N/AEnemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers) N/ASupporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, RCF) N/APhotographs Taken; Objects Location N/A

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

IN BS 5298 - 5299

1800

BN
Reconn Radio contact

S.E. TAOR

Informed by "Cows"
 that no assistance was
 required since
 1530.

<u>Time</u>	<u>What</u>	<u>Where</u>	<u>Activity</u>
1820	Visual Recon	Duc BO village	From BT 365148 - BT 377156 Freshly dug trunk trunkwork, Sa thep throughout village were apparent. 3 dozen clean Podolos, i.e. smooth Sides fresh dirt
1820-1830	Visual Recon	vic. villages TRUNG T. M., BT 3407 Phuoc Khach 3706 TRANH M., TRANG (1) B S 3407	NO unusual activity noted
1830-1840	Visual Recon	BT 5298, 5299	No Activity noted in this area. Informed Skeptic 2 of negative sightings

4th REG. REGT (FERN) S

17 Sept, 1965

DEBRIEFING FORM

(To be filled out in duplicate)

A/C Type UH-1H Pilot W. R. EY Observer
 Squadron No. 1 AMB-6 Mission No. 1-344-C Departing Time 1440
 Return Time 1720 Time on Objective Area 2.6 Coord. CH 641

FIGHTING

TIME	WHAT	WHERE	ACTIVITY
1445	ESCOPT	BS 720780	ESCOPT TANKS S-C from BS 720780 TO 14415 H-1
1500	14415 H-1	BS 720780	14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group
1505	14415 H-1	BS 720780	14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group

AAA (Time, Type and Area Encountered) BS 720780 NO CONTACT
WITH 14415 H-1

Enemy A/C (Type, Course, Speed, Maneuvers) Supporting Arms Controlled (Air, Arty, NGF) NGF 401TH ABN

14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group

Photographs Taken; Objects Location

REMARKS: (Continue on reverse if necessary)

1. 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group
 2. 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group
 3. 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group 14415 H-1 group

NOF mission - on first mission could not
 achieve results. Tried WP and Air burst.
 continued on night on target.

4. Target was 15 min late.

4th Mar (in) S-2.

AIR OBSERVATION UNIT
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Camp Pendleton, California

17 Sept 65

DEBRIEFING FORM

92364-B
D/T 17 1200 H Observer LT FELTMAN Pilot LT BUTLER
Mission No. 2.0 Event No. Briefing Off CAPT HUNT
A/C Type UH-1E Sqd No. VMD-6 BuNo./Side No. 15/RUP
Dep Time 1000 Report in Time Time On Station 1.6
Time Release Report Out Time Time Return 1135

RECON/SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS	UNIT	TIME
1. SOUTH GRIDLINE BT 04	AD UNIT	1005-1130
2. BS 5298 & BS 5299	SKEPTIC	1015-1025

3 No contact could be established with
Convoy at 1030 on 4th.

4. DIVERTED to Aid UH-34D with engine trouble
1045-1100

5 WEATHER REPORT G. Square BT 5713 at 1055
for LANDMARK "A".

MISSION TYPE/NO	WHAT	WHERE	WHEN	ACTIVITY/ MOVEMENT
2.	6 people on trail weapons observed. Black dress with canteen.	BS 535983	1020	Moving west. No.
	3 people & 7 cattle	BS 545951	1035	GRAZING within 20 meters S. of trail.
	15 people & 15 cattle in brush at edge of rice paddy. No reaction to low pass. No weapons or suspicious activity observed.	BS 549941	1105	CATTLE GRAZING
	25 cattle & 8 people	BS 569937	1115	Moving west

DECLASSIFIED

TARGET LOCATION SUPPORTING ARMS
TIME SURVEILLANCE UNIT PLANE/BTRY/SHIP

None

LOCATION	EXPOSURES	REQUESTING UNITS	PHOTO MISSIONS	PRINTS/TIME DESIRED
BT 557044	1	RLT-7 S-2		2ea ASAP
BT 563041	1	"		" "
BT 563024	1	"		" "
BT 550049	1	300 RW 11th MAR		" "

AA/SA FIRE(TYPE, INTENSITY, LOCATION) ENEMY ACTION

None

AO/PILOT REMARKS:

low ceiling - rain East of Song Tra Bong.

DECLASSIFIED

4th MA (8-2)

AIR OBSERVATION UNIT
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Camp Pendleton, California

17 Sept '65

DEBRIEFING FORM

D/T 170840 Observer 11 Avillo Pilot _____
Mission No. 9-23600 Event No. _____ Briefing Off Capt Hunt
A/C Type 44-14 Sqd No. 1MO-6 BuNo./Side No. 15848
Dep Time 0245 Report In Time 0650 Time On Station _____
Time Release _____ Report Out Time 0815 Time Return 0845

RECON/SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS

UNIT

TIME

~~BS~~ 5298
5299

FOR 317

① 0740
② 0745

Contacted Skeptic informed general search
of BS 5298-5299 proved negative.
Could not contact to inform of 10
people moving west

OBSERVATIONS

MISSION
TYPE/NO

WHAT

WHERE

WHEN

ACTIVITY/
MOVEMENT

1. message down RL4-7 0654 do not think message
was received

2. VR BS 5298 0705 At BS 543988, saw
5299 10 people heading west,
Visual Recon each carrying 2 buckets attached
to poles, A

0710 ~~At~~ At BS 540998 saw
marine patrol heading
west. Attempted to identify
of people
10 people still moving
west at BS 535105

TARGET LOCATION TIME SURVEILLANCE UNIT PLANE/BTRY/GRP

VR BT373147 1725 5 people walking south
on trail. Were not carrying
anything. Could not determine
age.

LOCATION EXPOSURES REQUESTING UNIT PHOTO MISSIONS PRINTS/TIME DESIRED

4. VR From 1735- Did not see too people observed
BS4877- 1755 earlier. Pilot of chase
5498 AK spotted two people in
clump of trees BS486776
AA/SA FIRE (TYPE, INTENSITY, LOCATION) ON return pass, people
were not in sight.

AD/PILOT REMARKS: AD Remarks

Journal	
Admin	
ISSUE	
W/S	
Sub Units	
1/2 2/4 3/4	
2125	
J-3	

SEP 17 1965

- ① From initial sighting of 10 people (BS543988) to
western end of valley, villages all appeared deserted. One exception
was at BS486776 where pilot saw two people. No one was
seen working the fields from area of initial sighting to
west end of valley.
- ② There never seen human activity in area BT373147
before.

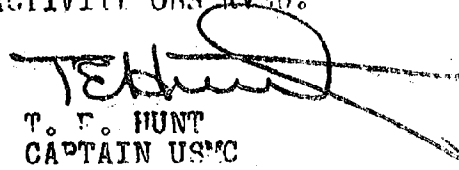
(AO) 4th MAR
(S-2)CONFIDENTIALAIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUPSub Unit #1, Headquarters Company, 4th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) Forward
FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96601

AERIAL OBSERVATION REPORT

13 September 1965

Ser. No. 2-65

1. 0630-1230 VISUAL RECON CHU LAI TAOR AND IMMEDIATE ADJACENT AREA. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY. ~~NEW SIGHTINGS~~ SIGHTING AS FOLLOWS:
- (a) FOXHOLES, CAVE - AT BT 445053 - FRESH DIGGING.
 - 2 NEW DEEP ROAD CUTS - RS 699947 - DIRT PILED IN ROAD.
 - ROAD CUT - BT 635002 - DIRT PILED IN ROAD.
 - TRENCH ALONG TREE LINE - RS 704948 - FRESH DIGGING.
 - 6 NEW FOX HOLES - BT 655014 - DEFENDING FINGER.
 - Y SHAPED TRENCH - RS 661009 - FRESH DIGGING.
 - NEW TRENCH AND TUNNEL ENTRANCE - BS 654003.
 - LARGE CUT ACROSS ROAD - BT 657985 - FRESH DIRT.
 - 3 SQUARE TUNNEL ENTRANCE IN HILL BT 697973 - APPEAR TO GO THROUGH THE FINGER.
2. 1555-1825 FIVE NAV. GUNFIRE MISSIONS FIRED ON 2 CAVES AT RT 363130. PARTIAL DESTRUCTION, GOOD AREA COVERAGE. VISUAL RECON CHU LAI TAOR. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY OBSERVED.


T. F. HUNT
CAPTAIN USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF - 1
G-2 3d MARDIV - 2
G-2 ADV., I CORPS - 3
S-2 4th MARINES - 1
S-2 7th MARINES - 1
S-2 3/12 BN ARTY GRP - 1
FIVE - 1

NO RPTS-12-13

AO
(S-2) 4th MARCONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MFP (Forward)
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

AIR OBSERVATION REPORT

12 September 1965

Ser. No. 1-65

1. 0600-1400 SUPPORTED OPERATION VIOEROY (2d BN 4th MARINES): CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES AND VISUAL RECON OF JHIZs AT BT 428157, BT 433193, BT 417157. NO VC ACTIVITY NOTED. CONDUCTED VISUAL RECON OF OPERATION AREA. SIGNS OF RECENT, UNUSUALLY HEAVY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONVERGING ON SHORE LINE AT BT 443170. THIS IS NOT A USUAL BOAT LAUNCHING SITE.
2. 0900-1500 PERFORMED VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE OF CHU-LAI TAOR AREA. CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON CAVES AT BT 364130. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE HAD BEEN DIRECTED AT AIR OBSERVER FROM THESE CAVES ON 5 SEPT. NO VC ACTIVITY NOTED IN CAV AREA TODAY.
3. 1500-1800 CONTINUED VISUAL RECON OF CHU-LAI TAOR. ROAD TRAFFIC ON ROUTE #1 NORMAL. NO VC ACTIVITY OBSERVED.


 T. F. HUNT
 CAPTAIN USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF - 1
 G-2 3d MARDIV - 2
 G-2 ADV., I CORPS - 3
 S-2 4th MARINES - 1
 S-2 7th MARINES - 1
 S-2 3/12 BN. ACTY GRP - 1
 FILE - 1

DECLASSIFIED

R+C

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3rd Reconnaissance Battalion
3rd Marine Division, III Marine Amphibious Force
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

5-2

ETM:rjm
23 Sept 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion

Subj: Action Report, Operation 6-65, 19-21 Sept 1965

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
(b) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheets 6757 III & IV

Encl: (1) Operation and Enemy Sightings Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.
2. Units participating in Operation 6-65:

Co B (Rein), 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion

3. a. General Review of Significant Events. Co B (Rein) was landed in LZ Peach by helicopter at 1800 on 19 September 1965. During the next 45 hours no enemy contact was made. On order from 4th Marines, Co B was recovered from LZ Peach at 1500 on 21 September 1965 (See enclosure (1) for route). The following is a chronological listing of the significant events of the operation:

(1) 200700. A loud, horn-like call, believed to be a VC signal, was heard by the 2nd Platoon at (BS 478001). See enclosure (1).

(2) 201230. 3rd Platoon found an old clip containing 6 M-1 rounds at (BT 464992). Some of the bullet heads were separated from the cartridges (see enclosure (1)).

(3) 201730. A 4 man patrol from the 3rd Platoon found a set of 2 sticks crossing each other. A set was found on each side of a bomb crater located at (BT 466996). The company had passed this location earlier and the sticks weren't there.

(4) 211230. The 3rd Platoon found an old single grave at (BT 473998).

b. Commander's Evaluation of Significant Events

(1) Because of the premature withdrawal on order from the 4th Marines, the mission of Co B was not accomplished.

Amn

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Heavy rains were experienced during 43 hours of the 45 hour operation.

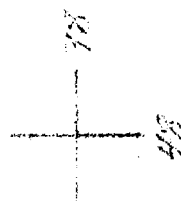
(3) Visibility was reduced to as low as 25 meters, and never more than 500 meters.

c. Recommendations. For future operations during the monsoon season, it is recommended that all Marines be supplied with the following equipment:

- (1) 2 Ponchos
- (2) 1 WP bag
- (3) 1 Air mattress and/or hammock
- (4) 1 pair jungle boots


JAMES L. COMPTON

PATROL ROUTE & ENEMY SIGHTINGS
 OVERLAY "CONCOR"
 PATROL "CONCOR"
 OPERATION 6-65
 CO E. 30 RECON BN.
 19-21 SEPTEMBER '65
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 TAY BINH 6757 III
 SERIES L701



LEGEND:

(E) - SEE REPORT FOR DETAILS

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

COMP/ "B" (REIN)
 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion
 3rd Marine Division, III MAF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

JLC:rjm
 14 Sept 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
 Subj: Action Report, Operation TRACKS, 12 September 1965

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
 (b) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheets 6757 III & IV

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Units participating in Operation TRACKS:

Co B (Rein), 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion

3. a. General Review of Significant Events. Operation TRACKS was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines on 12 September 1965. For the operation, Co B (Rein), 3rd Recon Bn. was attached to the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with the mission of setting up a blocking force along the east bank of the Truong Giang River. At 120330 Co B (-)(Rein) was landed by LCM - 8 at (BT 446169). At 120330 the 3rd Platoon of Co B was landed by LCM - 8 at (BT 437177). Upon landing, the three platoons moved individually to pre-designated positions on the east bank of the Truong Giang river (see operation overlay (enclosure (1))). At 121305, Co B (Rein) was recovered by AmTracs and returned to the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines splash point and detached. The following is a chronological listing of the significant events of the operation:

(1) 120615. The 3rd Platoon received 5 rounds of carbine fire from the area of (BT 431170).

(2) 120730. The 3rd Platoon found expended small arms cartridges of various kinds in a house at (BT 430173).

(3) 120735. The 3rd Platoon found various paper documents in the houses of Hoa Tra (2).

(4) 121115. The 3rd Platoon heard semi and automatic fire coming from the northwest in the area of (BT 409197).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

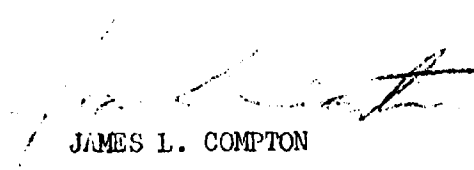
(5) 121130. The 3rd Platoon found a training rifle on the ground in the area of (BT 433175).

b. Commander's Evaluation of Significant Events

(1) The 1st Battalion, 4th Marines made no enemy contact during the sweep across Hoa Xuan (1) island. Insofar as no VC attempted to cross the Truong Giang River, the mission of Co B (Rein), 3rd Recon Bn. was accomplished.

(2) The only enemy contact was made by the 3rd Platoon of Co B, 3rd Recon Bn.

c. Recommendations. None.



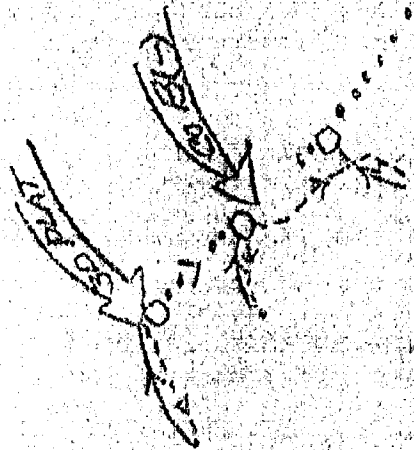
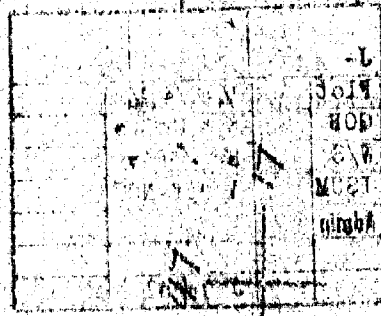
JAMES L. COMPTON

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2001 #1 986

OPERATION CURELAY
 Operational TRACPS
 124500-171015 Sep 65
 Co (B) (B) 3000000000
 VIETNAM 1109000
 TRU BUN 6707000
 PHU THAM 6707000
 SCENES 1701



LEGEND:
 --- ROUTE IN
 --- ROUTE OUT
 O LVTP SICKENED POINT
 ... LVTP RETURN ROUTE

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT (Rein)
3rd Reconnaissance Battalion
3rd Marine Division, III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

JLC:rjm
10 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Action Report, Operation REL AIR, 5-8 September 1965

Ref: (1) DivO 3480.1
(2) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, MS Series L701
(1) Sheet 5757 III Tonkin
(2) Sheet 5757 IV Phu

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay 060500-1900H Sept 65
(2) Operation Overlay 062100-070500H Sept 65
(3) Operation Overlay 070500-080200H Sept 65
(4) Operation Overlay 080500-1500H Sept 65
(5) Enemy Movement Overlay 060300-081700H Sept 65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Units participating in Operation REL AIR:

Co B (Rein), 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion

3. a. General Review of Significant Events: Co B (Rein) was landed with guidance of scout swimmers by Junk and LCR on Lavender beach at 0445 on 6 September 1965. During the following 60 hours, 17 patrols established 5 OPs and made 27 enemy sightings totaling 116 Viet Cong, most with weapons. Two artillery missions, 1 air strike and one naval gunfire illumination mission were fired at targets of opportunity in the area of operation (see enclosures (1-5)). Attempts were made on the nights of 6 and 7 September to swim the Truong Giang river by five different patrols. Four of these patrols reached the island and three accomplished their assigned mission. Only one positive VC sighting was made in the area outside of Hoa Xuan island. Four VCs were approached and returned to 4th Marines when the company withdrew at 1700 on 8 September by LCU from Lavender Beach. The following is a chronological listing of the significant events of the operation:

(1) 051920. Co B (Rein) arrived at the junk base for transportation to the objective area.

(2) 060100. Co B (Rein) departed the junk base on 4 junks.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 060330. Junks arrived at Lavender Beach, at which time advance party was launched in LCR's.

(4) 060300. Scout swimmers were launched from the LCR's.

(5) 060445. Upon the signal from the scout swimmers, the junk landed on the beach (455160).

(6) 060600. Patrol 2 Bravo was sent out to the northwest.

(7) 060605. Patrol 2 Charlie was sent to the southeast.

(8) 060645. Patrols 2 Bravo and 2 Charlie returned with no significant sightings or enemy contact. (See overlay (1) for route).

(9) 060700. Co B (Rein) began moving by platoons northwest along the ridge line 700 meters to establish new Company base camp. (447165)

(10) 060700. 2 men and 1 woman were sighted moving southeast along trail at (447161). The men wore dark brown uniforms and carried covered objects across their shoulders that could have been weapons.

(11) 061130. Patrol 2 Delta was sent out to recon river for possible splash points for night patrol.

(12) 061430. Patrol 2 Delta returned with various possible splash points. They had no enemy contact or significant sightings. See patrol overlay (1) for routes.

(13) 061500. Patrol 1 Bravo left to patrol southeast along the river and the village of Tan An (3).

(14) 061515. One VC with rifle was sighted moving northwest along trail at (445167) wearing a blue shirt, gray shorts and gray cover.

(15) 061520. Patrol dispatcher from 1st Platoon in pursuit of man mentioned in above sighting. Negative results except that VC fired one shot while being pursued. Patrol returned to base camp.

(16) 061530. Patrol 3 Bravo moved out to beach area of Tan An (2) (445171) for reported suspected VC camp.

(17) 061700. Patrol 1 Bravo returned with no enemy contact. Only sighting was that the village of Tan An (3) was 25% occupied. See patrol overlay (1) for routes.

(18) 061740. Patrol 3 Bravo returned with no enemy contact. The sightings were as follows:

(a) The village of Tan An (1) was fully occupied.

(b) The entire area around Tan An, to include the trails, woods and beaches were freshly raked. All footprints of the patrol showed up clearly. See patrol overlay (1) for route.

DECLASSIFIED

(19) 062100. Patrols Seal, Salamander and Crocodile left base camp for splash point (442161) to begin patrols across the Truong Giang river. A patrol of 14 men equipped with normal arms, 1 M-60 machine gun, 1 3.5 inch mortar and 1 M-200 grenade launcher set up positions on the east

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(25) 070515. Patrol 3 Bravo left base camp to recon the village and area of Hoa Tra (2).

(26) 070755. Patrol 2 Bravo left base camp to recon southern part of peninsula.

(27) 070845. Patrol 2 Charlie left base camp and set up an observation post at (445161).

(28) 071000. Patrol 3 Bravo returned to base camp having had no enemy contact. Only sighting was that the village of Hoa Tra (2) was heavily populated.

(29) 071200. Patrol 2 Charlie returned to base camp. No enemy contact or significant sightings.

(30) 071330. Patrol 2 Bravo returned to base camp. No enemy contact or significant sightings.

(31) 071340. Patrol 2 Delta left base camp and established an observation post at (444161).

(32) 071600. Patrol 2 Delta observed 30 VC with small arms including 1 BAR at (445155). All 30 were dressed in black pajamas except 2 men who wore blue shirts. One man wore a yellow helmet and one man had a pair of binoculars. Artillery fire was called in and the fire for effect was right on target. Results unknown.

(33) 071630. Patrol 1 Bravo left base camp to patrol to river. Patrol returned at 1700 with no enemy contact or significant sightings.

(34) 071730. Patrol 2 Delta observed foxholes and overhead bunkers from (436160 to 437156). Air strike called and rounds were on target. Results unknown.

(35) 071750. Patrol 2 Delta observed 2 VC with rifles standing at 444155 dressed in black.

(36) 071800. Patrol 1 Charlie left base camp to patrol south along the river bank in search of suspected junk which had landed on the eastern shore carrying possible wounded.

(37) 071905. Patrol 2 Delta observed 2 VC with rifles moving south at (444154). One had a blue shirt on and the other was dressed in black.

(38) 071915. Patrol 2 Delta observed 4 men with rifles trying to launch 2 sampans on the western bank. 2 Delta took the 4 men under fire and, as a result, the 4 men fled from the 2 sampans.

(39) 071945. Patrol 1 Charlie returned to base camp with no enemy contact or significant sightings. Enroute back to base camp, a 4 man team (1 Delta) was dropped off at (442161) to set up an OP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(40) 072000. Patrol 3 Charlie left the base camp and established an OP at (439168). See patrol route overlay (3).

(41) 072100. Patrols 1 Echo and 3 Delta left base camp for splash point (451156) to begin patrols of the island across river. Security element was established at splash point armed with 1 M-60, 1 M-79 and normal arms. See patrol route overlay (3).

(42) 072130. Navy destroyer in direct support of Alligator began an illumination mission covering the village of Hoa Xuan (1) (425158). Mission lasted until 080100.

(43) 072230. Patrol 1 Echo departed splash point and began swimming toward the western shore. Approximately 20 meters from their landing point they were taken under fire from several VC on the western bank. The patrol then returned to the splash point arriving at 2345. See patrol route overlay (3).

(44) 072250. Patrol 3 Delta left splash point and landed on western bank at (450154). They had their life jackets and began to move inland when they found themselves surrounded by 8-10 VC with rifles. After escaping the encirclement, the patrol returned to the landing point and found 3 of their life jackets missing. They began swimming back to the splash point arriving at 0020. From here patrols 1 Echo, 3 Delta and the security element returned to the base camp at 080130.

(45) 080145. Patrol 3 Charlie returned to base camp with no enemy contact or significant sightings.

(46) 080545. Patrol 3 Bravo left base camp and set up an OP at (441167). See patrol route overlay (4).

(47) 080630. Patrol 1 Delta returned from OP with no enemy contact or significant sightings.

(48) 080705. Patrol Alligator 5 left base camp to recon area of Hoa Tra (2) and capture any VCS in the area. See patrol route overlay (4).

(49) 080730. Patrol 1 Bravo left base camp and set up an OP at (446157). See patrol route overlay (4).

(50) 081005. Patrol 1 Bravo sighted 20 VC at (443154) moving southwest with rifles and wearing camouflage bushes. Artillery was called in and second round was on target. Fire for effect covered the entire target area. Results unknown.

(51) 081130. Patrol 1 Bravo returned to base camp with no enemy contact or significant sightings except for the above mentioned artillery fire mission.

(52) 081315. Patrol Alligator 5 returned with 4 VCS. Patrol had no enemy contact and the following significant sightings:

(a) Villages of Hoa Tra (2) and Tan An (2) were completely empty of people except for one old man (apprehended) and one old woman (left in village).

(b) All houses in the village had covered bunkers built nearby.

(c) VCS were taken off sampans on the river at 426176.

(d) The entire area around both villages was completely raked and as a result, the patrol's footprints showed clearly.

(53) 081415. Patrol 3 Bravo returned to base camp with no enemy contact and only one significant sighting. Patrol reported heavy sampan traffic across river from western shore and village of Hoa Tra (2).

(54) 081700. Patrol Alligator was recovered from Lavender Beach by LCU.

b. Commander's Evaluation of Significant Events

(1) The junk-LCR method of entry used was very successful. It is not believed that the company's presence in the area was detected until 060900 when several civilians wandered into close proximity of the company position and sighted an LP.

(2) Extensive patrolling on the island on which the landing was made indicates that the VC had no units located in that area.

(3) The activity noted on Hoa Xuan island during the period of the operation indicates a substantial Viet Cong is garrisoned there.

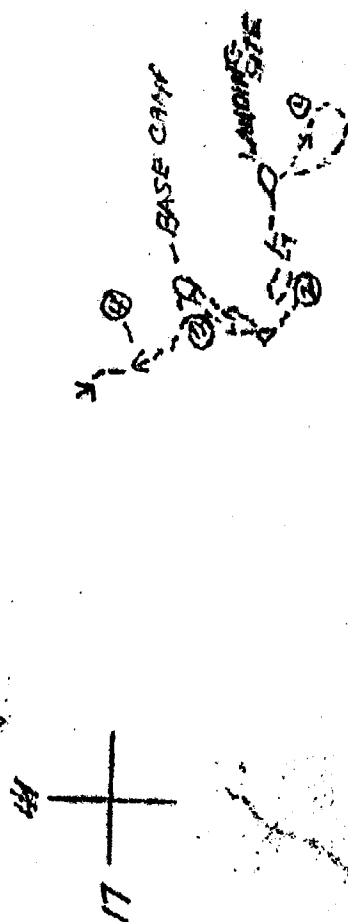
(4) Had the patrols sent to the Hoa Xuan island on the first night been given more extensive missions, a greater portion of the island would have been successfully reconnoitered. By the second night the Viet Cong were aware of what was being attempted and successfully prevented the patrols from operating on the island.

(5) The mission of Operation BEL AIR was only partially accomplished. The VC unit in the area was not identified nor its exact size determined.

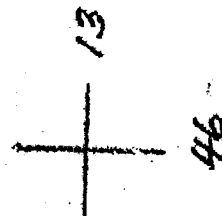
c. Recommendations. None


JAMES L. COMPTON

OPERATION OVERLAY
 OPERATION BELL ARMY
 CO B, 3d RECON BN.
 060600-1900 H
 VIETNAM 1:50000
 TRI BUNG 6757 III
 PHU ANH 6757 II
 SERIES L701



SEE DETAILED REPORT
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100



ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION OVERLAY
OPERATION BELAIR
GO B, 30 RECON Bn.
062100-070500
VIETNAM 1:50,000
TRU BINH 6757 III
PHU LAY 6757 III
SERIES 1701

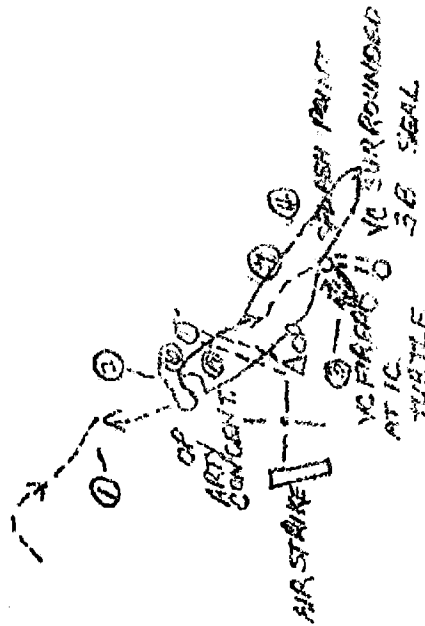
41
17

BASE CAMP
CROCODILE
20 MEN AREA
SALAMANDER
X
12 MM VC PATROL
SPLASH POINT
LOBSTER

13
46

ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION OVERLAY
OPERATION BEL AIR
CG 2 20 2500H Bd.
070500-080300H
VIETNAM 1:59 000
TRI BINH 6757 III
PHU NAM 6757 II
SERIES 1701



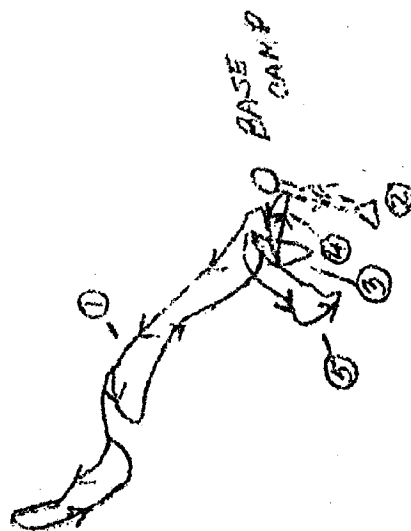
LEGEND:

- ① - 3 BRAVO
- ② - 1 BRAVO
- ③ - 3 DELTA
- ④ - 1 DELTA
- ⑤ } SEE DETAILED REPORT
- ⑥ }
- ⑦ }

ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION OVERLAY
 OPERATION BEL AIR
 Co. B, 3d Recon Bn
 080500-1000 H
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 TRI BINH 6757 III
 PHU HIAH 6757 III
 SERIES 2701

41
 19



47
 14

LEGEND:
 ① ALLIGATOR 5
 ② 2 BARGE
 ③ 1 BARGE
 ④ 3 BARGE
 ⑤ CROCODILE

ENCLOSURE (4)

ENEMY MOVEMENT OVERLAY
OPERATION BEL AIR
CO B, 20 MILES SW.
D60300-081700 SEP 65
VIETNAM 150,000
TRA 0.000 6757 III
PHU NHAM 6757 III
SERIES 4701

[illegible]

ENCLOSURE (5)

LEGEND:
● - A SUSPECTANT MAKING EIGHTH'S
(SEE REPORT FOR DETAILS)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE RECLASSIFIED BY 201 GATED 12/1/94

25 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3dITT (Danang)

S-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

LE DINH, 39, #706-9-CL--PHUOC AN, DINH SA, DINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
Captured by B-1-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 567017. This man is
crazy. Picked up for wandering around in front of American
lines and no ID Card. No OB information obtained. Captive ~~was~~ be
~~taken to Southern Checkpoint and released.~~

TAKEN TO BINH SON (D).
HUYNH SAO, 15, #787-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB infor-
mation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

PHAM LOI, 36, #780-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB infor-
mation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

PHAM TAN, 33, #789-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB infor-
mation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

PHAM QUANG, 25, 790-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB infor-
mation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

NGO IGAN, 32, #791-9-CL--AN TAY, KY HA, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
Captured by H-3 1-4, 24 Sep 65, in vic 524092. No OB infor-
mation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

BUI DIEM, 37, #792-9-CL--AN TAY, KY HA, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
Captured by H-3 1-4, 24 Sep 65, in vic 524092. No OB infor-
mation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

⑦ added to statistics band
B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION

25 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
 To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3dITT (DaNang)

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

LE DINH, 39, #706-9-CL--PHUOC AN, DINH SA, DINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
 Captured by B-1-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 567017. This man is
 crazy. Picked up for wandering around in front of American
 lines and no ID Card. No OB information obtained. Captive
 to be taken to ~~Southern Checkpoint and released.~~

BINH SON (D.)

HUYINH SAO, 15, #787-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

PHAI LOI, 36, #786-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

PHAI TAN, 33, #789-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

PHAI QUANG, 25, 790-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

NGO NGAN, 32, #791-9-CL--AN TAY, KY HA, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by H-3 1-4, 24 Sep 65, in vic 524092. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

BUI DIEM, 37, #792-9-CL--AN TAY, KY HA, LY THI, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by H-3 1-4, 24 Sep 65, in vic 524092. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY THI District.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL - THE U.S. GOVERNMENT

25 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
 To: 9-2 RLT 4, 9-2 RLT 7, 3dITT (Danang)

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

LE DINH, 39, #706-9-CL--PHUOC AN, DINH SA, DINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
 Captured by B-1-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 567017. This man is
 crazy. Picked up for wandering around in front of American
 lines and no ID Card. No OB information obtained. Captive
 to be taken to ~~Southern Checkpoint~~ and released.

BINH SON (D.)

HUYEN SAO, 15, #787-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM LOI, 36, #786-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM TAN, 33, #789-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM QUANG, 25, 790-9-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by K-3-7, 24 Sep 65, in vic 513006. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY TIN District.

NGO NGAN, 32, #791-9-CL--AN TAY, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by H-3 1-4, 24 Sep 65, in vic 524092. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY TIN District.

BUI DIEM, 37, #792-9-CL--AN TAY, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG NAM.
 Captured by H-3 1-4, 24 Sep 65, in vic 524092. No OB inform-
 ation obtained. Captive sent to LY TIN District.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

24 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
To: S-2 RLT4, S-2RLT7, 3dITT(Danang)

S-2 RLT 4

1 Subj: Consolidated interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captives were picked up by A-1-7 on 21 Sep 65 in vic 6503 in connection with a fire-fight with a VC patrol. These captives were at home and lived along the route believed to have been used by VC before fire-fight. All captives were returned to BINH SON District.

DOAN VIEN, 38, #760-9-CL-- TUYET DIEM, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive was Forced laborer 8 or 9 months ago, built fences and dug trenches. Last saw VC 2 months ago. No OB information obtained.

VO GIA, 56, #761-9-CL--TUYET DIEM#3, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive is almost totally blind. No OB information obtained.

BUI QUI, 38, #762-9-CL--TUYET DIEM#3, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive was forced laborer and forced guard for VC. Last saw VC 2 months ago. TUYET DIEM(H) Chief(VC) is NGUYEN HUNG Alias SON. Youths who joined VC: BUI TRAP, 28; PHAM SANH, 25; TRAN THO, 22; PHUNG CHAT, 20; TRAN CAN, 20; and DINH TU, 21. No other OB information obtained.

NGUYEN HOAI, 35, #763-9-CL-- TUYET DIEM, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive was forced laborer and attended 4 or 5 meetings 4 months ago (May 65). NGUYEN BIA, Approx 25, spoke at these meetings. Last seen about 15 Aug 65. No other OB information obtained.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

4 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1

To: S-2 RLT4, S-2 RLT7, 3dITT Danang

S-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed Captives were captured by B-1-7 on 22 Sep 65 vic 631983, 613923, 595974, and unk vic respectively. They are all being sent to DANANG for further interrogation and to check on their present military status.

NGUYEN LOI, 23, #764-9-CL-- Possible deserter from 1stBn, 51st Regt PHU BAI.

NGUYEN CHAN, 23, Pvt 214588, #765-9-CL--ARVN AWOL. Left HUE PHU BAI Because he was homesick after 4 months in ARVN.

NGUYEN HIEU, 19, #767-9-CL-- BINH AN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI
Captive attended VC School in mountains near BINH GIANG(V) for 3 months, from Apr 65 to Jul 65. Approximately 25 VC armed with carbines, green uniforms, camouflage hats were present at this school and forced him to cook and work in fields. Captive believes there may be a hospital area near this school(about 30km west of BINH GIANG(V). Captive states that VC in the mountains were resupplied from BINH PHIEN(V) about 9km E.

NGO DI, 28, #768-9-CL--MY TAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
This captive is a VC Guerrilla suspect(by Mr. LAM, Security Chief in BINH SON District.) Captive states that he has brother who joined VC 3 years ago. No other OB information obtained.

3dITT, Sub=Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1

24 Sep 65

To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3d ITT (Danang)

S-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captives were captured by B-1-7 on 22 Sep 65 in vic 683983. All were sent to BINH SON District to Capt LONG for identification and further interrogation.

PHAM VAN LOI, 28, #766-9-CL--MY TAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive was discharged from ARVN on 20 Dec 64 after 3 years of service. No OB information obtained.

NGUYEN MUON, 46, #769-9-CL-- MY TAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. No OB information obtained.

HUYNH THI XI, 16, #770-9-CL--MY TAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captives' mother forced to attend a meeting about 20 Aug 65 but does not know anything about it. No OB information obtained.

DO THI PHACH, 32, #771-9-CL--MY TAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Husband captured by VC in Feb 64 and hasn't seen since. Last saw VC 2 months ago. No OB information obtained.

NGUYEN QUY, 65, #772-9-CL--MY TAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive has 2 sons: TRAN THE, 43, and TRAN TRO, 40, both last seen in 1952. Both are suspected of being VC in BINH GIANG(V) area with their wives. NGUYEN HY, VC Hamlet Chief of MY TAN. No other OB information obtained.

NGUYEN THI NGOC, 10, #773-9-CL-- MY TAN HY, BINH GIANG, BINH SON QUANG NGAI. No OB information obtained.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

24 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3dITT(Danang)

S-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captive was picked up by H-2-4 on 23 Sep 65 vic 495035. Capturing unit states captive was cutting comm wire. Captive was returned to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN CHUA, 54, #785-9-CL-- TICH TAY, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

Captive states he was cutting bushes and there happened to be a strand of bomm wire in one of them. No OB information obtained.

Below listed captives were picked up at the CHU LAI trash dump on 23 Sep 65 by unidentified unit. They were given warning about being in restricted area and all were sent to LY TIN District.

BACH KIM, 12, #774-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

NGUYEN DINH THUONG, 11, #775-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

DOAN VAN QUANG, 15, #776-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

LE HOA, 65, #777-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

MAI THI HUONG, 18, #778-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

BUYNH THI LAN, 14, #779-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

LE NHUONG, 13, #780-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

NGUYEN THI LIEN, 20, #781-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

LE THI NHUNG, 38, #782-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

PHAM THI HOA, 20, #783-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

NGUYEN THI HOA, 57, #784-9-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

741-9-CL

INITIAL
INTERROGATION REPORT

23 Sep 65

Name: PHAM VAN ANH

Age: 25-

Present address: SON TRA, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI

Circumstances of capture: (Conclude Phase and Time of Capturing Unit)

RECAPTURED BY #4 BTY 3/12. 23 Sep 65.

Information obtained:

Captive states he escaped because he was innocent and did not want to go to prison as a suspected VC.

Captive still states he hasn't seen or even knows any VC.

Captive now states he is fisherman contrary to first report (21 Sep 65). Capturing unit stated that it appeared captive had been dragging something. Captive said no. Later this afternoon report came that 2 VN bodies had been discovered buried close to capture point. No statement by captive. He states he knows nothing about them.

Captive states he did not try to go home on night of escape because he was lost. Could not travel in daylight.

TO DANANG : ATTN SSGT PENTONY

[Signature]
Signature

Q7 also interrogated this captive & was obtained no other info. ASK.

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

23 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1

To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3d ITT (Danang)

S-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captives were all captured by C-1-7 on 19 Sep 65
vic 621009.

HUYNH THI KIM CUONG, 15, #736-9-CL--TAN HY, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. No OB information obtained. Sent to BINH SON (D).

TRINH THI RY, 17, #737-9-CL--TAN HY BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Personalities in TAN HY(H): Mr ---TUNG, ALIAS BO, 25, job in TAN HY unknown but captive says he is VC; ---VAN, 19, female, nurse for VC in TAN HY(H), last seen about 16 Sep 65.; Mrs. TA, 35, VC Women's Cadre. Unknown relation of Mrs. TA is TRAN VAN MINH, age unk, PF Plt Ldr in BINH SON District. Captive was taken to mountains 5 Jun 65 to attend VC Political School. Location of school unk because captive was blindfolded. It was 3 days walk into mountains. No other OB information obtained. Captive was sent to BINH SON District to Capt. LONG.

HUYNH THI TRAN, 32, #738-9-CL--TAN HY, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive was 9 months pregnant and under medical advice was sent to LY TIN Dispensary. No OB information obtained.

NGUYEN NIEM, 20, #740-9-CL--SON TRA, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive came to Marines when they entered SON TRA(H) and stated that he was being held in SON TRA(H) on threat of death to his parents. He claims to have been visiting his parents from Danang where he states he was a student at SAO MAI High School. He had been held captive in SON TRA for 4 months. Captive pointed out #740-9-CL as the SON TRA Youth Group Leader who had threatened to kill his parents. Last saw VC on 15 Sep 65. Captive states that VC run away upon hearing noise of American AmTracs crossing river(SONG TRA BONG). Captive states there are about 30 youth group members in SON TRA. Captive also states that every time US Forces enter SON TRA(H) VC go to BINH THONG(V) or BINH THIEN(V). Captive sent to DANANG for further interrogation.

PHAM VAN ANH, 25, #741-9-CL-- SON TRA, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. On first interrogation captive claimed to be a teacher in SON TRA(H). He also stated that he had never seen any VC and that he did not know any VC Hamlet or Village Chiefs. Captive was pointed out as SON TRA(H) Youth Group leader by #740-9-CL. Captive escaped from CHU LAI compound and was recaptured by 3-12 on 23 Sep. On reinterrogation captive claims to be fisherman. Still claims no knowledge of VC or his affiliation with Youth Group. Sent to DANANG for further interrogation.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

22 Sep 65

From : 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
 To: S-2 RLT, S-2 RLT7, 3dITT(Danang)

5-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

NGUYEN THOAI, 15, #726-9-CL--NAM BINH, BINH THANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captured by I-3-7 at 180900 vic 533988. Captive claims the following are VC guerrillas: NGUYEN BIA, 27, u/i rifle, NAM BINH/TRI BINH(H); NGUYEN TRUNG, 24, u/i rifle, black clothing, BINH THANG(V); NGUYEN TOAN, 29, u/i rifle, black clothing, BINH THANG(V); LE DIEU, 22, grenade, black clothing, BINH THANG(V); NGUYEN CAN, 22, black clothing, BINH THANG(V). About 3 Sep 65, three of above listed VC guerrillas came to BINH THANG(V) with an undetermined number of other VC and told people to destroy the New Life Hamlets. They also took rice from any people who had any. No other OB information obtained. Sent to BINH SON District Headquarters to Capt. LONG.

TRINH HOAI SON, 14, #727-9-CL--TAN HY, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Attended a meeting one month ago with about 30-40 other young men and was told to work for VC digging trenches. Captive dug trenches 2 times. No other OB information obtained. Sent to BINH SON District Headquarters to Capt. LONG.

PHAN THI RANG, 37, #728-9-CL--TAN HY, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. DO TOT, 42, BINH GIANG VC Village Chief, last seen on 16 Sep. Saw 30 VC in TAN HY(H) on 8 Sep 65. These VC were watching for US ships or vehicles. Captive's daughter, TRINH THI RY, 17, #737-9-CL, attended VC Political Training School in mountains for 3 months (Location Unk). A Mr. GIA is leader of BINH GIANG(V) Autonomous Committee. There are 10 VC guerrillas in TAN HY(H). THOAN, 18, armed w/sub-machine-gun type weapon; MY, 18, armed with MAS-36. There are 8 others whom captive does not know by any name. The guerrillas from TAN HY(H) withdraw to BINH KY(V) when US troops come to TAN HY(H). No other OB information obtained. Captive sent to BINH SON(D).

TRINH NGOC THOI, 38, #729-9-CL--TAN HY, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive states that during last Marine sweep (Approx) 6 Sep 65, 2 VC W.I.A. were taken to BINH THONG(V). There were 3 VC K.I.A. Buried in TAN HY(H). LE GIOI, 30, TAN HY(H) guerrilla, armed with carbine. NGUYEN THONG, 25, VC Guerrilla Plt Ldr in TAN HY(H). No other OB information obtained. Captive sent to BINH SON District.

NOTE: ALL CAPTIVES IN THIS REPORT WERE CAPTURED BY C-1-7 on 18 SEP 65 vic 620012 EXCEPT FOR THE FIRST ONE (NGUYEN THOAI).

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
 To: S-2 RLT4, S-2 RLT7, 3dITT(Danang)

22 Sep 65

S-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captives were picked up at trash dump by unidentified unit drivers on 20 Sep 65. They were all returned to LY TIN District. There was no OB information obtained from any of these captives.

LE THI LIEN, 26, #730-9-CL--DONG YEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 BACH THI QUYEN, 26, #731-9-CL-- DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 NGUYEN THI DIEU, 17, #732-9-CL-- DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 NGO BA NGOAN, 15, #733-9-CL--DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 NGUYEN THI THU, 41, #734-9-CL-- DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 DANG CHOI, 16, #735-9-CL-- DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 PHAM THI LOI, 19, #739-9-CL--DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 BACH CAN, 28, #757-9-CL--DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 SO THE, 12, #758-9-CL--DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
 BACH XAN BA, 16, #759-9-CL--DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

22 Sep 65

5-2 RLT 4

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1

To: S-2 RLT4, S-2 RLT7, 3dITT(Danang)

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captives were picked up by trash dump drivers from different unidentified units at CHU LAI Airfield Trash Dump on 21 Sep 65. They were all sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM TRAN, 15, #742-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
PHAM VAN SUU, 14, #743-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
VO THI TOA, 32, #744-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
LE THI PHAN, 32, #745-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
DON VAN QUANG, 15, #746-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
LE TRUNG, 50, #747-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
LE THI LON, 30, #748-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
HUYNH THI LOI, 24, #749-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
PHAM THI KHUYEN, 50, #750-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
HUYNH THI TRA, 35, #751-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
VO THI HUONG, 19, #752-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
LE VAN DIEU, 9, #753-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
NGUYEN THI NHUAN, 17, #754-9-CL-- CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
LE THI DONG, 32, #755-9-CL-- DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.
NGO THI CNO, 56, #756-9-CL-- DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN.

There was no OB information obtained from any of the above listed captives.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

741-9-CL

INITIAL
INTERROGATION REPORT

21 Sep 65

Name: PHAM VAN ANH

Age: 25

Present address: SON TRA, BINH GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

Circumstances of capture: (Conclude Phase and Time of Capturing Unit)

Captured by A-1-7 ON 20 Sep 65 IN VIC 622019. ACCORDING TO S-2 1/7 Captive pointed out no VC by 2 people in Son Tra (H)

#740-9-CL claims this man threatened to kill his parents.

Information obtained:

Captive claims to be teacher. Has lived in Son Tra (H) 2 years. Previously lived in Binh Thanh (V).

Captive claims he has never seen VC. (HE MUST BE THE ONLY ONE IN VN WHO HASN'T)

Captive has all kinds of teaching certificates and conduct papers, all signed by men in VC controlled areas.

Never worked for VC. Never stood guard or attended meetings.

Captive claims no knowledge of VC Hamlet Chief (Son Tra)

* Inter Note: (If captive were a teacher it seems as though a VC Hamlet Chief would surely make some sort of contact in 2 years.)

Recommendation of Interrogator:

This man is lying about everything. TO DANANG for further interrogation.

Captive quite intelligent.

Col. P.D. Jones
Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

177 SPOT REPORT

VCL STATES HE IS FROM HEAVY WPNS

CO T-121.2 WPNS INCLUDE 9/57 CR

2/75 RB. LOC YESTERDAY VIC BT710816

NEW SUBJECT

Sgt WONG ACVN INTERVIEWED STATED THAT
AS OF 181200 HE COUNTED 100 VC
DEAD

5-2 A

SHOVE

1/7

7

		ONLINE	57
1000	D	MOLL-MO	
NIS		RLIE PTA	
DOE		END PRT	
OF		N B L N S	

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

191330H AUG 65

FM: ITT - SPOT REPORT ON VC UNIT LOCATIONS
TO: AG-2

THE 60TH AND 90TH VC BNS LOC BS 6899 WITHIN A
5 KILOMETER AREA OF ABOVE COORDS.

45TH BN AND 1-81MM MORTAR PLT LOC BS 7097
WITHIN A 5 KILOMETER AREA OF ABOVE COORDS.

1ST REGT CP LOC BS-7095 WITHIN A 5
KILOMETER AREA OF ABOVE COORDS.

1 CO. AND A CP OF THE 60TH BN AT BS 697944

1 CO. OF THE 90TH BN LOC BS 682928

1 CO. OF THE 60TH BN LOC BS 688992.

3rd CO. OF THE 60TH BN LOC BS 718879.

350TH BN HAS CHANGED ITS NAME TO 94TH. IT
IS A HARD CORE NORTH VN BN.

168TH REGT IS COMPOSED OF THE 70TH, 94TH BNS
AND THE 73rd OF 75TH CO.

A NEW REGT M-2. REGT CP LOC BT 3700

W/ POSSIBLE 2 BN'S IN THE FOLLOWING AREA.

BS 3297 TO BS 3298 TO BS 3749 TO BT 3700.

gaw

[Signature]

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

ITT
AG-2

TWO CO IDENTIFIED AS C-1 C-2 LOC BS688922
C-3 CO LOC BS718829 STRENGTH C-2 - B-1 PLT 21 MEN
B-2 PLT 21 MEN B-3 - 25 MEN C-2 ARMED W/1300 MG
1-60mm mortar M-1's K-44 carbines -

5 HOVE. 1220
1544

5-2
P/P

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
E		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	191055H	ACTION							
		INFO							

ITT

AG-2

CAPTIVE STATES 1-UC CO DESIGNATED
 C-2 LOC VIC BS 667908. YESTERDAY AT
 0900-1000 MARINE AIR STRIKE KILLED
 60-70 MEMBERS OF THIS CO. THERE ARE
 STILL 2-PLT REMAINING IN AREA. THERE
 IS 1-BAR TO EACH PLT. THIS LOCAL CO
 MADE UP OF VN W/ DIALECTS FROM NORTH,
 SOUTH AND CENTRAL AREAS. UNIFORMS ARE
 BLACK "PJ" OR KHAKI W/ PALM HATS. THIS
 CO INFILTRATED DURING JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SHOVE 1135
 MAG-12

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

AG-2

CAPTIVE STATES 8-9 VC KILLED VIC
BS 718952. THERE WAS 2-GUERRILLA
PLT's IN THIS AREA BUT MOVED OUT
THE NIGHT PRIOR MARINE LANDING.
THESE GUERR WEAR GREEN, BLACK
AND KHAKI UNIFORMS

Pass to Slave 1270

[illegible]

2/B

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

19 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1

To: S-2 RLT4, S-2 RLT 7, 3dITT(Danang)

S-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on captives;

LE VAN NINH, 36, #723-9-CL-- TRI BINH, BINH THANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI
This captive was captured by M-3-7 at 533994 on 18 Sep 65 while tending cattle with two other men. Admitted VC laborer for 2 weeks. Attended 2 meetings and has information on VC personalities and Autonomous Committee. This man is being sent to DANANG for further interrogation.

PHAM TAC, 51, #724-9-CL-- TRI BINH, BINH THANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
Captured by M-3-7 at 533994 on 18 Sep 65. Captive is feeble minded and isn't sure when the last time he saw VC was. No OB information obtained. To be sent to BINH SON District.

PHAM DUOC, 14, #725-9-CL-- TRI BINH, BINH THANG, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
Captured by M-3-7 at 533994 on 18 Sep 65. Captive lost one eye when 3 years old and cannot see out of the other one at distances of more than 10 or 15 feet. No OB information obtained. To be sent to BINH SON District.

3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

201 38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

18 Sep 65

S-2 RLT 4

From: 3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3dITT(Danang)

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captives were captured by C-1-7 at BT 620019 on 17 Sep 65 while in boats on SONG TRA BONG River. These captives were all sent to BINH SON District.

PHAM DINH LY, 21, #716-9-CL-- MY HUE, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

Captive states that 2 weeks ago he and three other men were forced from their boats and made to attend a meeting in BINH SA (V) by VC. All people at meeting were forced to pay 50Piasters. No other OB information obtained.

TRAN TONG, 19, #717-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

No OB information obtained.

HO XE, 24, #718-9-CL-- MY TAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

No OB information obtained.

NGUYEN THONG, 28, #719-9-CL-- PHUOC BA, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI

Captive was ARVN Ranger, discharged 4Apr64. No OB information obtained.

TRAN CHUNG, 29, #720-9-CL-- MYTAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

Captive states that VC controlled MY TAN(H) until about 3 months ago. VC forced people to dig trenches and stand guard. Captive was forced laborer but did not stand guard because he is hard of hearing. No other OB information obtained.

TRAN NHO, 15, #721-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

Captive saw 3 VC 2 or 3 months ago in basket boat on SONG TRA BONG River. They were armed with carbines, wore black clothing and coolie hats. No other OB information obtained.

HUYNH GIU, 21, #722-9-CL-- SONG TRA, BINH SA BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

No OB information obtained.

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

18 Sep 65

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
 To: S-2 RLT4, S-2 RLT 7, 3dITT(Danang)

5-2 RLT 4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captives were captured by C-1-7 at 620019 on 17 Sep 65. They were all in boats on SONG TRA BONG (R). They were all apparently of draft age and therefore picked up for questioning. All below listed captives were returned to BINH SON District.

NGUYEN DAI, 17, #706-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive heard from neighbor that 3 or 4 VC came into DONG YEN(H) 2 weeks ago at night from direction of BINH GIANG(V). Captive also states that VC cross river between BINH GIANG and BINH SA (V). Heard that VC usually stay in BINH GIANG or BINH THONG (V). No other OB information obtained.

DOAN HIEN, 25, #707-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive states that DONG YEN(H) has been under PF control since Nov 64. No OB information obtained.

TRAN CANG, 29, #708-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. BINH DONG is VC name for BINH GIANG(V). Following men left DONG YEN(H) 7 months to 1 year ago to follow VC: NGUYEN TANG, 21; NGUYEN UNG, 26; NGUYEN DUM, unk; NGUYEN CAU, 28; PHAN SOM, 22. No other OB information obtained.

TRUONG DUM, 16, #709-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive was of far below avg. intelligence. No OB information obtained.

DINH BUCH, 30, #710-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive claims to be DONG YEN Sub-Hamlet Chief and states that VC have not been in DONG YEN(H) for some time because it is controlled by PF. No OB information obtained.

PHAM HA, 19, #711-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Some young men of DONG YEN (H) left to follow VC about 6-8 months ago. No other OB information obtained.

LE TAN CAI, 25, #712-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive states that approximately 2 months ago VC came to DONG YEN(H) from mountains and forced some people to attend meeting. Following men left DONG YEN 7 months to 1 year ago to join VC: NGUYEN UNG, 28; THAM CAO, 28; VO KIEM, 28; NGUYEN LAI, 28; NGUYEN TANG, 28; and NGUYEN SA, unk. No other OB information obtained.

LE TAN HO, 18, #713-9-CL-- DONG YEN, BINH THUY, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. Captive last saw VC(3), 1 month ago in basket boat on SONG TRA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

17 Sep 65

S-2 RLT 4

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1
 To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3dITT(Danang)

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report of Captives;

The below listed captives were captured by 4th Marines, 15 Sep 65. Coord- 527081. They were picked up for questioning after D-1-4 had received small arms fire from the area where the captives were picked up. There was no OB information obtained from any of these captives and they were released to S-2 1-4 upon their request.

PHAM MICH, 52, # 679-9-CL-- THANH LAN, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 BUI KIEM, 18, # 680-9-CL-- THANH LAN, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 BUI KHA, 15, # 681-9-CL-- THANH LAN, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 DANG CHAN, 43, #682-9-CL -- THANH LAN, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.

The below listed captives were captured by B-1-7, 15 Sep 65 at coord- 611015. Both captives state that they have not seen VC for 4 months because Marines have been coming into HAI NINH(H) at a minimum of 3 times a week. They are both fishermen and spend most of their time at sea. No OB information obtained. Both captives sent to BINH SON District.

TRAN TUEP, 42, #686-9-CL-- HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
 TRAN CAI, 38, #687-9-CL-- HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

NGUYEN MIEN, 40, #683-9-CL-- AN MY, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. This captive was picked up by C-1-4 for not having ID card on 15 Sep 65. There was no OB information obtained from this man and he was sent to LY TIN District.

HUYNH PHU, 29, #685-9-CL-- MY TAN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. This captive was captured by B-1-7 at MY TAN #1 on 15 Sep 65. Captive states he is an informer working for ARVN. He has release papers signed by Police Chief at BINH SON District headquarters after he was captured by Marines on 14Jul65. No OB information obtained from this captive and he was sent to BINH SON District.

Below listed captives were captured by 2-4 on 16Sep 65 for no ID Card at coord-521040. There was no OB information obtained from either of these captives and they were sent to LY TIN Dist.
 HUYNH CHAU, 38, #693-9-CL-- AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 PHAM NHAN, 39, #694-9-CL-- AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.

3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 RLT 4

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

16 SEP 1965

From: 3d ITT Sub-Team #1
To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3d ITT, S-2 4/12

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report

- 677-9-CL NGUYEN DINH HUONG, 13, DINH-PHUOC, KY-LIEN, LY-TIN, QUANG-TIN, RVN. Captured by K-4-12 while fishing in creek near DINH-PHUOC Hamlet. No OB Information obtained. Returned to LY-TIN District.
- 678-9-CL DOAN TONG, 14, DINH-PHUOC, KY-LIEN, LY-TIN, QUANG-TIN, RVN. Captured by K-4-12 while fishing in creek near DINH-PHUOC Hamlet. No OB Information obtained. Returned to LY-TIN District.
- 689-9-CL PHAM TINH, 11, DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN. Picked up by MP's at trash dump, 16 Sep 65. No OB information obtained. Sent to LY TIN District.
- 690-9-CL PHAN LUAT, 13, DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN. Picked up by MP's at trash dump, 16 Sep 65. No OB information obtained. Sent to LY TIN District.
- 691-9-CL DINH Y, 10, DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN. Picked up by MP's at trash dump, 16 Sep 65. No OB information obtained. Sent to LY TIN District.
- 692-9-CL PHAN THANH NO, 12, DINH PHUOC, KY LIEN, LY TIN. Picked up by MP's at trash dump, 16 Sep 65. No OB information obtained. Sent to LY TIN District.
- 688-9-CL VO THANH TINH, 17, AN TAY, KY HA, LY TIN. Picked up by D-1-4 on 15 Sep 65 at Check Point #4 for violating curfew. No OB information obtained. Sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

16Sep65 S-2 RLT 4

From: 3dITT, Sub-Team #1

To: S-2 RLT 4, S-2 RLT 7, 3dITT(Danang)

(Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report of captives;

Below listed captives were captured by C-1-7, 14Sep65, at coord: 624001.

BUI THONG, 35, #669-9-CL-- Captive states he has been hiding from VC because he worked as information clerk in TAN HY(H) in 1964 and to May 1965. NGUYEN GIA, 37, VC TAN HY(H) Chief. Last seen 1 Sep 65. Group of 30 VC come to TAN HY once or twice a month. Among these 30 VC are 4 men whom captive knows that live in TAN HY (H): NGUYEN DA, 32; PHAN AN, 26; NGUYEN PHU, 24; and NGO CONG LAI, 37. This man returned to BINH SON District.

PHAM BINH, 14, #670-9-CL-- No OB information obtained. This man was picked up by JUNK FORCE and retained by JF for 10 days and then sent to LY TIN District for 2 months. He had only been released for 10 days before being captured again. Sent to BINH SON Dist.

HO HUNG, 28, #671-9-CL-- Captive is self-admitted VC spy. BINH GIANG Village is known as BINH DONG(V) by VC. NGUYEN XUAN, VC Autonomous Committee Chief, BINH DONG(V). DUY HOP, Clerk for BINH DONG (V). Captive to be sent to DANANG for further interrogation.

HO TIA, 29, #674-9-CL-- Captive last saw VC on 4 Sep 65. Approximately 20-30 VC, dressed in black clothes and rubber boots, armed with u/i rifles. Last seen in DUNG CAM(H). Sent to BINH SON Dist.

DO NHU LAI, 50, #676-9-CL-- Captive states that he heard from other fishermen that VC cross SONG TRA BONG(River) in 4-5man basket-boats near BINH SA (V). Sent to BINH SON District.

Below listed captives were captured by B-1-7, at 141830Sep 65. They are cousins and both live in TRUNG AN, BINH SA, BINH SON, which is located within 300m of Marine lines. Captives state that VC have not entered TRUNG AN since Approximately 15 May. Both men were sent to BINH SON District.

LE LY, 34, #672-9-CL

LE VAN, 35, #673-9-CL

3dITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

S-2 RLT 4/ 15 Sep 65

From: 3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

To: S-2 RLT 4, 3d ITT(Danang)

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report;

Below listed captives were picked up by 4th Marine MP's at CHU LAI Airfield Trash Dump at 1630, 14 Sep. They were all kept overnight at PW Compound and were sent to LY TIN District headquarters. There was no OB information obtained from any of these captives.

DUONG THI HA, 55, #635-9-CL--
 NGUYEN THUAN, 30, #636-9-CL
 NGUYEN THI TIEP, 16, #637-9-CL
 HUYNH THI XUAN THUU, 15, #638-9-CL
 NGUYEN THI XUAN THUU, 14, #639-9-CL
 LE THI HOA, 17, #640-9-CL
 NGUYEN THI MINH, 9, #641-9-CL
 NGUYEN THI HI, 22, #642-9-CL
 LE THI LIEP, 33, #643-9-CL
 CAO THI NHAM, 14, #644-9-CL
 TRAN CUONG, 15, #645-9-CL
 NGUYEN THI CHUNG, 9, #647-9-CL **MP's skipped #646-9-CL
 TRAN THI XUAN, 24, #648-9-CL
 HUYNH THI HONG, 12, #649-9-CL
 CAO THI THONG, 9, #650-9-CL
 HUYNH THI HOA, 10, #651-9-CL
 HUYNH THI LOC, 22, #652-9-CL
 LE THI HONG, 15, #653-9-CL
 DANG THI KHANH, 9, #654-9-CL
 LE VAN HOA, 16, #655-9-CL
 NGUYEN TRI, 16, #656-9-CL
 PHAM NGOC ANH, 16, #657-9-CL
 LE YANG PHOUNG, 13, #658-9-CL
 LE BE, 14, #659-9-CL
 LE KIM DUNG, 11, #660-9-CL
 HUYNH VAN HI, 15, #661-9-CL
 LE NAM, 16, #662-9-CL
 NGUYEN DINH DOAN, 13, #663-9-CL
 HUYNH HOANG, 47, #664-9-CL
 NGUYEN NGOC THO, 16, #665-9-CL
 NGUYEN HUU THONG, 12, #666-9-CL
 CAO TAN LUC, 14, #667-9-CL
 TRAN TRANG, 14, #668-9-CL

3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

5-2 RLT 4

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

15 Sep 65

From: 3d ITT, Sub-Team 1
To: S-2 RLT 7, S-2 RLT 4, 3d ITT(Danang)

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

Below listed captives were all sent to BINH SON District.
All were captured by B-1-7 on 14 Sep at coord 608008.

DO SU, 29, #629-9-OL, No information of OB interest obtained.
NGUYEN PHU KHA, 21, #630-9-OL- No information of OB interest obtained
NGUYEN TRI, 50, #631-9-CL-- No OB information obtained.
NGO DUC, 35, #632-9-CL-- No OB information obtained.
HUYNH HIEN, 52, #633-9-OL-- No OB information obtained.
LE CO, 16, #634-9-OL-- No OB information obtained.

Below listed captive was captured by ?-1-1, at 132200 Sep.
This captive was a member of QUANG TIN (P) Regional Force and was
on 24 hour pass. This man was sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN HUU HONG, 18, #628-9-CL-- Reg.Fo. 2dPvt. No OB information
obtained.

3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

NAVAL MESSAGE
 ONNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	131745-12	ACTION INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

Fr. ITT
TO AB

Passed TO 2/4 1800H ~~OK~~
Passed to Shove 2 1812H

ITT Rpts VCS who was approached by
B Recon, Rpts The Full Info:

About 300 VC Running Around Between Vill of
Ky SanH (2) And Trench Area AT 431019

TO 437019. States They Will Move Mortars
IN, IN Process of Moving New From

Vic Ky SanH Vill, From Description

TO ITT of MORTIS Believe to Be 81's.

VC Carrying BAR's & Thompson.

VCS Rpts VC Came To Market, From of

(PAGE ONE ONLY) 12 Aug, Took Vill MEN OUT
40-50 TRENCHES RUNNING

BT 437019:

NOTE: MR HAINES Checking UNCLASSIFIED
ON Evening RO Sweep. ~~OK~~

ALT 4 (S-2)

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

FROM: 3d ITT, Sub-Team #1
 TO: S-2 ALT 1, S-2 ALT 4,

12 Sep 65

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report on Captives;

BUI TRAN, 30, #177-9-CL-- Captured by J.F. 15, 7 Sep 65.
 VC guard; forced laborer. Guard for KY TRUNG (H)
 is run by PHAM LOC who is not VC but who was
 appointed by VC to be guard Chief. Sent to SON TINH (D)

PHAM VY, 30, #264-9-CL-- Captured by J.F. 15, 8 Sep 65.
 Last saw VC 15 days ago as they were passing through
 KY DONG (H). They have been doing this for 7 or 8 months.
 VC guard; forced worker. Members of AN KY autonomous
 committee: NGUYEN NGOC CHANH, VO TRAN THI. Sent to
 SON TINH District.

NGUYEN THANH, 26, #189-9-CL-- Captured by 3-7, 7 Sep 65--Captured by
 VC in June 65 and taken to house in PHU MY (V) and
 kept there for 40 days. Attended political meetings.
 Sent to DANANG.

NGUYEN NGOC MINH, 44, #316-9-CL-- Captured by I-3-3 on 9 Sep 65.
 PHAM TUI-VC cadre HAI NINH (H), leader of 15 guerrillas
 in BINH SA (V). NGUYEN BICH-VC cadre in HAI NINH (H).
 TRAN TIN-VC cadre in HAI NINH (H). Sent to BINH SON (D).

NGUYEN ISO, 38, #206-9-CL-- Captured by 3-7 on 8 Sep 65. Forced worker.
 Last saw VC (Approx) 1Bn (Identity unk) 28 Aug 65 in
 PHU QU (H). Sent to DANANG.

NGUYEN CHUT, 24, #269-9-CL-- Captured by I-3-3 on 9 Sep 65.
 Every night, 1 Plt of VC's go to MY TAN (H). They live
 in mountains across NUI DE River. They wear khaki and
 black uniforms. This Plt belongs to 51st Co of THANH
 DUC Bn. The remainder of Bn is in BINH DUC (V). Leader
 of Bn is THANH TRUC who says that he is going to
 attack QUU LAT Airfield when monsoon season starts.
 NVN Bn, called TAN MYN Bn, is located in BINH KY and
 has been there for 1 month. They have BK-57, 3rd-40
 recoilless AT weapons, and M-39. Possibly some Chinese
 will reinforce the Bn this winter. Sent to BINH SON (D).

NGUYEN TICH, 25, #15-9-CL-- Capturing unit unk, on 8 Sep 65, coord
 788448. VC guerrilla at BA GIA (V). 8 man guerrilla
 force at BA GIA. Sent to DANANG.

VO LAN, 17, #209-9-CL-- Captured by 3-7 on 8 Sep at 788448. THAO HONG,
 27, medium build, black clothing, chairman of QUU QUI
 Youth Group. Sent to DANANG.

NGUYEN THIE, 22, #190-9-CL-- Capturing unit unk, 8 Sep 65. No OB info.
 Sent to DANANG as possible ARVN deserter.

PHAM LAN, 49, #222-9-CL-- Captured by 3-7 on 8 Sep 65. Cave/boon
 shelter, VC, located vic 794852. Sent to DANANG.

3d ITT, Sub-Team 1

(RLT 4)

CONSOLIDATED REPORT

10 Sep 65

FROM: 3d ITT, Sub-Team #1
TO: S-2 RLT-4, B Recon, S-2 RLT 7

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report of,

Below listed captives were captured by B Recon and were sent to Ly Tin District.

ITT # 194-9-CL
HUYNH THE, 38, Hamlet #3, KY TRUNG, LY TIN. No Info.

ITT # 195-9-CL
NGUYEN TUNG, 46, Hamlet #4, KY TRUNG, LY TIN. Captive paralyzed in both hands. Son in Viet Rangers. No Info.

ITT # 196-9-CL
NGO NGHIEN, 55, Hamlet #8, KY HOA, LY TIN. No Info.

ITT # 197-9-CL
HUYNH QUI, 15, DIEM DIEN, KY TRUNG, LY TIN. Heard from brother, HUYNH CUU, that 1 Co of VC attacked KY TRUNG 10-15 days ago.

ITT # 241-9-CL
VO ANH, 15, Hamlet #1, KY SUAN, LY TIN. Last saw VC 3-4 months ago.

ITT # 246-9-CL
~~KY XUAN~~
HUYEN CUONG, 23, KY XUAN, Hamlet #1, LY TIN. Saw 2-3 VC 15 days ago but does not know where they were going or what they were doing in KY XUAN.

3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	092015H	ACTION							
		INFO							

ITT SPOT REPORT

AG-2

2-69-9 NGUYEN CHET STATES THAT 1
PLT UC BELONGING TO 518 CO OF THE
THANH TRUC BN IS LOC IN BINH NHIA
VILLAGE BS 603957, RESI OF THE
BN BINH DUC VILLAGE BS 755852.
MISSION IS TO ATTACK CHU LAI AIRFIELD
ON THE DATE OF THE FIRST HARD RAIN.
1 BN OF N. VN BY NAME TAM MY BN
IS LOC BINH MY BS 687922. HAS BEEN
THERE APPROX 3 WKS. THIS BN HAS
FOLLOWING WPNS 2/BK-57 3/B-40 RR AT
WPNS 2/M-39 HEAVY WPNS. CIVILIAN STATES
HE WAS FORCED TO ATTEND POLITICAL MEETINGS
AND WAS TOLD CHINESE WOULD BEIN TAM-AY
BN THIS WINTER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

S-2/A

S-3

PAC

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	091915H	ACTION							
		INFO							

FM ITT → TO STDD

TO AC-2

CAPTIVE STATES Following

WHO! TWO CO. OF U/I MAIN FORCE UNITS

APPROX 200 MEN ARMED WITH 6 OR 7 81MM

MORTARS & 3 OR 4 RR. CHINESE MAKE

WHAT! WITHDREW

WHERE! MTN AREA IN GS 7285

WHEN! 072100H SEP 65.

HOW! LEFT AN HAI HAMLET BS 768828 - CROSSED
RIVER SONG CHO MOI IN A NW DIRECTION
PASSING THROUGH DONG XUAN GS 7583

TO FINAL DESTINATION MTN AREA 7285
WHY! WITHDRAW INITIALLY THEN LINK UP WITH
UNK NO. OF OTHER MAIN FORCE UNITS AND
DEFEND AGAINST USMC FORCES THERE. VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

ORIGINALLY PLANNED TO DEFEND AT AN
 HAI HAMLET COORDS 768 828 BUT VC
 ESTIMATED USMC FORCES AT 8,000 MEN
 AND DECIDED TO WITHDRAW, REGROUP, AND
 DEFEND AT MTN AREA GS 7285. THIS INFO
 OBTAINED FROM CAPTIVE NO. 324-9-CL
 WHO WAS SECURITY CHIEF OF AN HAI HAMLET.
 CAPTIVE STATES HE OVERHEARD MEETING
 THE NIGHT OF 8 SEP 65 IN AN HAI HAMLET
 BY CP GROUP OF MAIN FORCE VC UNIT.
 NO OTHER INFO.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

WOLLENGO	
BLA DIA	
2nd Unit	
1st Unit	
2nd Unit	
1st Unit	

2 Feb 1966
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d INTERROGATION*TRANSLATION TEAM #1
3d Marine Division (Foreward)
PPO San Francisco, California
96601

9 Sep 65

From: 3d ITT, Sub-Team #1
To: S-2 RL14, S-2 RL7, S-2 3-3
Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report

Below listed captives were picked up by I-3-3 and were
all returned to BINH SON District.

1. DO THAT, 36, ITT#281-9-CL-- VINH AN, BINH SA, BINH SON.
Tran Lan-VC Cadre Sqd Ldr, 12 men, in VINH AN(H).
2. DANG DUC DANH, 29, ITT#288-9-CL---TRUNG AN, BINH SA, BINH SON
No info.
3. PHAN QUA, 30, ITT# 305-9-CL--- BINH AN, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
4. LE NGOC KHUONG, 38, ITT#312-9-CL---HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
5. NGUYEN NHU, 31, ITT#290-9-CL--BINH AN, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
6. NGUYEN PHUNG, 52, ITT#298-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON,
No info.
7. NGUYEN THIEN, 16, ITT#304-9-CL--TAN HI, BINH GIANG, BINH SON.
No info.
8. nguyen QUA, 58, ITT#299-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
Captive states that every night about 10 VC's come from BINH
GIANG to TAY AN to get their boats.
9. LE TAN SI, 32, ITT#284-9-CL-- HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
10. NGUYEN NGOC ANH, 37, ITT#287-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
11. NGUYEN KIET, 53, ITT# 308-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
10 days ago captive saw 5 VC in BINH NGHIA who went to HAI NINH.
12. NGUYEN CHAN, 31, ITT#311-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
13. NGUYEN VIEN, 38, ITT#296-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
14. HUYNH MON, 40, ITT#295-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
15. NGUYEN KY, 25, ITT#276-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON. No info.
16. MAI DUC, 42, ITT#273-9-CL-- BINH YEN, BINH NGHIA, BINH SON. No info.
17. NGUYEN VAN LUONG, 39, ITT#280-9-CL---VINH AN, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
18. NGUYEN THANH MINH, 33, ITT#292-9-CL--VINH AN, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.
19. NGUYEN GIAU, 27, ITT#294-9-CL and Son, 5, ITT#323-9-CL--HAI NINH,
BINH SA, BINH SON. No info.
20. DANG CHA, 45, ITT#313-9-CL--HAI NINH, BINH SA, BINH SON.
No info.

3d ITT, Sub-Team #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2 (RLT-4)

3d INTERROGATION-TRANSACTION-TEAM FMR
 3d Marine Division (Forward)
 FPO, San Francisco, California
 96601

9 Sept65

From: 3d Interrogation-Transaction-Team Sub Team #1
 To: S-2 RLT-7, S-2 RLT-4, ~~S-2 RLT-4~~, S-2 1/7

Subj: Captive report on; disposition of,

1. BUI - TOAN 17, AN KY, SON HAI, SON TINH, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 124-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sep65. Forced VC worker, send to Da Nang 3d ITT for further interrogation.
2. BUI-AT 41, CHAU ME, BINH DUC, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 125-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sep65. Forced VC laborer, send to Da Nang 3d ITT for further interrogation.
3. DUONG-VAN-AI 32, KI XUAN, SON HAI, SON TINH, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 126-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sep65. Forced VC worker, possible VC guard. Send to Da Nang for further interrogation.
4. NGUYEN-DUOC 17, AN HI SON HAI, SON TINH, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 127-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sept65. Forced VC worker, send to Da Nang 3d ITT, for further interrogation.
5. DO-TU 35, DINH TAI, BINH DINH, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 128-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sept65. Forced VC worker, possible VC guard. Send to Da Nang 3d ITT, for further interrogation.
6. LY-HOI 26, AN KY, SON HAI, SON TINH, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 129-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sept 65. Forced VC worker, possible draft ~~hugger~~ dodger. send to Da Nang 3d ITT for further interrogation.
7. NGUYEN-DUONG 36, AN KY, SON HAI, SON TINH, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 130-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sept 65. Forced VC worker, send to Da Nang 3d ITT. For further interrogation.
8. NGUYEN-THU 33, AN VINH, SON HAI, SON TINH, QUNAG NGAI. ITT# 131-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sept65. Forced VC worker, send to Da Nang for further interrogation.
9. LE-SOI 41, AN KY, SON HAI, SON TINH, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 132-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sept65. Forced VC worker, send to Da Nang 3d ITT, for further interrogation.
10. LE-BA 41, ANKY, SON HAI, SON TINH, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 133-9-CL
 Picked up by 15th Junk Fleet on 7 Sept65. Forced VC worker, send to Da Nang 3d ITT for further interrogation.
11. BUI-KANG 16, AN KY, SON HAI, SON TINH, QUANG NGAI. ITT# 134-9-CL
 Picked up by 15 Junk Fleet on 7 Sept65. Forced VC worker, send to Da Nang 3d ITT for further interrogation.

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
RLT-4

CONSOLIDATED REPORT

4 Sept 65

From: 3d ITT, Sub Team #1
 Co: S-2 RLT-4, S-2 1/4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report of,

The below listed of captives were captured by D-1-4, on 1335, 4 Sep 65. at 524063, for cutting wood. No information obtained from any of the captive, warned them not to come to there again. Sent to Ly Tin for Identification.

ITT# 99-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-VO	13, Ky Hoa, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.	
ITT# 100-9-65-CL		
LE-THI-THO	25, Ky Hoa, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.	
ITT# 101-9-65-CL		
PHAM-THI-PHO	17, ""	""
ITT# 102-9-65-CL		
PHAM-THI-MAI	15, ""	""
ITT# 103-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-nguyet	10, ""	""
ITT# 104-9-65-CL		
HUYNH-THI-TIEN	7, ""	""
ITT# 105-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-SANH	33, ""	""
ITT# 106-9-65-CL		
LE-THI-LIEU	10, ""	""
ITT# 107-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-XOAN	18, ""	""
ITT# 108-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-NO	10, ""	""
ITT# 109-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-DI	13, ""	""
ITT# 110-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-THA	12, ""	""
ITT# 111-9-65-CL		
PHAM-THI-THU	15, ""	""
ITT# 112-9-65-CL		
DOAN-THI-DE	9, ""	""
ITT# 113-9-65-CL		
LE-THI-MIEN	10, ""	""
ITT# 114-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-XUNG	34, ""	""
ITT# 115-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-CU	52, ""	""
ITT# 116-9-65-CL		
LE-THI-LAN	30, ""	""
ITT# 117-9-65-CL		
LE-THI-THANH	25, ""	""
ITT# 118-9-65-CL		
PHAM-TIEN	10, ""	""
ITT# 119-9-65-CL		
NGUYEN-THI-HONG	21, ""	""

S-2 RLT-4

CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT

From: 3d ITT; Sub-Team #1
To: S-2 RLT-4, B-1-7, A-1-4

3 Sep 65

Below listed captives were picked up by B-1-7, 021745H Sep65.
Coordinates: BT 612021

ITT# 95-9-CL

VO-DINH, 47, VINH-AN, BINH-SA, BINH-SON, QUANG-NGAI

No information concerning VC. No I.D. card. Cooperative but difficult to interrogate because of lack of sleep. Fairly intelligent. Sent to BINH-SON District.

ITT# 96-9-CL

DO-LIEN, 18, VINH-AN, BINH-SA, BINH-SON, QUANG-NGAI

Fisherman, no information obtained. Complained of extreme pain in shoulder. (Dislocated Lt shoulder. Med Diag) Has a type of ID card that is different than any others. Cooperative but difficult to interrogate because of lack of sleep. Sent to BINH-SON district.

ITT# 97-9-CL

TRAN-BAI, 26, VINH-AN, BINH-SA, BINH-SON, QUANG-NGAI

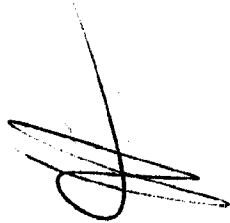
Fisherman, last saw VC 7 months ago. No information obtained. Has bad eyes. Cooperative but hard to interrogate because of lack of sleep. Sent to BINH-SON District.

Below listed captive was picked up by A-1-4 at (Coord) 405 084 while carrying wood on 1 Sep65. Sent to Ly Tin District.

ITT# 98-9-CL

VO-BOT, 60, HAI, KY-CHANH, LY-TIN

No military information obtained.



CONSOLIDATED REPORT

2 Sep 65

From: 3d ITT, Sub Team #1
 To: S-2 RLT-4, S-2 2/4, S-2 1/7, S-2 1/4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report of,

The below listed Captives were captured by B-1-7, on 021200 Sep 65, Caught in front of the Co's lines. No information obtained from the Captive, ~~SEND TO LY TIN~~ turned over to 3d CIT.

ITT# 40-9-CL

LE-DINH 38, Trung An, Binh Sa, Binh Son.

The captive was captured by G-2-4, on 021300, At front of Co's line. No information obtained from the captive, send to Ly Tin District.

ITT# 41-9-CL

LE-BA-THONG 16, 2nd Hamlet, Ky Sanh, Ly Tin.

The below listed of captives were captured by H&S 2-4, on 021400 Sep 65, (caught in front of CP area selling goods). Non Information obtained from any of the captive, after warned them not to come again. Send to Ly Tin District.

ITT# LE-THI-LAN 42-9-CL

Long Phu, Ky Lien, Ly Tin. 16 years old.

ITT# 43-9-CL

NGUYEN-THI-WHUNG 54, An Tan, Ky Phuoc, Tam Ky.

ITT# 44-9-CL

TRAN-THI-XUE 15, Long Phu, Ky Phuoc, Tam Ky.

ITT# 45-9-CL

NGUYEN-THI-THUYEN 17, An Tan, Ky Phuoc, Tam Ky.

ITT# 46-9-CL

PHAM-VAN-KIM 19, An Tan, Ky Phuoc, Tam Ky.

ITT# 47-9-CL

LE-THI-ME 17, Long Phu, Ky Phuoc, Tam Ky.

ITT# 48-9-CL

NGUYEN-THI-DIEU 10, An Thien, Ky Lien, Tam Ky.

ITT# 49-9-CL

BUI-THI-HOA 10, Long Phu, Ky Lien, Tam Ky.

ITT# 50-9-CL

TRAN-SON 14, Long Phu, Ky Lien.

ITT# 51-9-CL

TRUONG-THI-TONG 14, Long Phu, Ky Lien.

ITT# 52-9-CL

NGUYEN-THI-LAN 19, Long Phu, Ky Lien.

ITT# 53-9-CL

NGUYEN-HOA 17, Hoa My, Ky Lien.

ITT# 54-9-CL

NGUYEN-THI-THI 25, An Tien, Ky Lien.

ITT# 55-9-CL

TRAN-THI-BIEU 12, Long Phu, Ky Lien.

ITT# 56-9-CL

LE-VAN-CON 8, Long Phu, Ky Lien.

ITT# 57-9-CL

LUONG-THIGUE 45, Long Phu, Ky Lien.

DECLASSIFIED

ITT# 58-9-CL	
NGUYEN-DUC-VAN	15, An Tien, Ky Lien.
ITT# 59-9-CL	
TRAN-VAN-THIEN	8, Long Phu, Ky Lien.
ITT# 60-9-CL	
NGO-THI-LY	18, An Thien, Ky Lien.
ITT# 61-9-CL	
PHAM-THI-SO	18, An Ton, Tam Ky.
ITT# 62-9-CL	
NGUYEN-DONG	12, An Thien, Ky Lien.
ITT# 63-9-CL	
TAU-THI-THANH	20, An Ton, Tam Ky.
ITT# 64-9-CL	
NGUYEN-THI-COC	50, An Thien, Ky Lien.
ITT# 65-9-CL	
THANH-AN	16, An Tan, Tam Ky.
ITT# 66-9-CL	
NGUYEN-TAN	15, An Thien, Ky Lien.
ITT# 67-9-CL	
NGUYEN-TAM	12, An Tan, Ky Lien.
ITT# 68-9-CL	
CHAO-THI-LAN	30, Long Binh, Ky Lien.
ITT# 69-9-CL	
NGUYEN-THI-DONG	45, An Tan, Tam Ky.
ITT# 70-9-CL	
DO-THI-LAN	15, An Thien, Ky Lien.
ITT# 71-9-CL	
NGUYEN-DOAT-LUU	23, An Tan, Tam Ky.
ITT# 72-9-CL	
NGUYEN-THI-XOE	15, An Thien, Ky Lien.
ITT# 73-9-CL	
NGUYEN-THI-BIEU	45, An Tan, Tam Ky.
ITT# 74-9-CL	
CHAO-THI-THU	13, Long Phu, Ky Lien.
ITT# 75-9-CL	
CHAU-THI-HOA	13, An Ton, Tam Ky.
ITT# 76-9-CL	
NGUYEN-DUC-HUONG	14, An Thien, Ky Lien.
ITT# 77-9-CL	
NGUYEN-NGOC-HUC	14, An Tan, Tam Ky.
ITT# 78-9-CL	
BUI-BUT	10, Ba Phu, Ky Sanh, Ly Tin.
ITT# 79-9-CL	
TAN-THI-GUC	18, Long Phu, Ky Lien.
ITT# 80-9-CL	
TRAN-DINH-THANG	12, Ba Phu, Ky Sanh, Ly Tin.
ITT# 81-9-CL	
BUI-THI-HUNG	13, Ba Phu, Ky Sanh, Ly Tin.
ITT# 82-9-CL	
NGUYEN-THI-THUNG	40, Long Phu, Ky Lien.
ITT# 83-9-CL	
LE-THI-SI	16, Ba Phu, Ky Sanh, Ly Tin.
ITT# 84-9-CL	
NGUYEN-THI-LY	13, Long Phu, Ky Lien.
ITT# 85-9-CL	

DECLASSIFIED

The below listed of Captives were captured by A-1-4, on 021635 Sep 65
At GC 415083, when Co was fired upon caught in the area. Two women
were released.

ITT# 85-9-CL

PHAM-TA 66, Tun Xuan, Ky Chanh, Tam Ky;
(Further interrogation, Send to 3d ITT, DaNang). As VCS

ITT# 86-9-CL

PHAM-GO Dien Ho, Ky Chanh, Tam Ky, (Send to LY TIN DISTRICT)

ITT# 87-9-CL

~~DO-NGO-LO~~ PHAM-XE 59, Tien Xuan, Ky Chanh, Tam Ky.
(Send to 3d ITT, Da Nang as VCS).

The Captives were captured by A-1-7, On 021700 Sep 65, at 61404.
No time for interrogation, send to 3d ITT Da Nang as VCS.

ITT# 88-9-CL

DO-NGO-LO 41, Hai Linh. (caught in village)

ITT# 89-9-CL

NGUYEN-TRUONG 46, Hai Linh. (caught in village)

ITT# 90-9-CL

DO-Thuan 42, Vin Han.

ITT# 91-9-CL

PHAM-TUNG 42, Hai Ninh.

ITT# 92-9-CL

PHAM-VAN 31, Hai Ninh.

The below listed of captives were turned in by B-Med. On 021730 Sep 65.
Father and his friend of son which was shot by the marines, and evac
to Da Nang for treatment. Taken to District of Ly Tin.

ITT# 93-9-CL

Nguyen-Do 49, Ly Tin. (Friend)

ITT# 94-9-CL

NGUYEN-KE 50, Ly Tin. (Father)

DECLASSIFIED

3d INTERROGATION-TRANSLATION-TEAM FMF
 3d Marine Division (Forward)
 FPO San Francisco, California
 96601

S-2
 RLT-4

2 Sep 65

From: 3d Interrogation-Translation Team, Sub Team #1
 To: S-2 RLT-4, S-2 1-4

Subj: Captive report on; disposition of

1. PHAM-TA, 66, TIEN HUAN, KY CHANH, TAM KY, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by A-1-4, Spotted by marines patrol. Captive claims the VC forced him and two others to build a boat about one month ago. The two men are: BUI-HUYEN 35, Central dialect. XUAN YEN, TAM KY. AND NGUYEN-LUONG 45, Central dialect. XUAN YEN, TAM KY. Captive is a forced VC laborer, Liar. sent to Da Nang 3d ITT, for further interrogation. ITT# 85-9-65-CL.
2. PHAM-TRUNG, age ?, TIEN HUAN, KY CHANH, TAM KY, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by A-1-4, on 0950 2 Sep65. at 403079. He was setting by road with 5 other. No information obtained from the captive. Captive is a village idiot, Stupid. Sent to Ly Tin District for identification. ITT# 86-9-65-CL.
3. PHAM-YEN, 59, TIEN HUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by A-1-4, on 2 Sep65, at 415083. With group of 5 other in vic of rifle shots. Captive admitted forced VC worker. (make punji stakes) Captive stated saw 4 Ky Chanh village guerillas in the morning of 2 Sep65, wore black clothes, yellow cloth hats, carried rifle, spoke central dialect. Captive stated 31 Aug65 saw 8 Main Force (VC) troop in Ky Chanh, village at 1700. Come from mountains. Main force most wore black P.J.'s, red and yellow camouflage hats. rubber sandals, rifles and spoke central dialect. Captive has no ID Card. (No other information obtained, No time for further interrogation, talkative, unreliable, believe sincere and fairly intelligent. Sent to 3d ITT, Da Nang).

CONSOLIDATED REPORT

1 Sept 65

From: 3d ITT, Sub Team #1
 S-2 RLT-4, S-2 3/12, S-2 2/4

Subj: Consolidated Interrogation Report of,

The below listed of Captives were captured by H-3/12, on 010853 Sep 65. At coord 5404, for picking potatoes. No information obtained from any of the captive. Warned them not to come to the restricted areas again, turned over to Ly Tin District.

ITT# 1-9-CL
 LE-THI-MAU 40, Dinh Phuoc, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.
 ITT# 2-9-CL
 NGO-THI-TU 60, Dinh Phuoc, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.
 ITT# 3-9-CL
 MAI-THI-LE 20, Dinh Phuoc, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.
 ITT# 4-9-CL
 PHAM-THI-DAT 60, Long Phu, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.
 ITT# 5-9-CL
 LE-THI-QUYEN 25, Chu Lai, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.
 ITT# 6-9-CL
 LE-THI-MAI 25, "" ""
 ITT# 7-9-CL
 DUONG-THI-HUONG 12, "" ""
 ITT# 8-9-CL
 DO-THI-THANH 12, "" ""
 ITT# 9-9-CL
 DUONG-THI-NGA 35, "" ""
 ITT# 10-9-CL
 DOAN-VAN-HUNG 10, "" ""
 ITT# 11-9-CL
 NGUYEN-THI-BUOI 30, "" ""
 ITT# 12-9-CL
 DO-THI-CHUT 35, "" ""
 ITT# 13-9-CL
 LE-THI-VOI 30, "" ""
 ITT# 14-9-CL
 NGO-THI-CHO 55, "" ""
 ITT# 15-9-CL
 LE-THI-GIONG 10, "" ""
 ITT# 16-9-CL
 CAO-THI-THEN 32, "" ""
 ITT# 17-9-CL
 nguyen-DEO 13, "" ""
 ITT# 18-9-CL
 HUYNH-THI-TEO 36, "" ""
 ITT# 19-9-CL
 PHAM-THI-SANG 14, "" ""
 ITT# 20-9-CL
 NGUYEN-THI-HOA 16, "" ""
 ITT# 21-9-CL
 PHAM-THI-CO 76, "" ""
 ITT# 22-9-CL
 HUYNH-THI-NGHIA 16, "" ""
 ITT# 23-9-CL
 NGUYEN-LOI 13, "" "" (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ITT# 24-9-CL
CHAU-NGOC-DUC 16, Chu Lai, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.

ITT# 25-9-CL
LE-THI-NGU 76, Chu Lai, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.

The below listed captives were captured by H-2/4, at 1420, 1 Sep 65.
They were picked up in conjunction with fire received by H-2/4.
No information obtained from any of the captives. All given warnings
about restricted areas and turned over to Ly Tin District.

ITT# 26-9-CL
NGUYEN-SY, 34, CHU LAI, Ky Lien, Ly Tin.

ITT# 27-9-CL
CHAU-NGOC-DAI, 12. " " "

ITT# 28-9-CL
NGUYEN-TRI, 12, " " "

ITT# 29-9-CL
HO-VIET-ON, 13, " " "

ITT# 30-9-CL
LO-VAN-THE, 12, " " "

ITT# 31-9-CL
BACH-XUAN-HUONG, 24 " " "

ITT# 32-9-CL
NGUYEN-NGOC-THO, 16 " " "

ITT# 33-9-CL
PHAM-VAN-LIEU, 12 " " "

ITT# 34-9-CL
NGUYEN-LO, 75 " " "

ITT# 35-9-CL
PHAM-THI-SANG, 32 " " "

ITT# 36-9-CL
DO-THI-HOA, 17 " " "

ITT# 37-9-CL
CHAU-THI-LE, 15 " " "

ITT# 38-9-CL
NGUYEN-THI-LANH, 17 " " "

ITT# 39-9-CL
HO-THI-TANH, 14 " " c "